INDEX

VOL. XV. The Wireless Engineer & Experimental Wireless 1938

GENERAL INDEX

PAGE

A.V.C. Filter Circuits, Time Constants for, K. R. Sturley 480
Absolute Permittivity 357
Absorption of Electromagnetic Waves by Dielectric Strata, Reflection and (*Editorial*) 593
ABSTRACTS AND REFERENCES (see separate index).
Accurate Measurements of the Luxemburg Effect (*Editorial*) 187
Aerial Coupling Systems for Television, W. E. Benham 555
American Standard Frequency Transmissions 599
Application of Electrography in Television, P. Selényi 303
Application of Secondary Emission in Amplifying Valves, The, J. L. H. Jonker and A. J. W. M. van Overbeek 150
Asymmetric Side-Band Phase Distortion, A Note on, W. E. Benham 616
Audio-Frequency Input and Intervalve Transformers, Design of, J. G. Story .. 69

B.S.S. Interference Specification 127
Background Noise Produced by Valves and Circuits, W. S. Percival and W. L. Horwood 128, 202
(*Correspondence*) 213, 268, 322, 440
Balanced Transmission Lines, Coaxial and, M. Reed 414
Beam Tetrodes, Critical Distance Valves and (*Correspondence*) 322
Behaviour of Resistors at High Frequencies, The, L. Hartshorn 363
(*Correspondence*) 500
Binaural Reproduction (*Correspondence*) 368, 442
BOOK REVIEWS :—
Abstracts of Papers published in the year 1936, H.M. Stationery Office 92
Admiralty Handbook of Wireless Telegraphy, 1938, H.M. Stationery Office .. 668
Antenne Rayonnante, L', Pierre Baudoux 657
Battery Book, The, H. H. U. Cross .. 22
British Association Mathematical Tables, Vol. VI. Bessel Functions, Part 1. Functions of Orders Zero and Unity .. 499
Dictionary of Radio Terminology in the English, German, French and Russian Languages, A. S. Litvinenko 91
Direct and Alternating Current Potentiometer Measurements, D. C. Gall .. 613
Electrical Standards for Research and Industry 442

PAGE

Electron Optics in Television, I. G. Maloff and D. W. Epstein 431
Engineering Electronics, Donald G. Fink .. 614
Fundamentals of Engineering Electronics, W. G. Dow 498
Fundamentals of Radio, F. E. Terman .. 479
Magnetism, The Institute of Physics .. 378
Moderne Mehrgitter-Elektronenröhren, Dr. M. J. O. Strutt 92
National Physical Laboratory, Report for the Year 1937 378
Negative Ions, H. S. W. Massey 615
Notation for Piezo-Electric Quartz, D.S.I.R. Pamphlet 321
Principles of Radio, Keith Henney 378
Radio Laboratory Handbook, M. G. Scroggie 499
Radio Technica: Vol. 3. Practica di Radiotrasmissione e Ricezione, E. Montù 431
Standard Telephones and Cables, Ltd., Valve Handbook 201
Tesla, Nikola 35
Wireless Direction Finding, R. Keen .. 499
Wireless Servicing Manual, W. T. Cocking 499
Bureau of Standards Frequency Transmissions 599
"Buzz Effect," A Form of Distortion known as the, K. A. Macfadyen 310

Cathode-Ray Direction-Finding Receiver, A Short-Wave, The Staff of the N.P.L. Radio Research Station 432
Coaxial and Balanced Transmission Lines, M. Reed 414
Continuous-Spectrum Input, Loud Speaker Reproduction of, F. H. Brittain and E. Williams 16
Converter Valve, A New, J. L. H. Jonker and A. J. W. M. van Overbeek 423
Core, Distribution of Magnetic Flux in an Iron Powder (*Editorial*) 471
Cores, Iron Powder, E. R. Friedlaender .. 473
CORRESPONDENCE, 20, 90, 211, 268, 322, 368, 439, 499, 611
Coupling Systems for Television Aerial, W. E. Benham 555
Critical Distance Valves and Beam Tetrodes (*Correspondence*) 212, 322

Decimetre-Wave Valves, Ultra-Short and, F. M. Colebrook 198
(*Correspondence*) 323, 370, 441, 612
Design of Audio-Frequency Input and Intervalve Transformers, J. G. Story 69

PAGE

Dielectric Loss Measurements at Radio Frequencies, A. Dunford and S. E. Goodall 662
Dielectric Strata, Reflection and Absorption of Electromagnetic Waves by (*Editorial*) .. 593
Diode Rectifier, The Modulation Response and Selectivity Curves of a Resonant Circuit Loaded by a, F. C. Williams .. 189
Diode Rectifier, The Properties of a Resonant Circuit Loaded by a Complex, F. C. Williams 600
Direction Finder for Ultra-Short Waves, A Loop, H. G. Hopkins 651
Direction Finders, An Elevated Transmitter for Testing, R. H. Barfield 495
Direction-Finding Receiver, A Short-Wave Cathode-Ray, The Staff of the N.P.L. Radio Research Station 432
Distortion in Negative Feedback Amplifiers (*Correspondence*) 20, 90
Distortion Known as the "Buzz Effect," Form of, K. A. Macfadyen 310
Distortion, A Note on Asymmetric Side-Band Phase, W. E. Benham 616
Distribution of Magnetic Flux in an Iron Powder Core (*Editorial*) 471
Double Superheterodyne Receiver, The (*Correspondence*) 211

Electrography in Television, Application of, P. Selényi 303
Electromagnetic Waves by Dielectric Strata, Reflection and Absorption of (*Editorial*) 593
Electromagnetic Waves in Water, The Propagation of (*Editorial*) 67
Electron Pump Effect at High Frequencies, M. R. Gavin 81
Electron Transit Time Effects in Multigrid Valves, M. J. O. Strutt 315
Elevated Transmitter for Testing Direction Finders, R. H. Barfield 495
EXHIBITIONS :
British Industries Fair 156
Olympia (*Short Note*) 498
Olympia, A Technical Survey 543
Physical Society's, The 15, 84

Faraday (*Editorial*) 245
Ferromagnetic Laminae at Radio Frequencies, Losses in, M. Reed 263
Filter Circuits, Time Constants for A.V.C., K. R. Sturley 480
Flux-cutting Concept, Maxwell's Equations in Terms of the (*Editorial*) 355
Form of Distortion Known as the "Buzz Effect," A, K. A. Macfadyen 310
Frequency Changer, The Impulsive Theory of the Hexode, L. H. Bedford 596
Frequency Changer Valves, Noise of (*Correspondence*) 611
Frequency Transmissions, Bureau of Standards 599

Gas-filled Amplifying Valve, A New Type of (*Editorial*) 301
Generator to a Modulating Voltage, The Response of a Valve, E. B. Moullin .. 371

PAGE

Hexode Frequency Changer, The Impulsive Theory of the, L. H. Bedford 596
High Frequencies, The Behaviour of Resistors at, L. Hartshorn 363
(*Correspondence*) 500
High Frequencies, Electron Pump Effect at, M. R. Gavin 81
High-Frequency Power Amplifiers (*Correspondence*) 269

I.E.E. Lecture Improvements (*Short Note*) .. 542
Impulsive Theory of the Hexode Frequency Changer, The, L. H. Bedford .. 596
Inductively Compensated Tetrode Amplifiers, D. M. Johnstone 208
INDUSTRY, THE, 80, 137, 262, 377, 542, 615, 668
Institute of Physics : Annual General Meeting 370
Interference Specification 127
Intervalve Transformers, Design of Audio-Frequency Input and, J. G. Story .. 69
Iron Powder Core, Distribution of Magnetic Flux in an (*Editorial*) 471
Iron Powder Cores, E. R. Friedlaender .. 473

Large-Screen Television and Electrography, P. Selényi 303
Loop Direction Finder for Ultra-Short Waves, A, H. G. Hopkins 651
Losses in Ferromagnetic Laminae at Radio Frequencies, M. Reed 263
Loss Measurements at Radio Frequencies, Dielectric, A. Dunford and S. E. Goodall 662
Loud Speaker Reproduction of Continuous-Spectrum Input, F. H. Brittain and E. Williams 16
Loud Speakers, Two New Telefunken (*Editorial*) 649
Loudness, The Scale of (*Editorial*) 533
Low Distortion Volume Expansion Using Negative Feed-back, B. J. Stevens .. 143
Low Reading Mean Voltmeter, A, James Grieg and H. N. Wroe 658
Luxemburg Effect, Accurate Measurements of the (*Editorial*) 187

M.K.S. System of Units be Adopted ? Should the Rationalised (*Editorial*) .. 411
Magnetic Flux in an Iron Powder Core, Distribution of (*Editorial*) 471
Magnetron and the Generation of Ultra-Short Waves, The (*Editorial*) 1
(*Correspondence*) 268
Maxwell's Equations in Terms of the Flux-cutting Concept (*Editorial*) 355
Mean Voltmeter, A Low Reading, James Grieg and H. N. Wroe 658
Measurement of Secondary Emission in Valves, The, L. R. G. Treloar 535
Meteorological Balloon, U.S.W. (*Illustration*) 413
Modulating Voltage, The Response of a Valve Generator to a, E. B. Moullin 371
(*Correspondence*) 439
Modulation Meter, A New, F. C. Williams and A. E. Chester 257
Modulation Response and Selectivity Curves of a Resonant Circuit Loaded by a Diode Rectifier, The, F. C. Williams 189

PAGE

Multigrid Valves, Electron Transit Time Effects in, M. J. O. Strutt 315

N.B.C. Television Van (*Illustration*) .. 68
N.P.L. Annual Visit 413
N.P.L. Directorship 370, 616
Negative Feedback Amplifiers, Distortion in (*Correspondence*) 20, 90
Negative Feed-back, Low Distortion Volume Expansion Using, B. J. Stevens 143
Negative Feedback Amplifiers, Some Properties of, L. I. Farren 23
New Converter Valve, J. L. H. Jonker and A. J. W. M. van Overbeek 423
New Modulation Meter, F. C. Williams and A. E. Chester 257
New Type of Gas-filled Amplfyiing Valve, A (*Editorial*) 301
Noise of Frequency Changer Valves (*Correspondence*) 611
Note on Asymmetric Side-Band Phase Distortion, A, W. E. Benham 616

Optimum Value of the Angle ϕ, The (*Correspondence*) 269
Oscillations, Production of Relaxation, S. Byard 252

Patents, Some Recent, 63, 120, 184, 241, 297, 351, 406, 467, 529, 589, 645, 669
Permittivity, Absolute 537
Phase Distortion, A Note on Asymmetric Side-Band, W. E. Benham 616
Powder Core, Distribution of Magnetic Flux in an Iron (*Editorial*) 471
Powder Cores, Iron, E. R. Friedlaender .. 473
Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in Water, The (*Editorial*) 67
Properties of a Resonant Circuit Loaded by a Complex Diode Rectifier, The, F. C. Williams 600
Pump Effect at High Frequencies, Electron, M. R. Gavin 81

Radio Frequencies, Dielectric Loss Measurements at, A. Dunford and S. E. Goodall 662
Rationalised M.K.S. System of Units be Adopted?, Should the (*Editorial*) .. 411
Reflection and Absorption of Electromagnetic Waves by Dielectric Strata (*Editorial*) .. 593
Relaxation Oscillations, Production of, S. Byard 252
Resistors at High Frequencies, The Behaviour of, L. Hartshorn 363
(*Correspondence*) 500
Resonant Circuit Loaded by a Complex Diode Rectifier, The Properties of a, F. C. Williams 600
Resonant Circuit Loaded by a Diode Rectifier, The Modulation Response and Selectivity Curves of a, F. C. Williams 189
Response of a Valve Generator to a Modulating Voltage, The, E. B. Moullin .. 371

Scale of Loudness, The (*Editorial*) 533
Secondary Emission in Amplifying Valves, The Application of, J. L. H. Jonker and A. J. W. M. van Overbeek .. 150

PAGE

Secondary Emission in Valves, The Measurement of, L. R. G. Treloar 535
Selectivity Curves of a Resonant Circuit Loaded by a Diode Rectifier, Modulation Response and, F. C. Williams 189
Short-Wave Cathode-Ray Direction-Finding Receiver, A, The Staff of the N.P.L. Radio Research Station 432
Short-Wave Transmitters with Spherical Circuits (*Editorial*) 125
(*Correspondence*) 323, 369
Should the Rationalised M.K.S. System of Units be Adopted? (*Editorial*) 411
Side-Band Phase Distortion, A Note on Asymmetric, W. E. Benham 616
Soft Triode, Experiments with, S. Byard .. 252
Sound Engineering 137
Some Properties of Negative Feedback Amplifiers, L. I. Farren 23
Spherical Circuits, Short-Wave Transmitters with (*Editorial*) 125
(*Correspondence*) 323, 369
Standards Frequency Transmissions, Bureau of 599
Super-Regeneration with Reference to Broadcast Receivers, D. Maurice 4

Telefunken Loud Speakers, Two New (*Editorial*) 649
Television, Aerial Coupling Systems for, W. E. Benham 555
Television I.F. Amplifiers, W. T. Cocking .. 358
(*Correspondence*) 499
Television, Application of Electrography in, P. Selényi 303
Tetrode Amplifiers, Inductively Compensated, D. M. Johnstone 208
Theory of the Hexode Frequency Changer, The Impulsive, L. H. Bedford 596
Thermal Stability of Condensers, Philip R. Coursey 247
Time Constants for A.V.C. Filter Circuits, K. R. Sturley 480
Transformers, Design of Audio-Frequency Input and Intervalve, J. G. Story .. 69
Transmission Lines, Coaxial and Balanced, M. Reed 414
Transmitter for Testing Direction Finders, An Elevated, R. H. Barfield 495
Transmitters with Spherical Circuits, Short-Wave (*Editorial*) 125
(*Correspondence*) 323, 369
Transit Time Effects in Multigrid Valves, Electron, M. J. O. Strutt 315

U.S.W. Meteorological Balloon (*Illustration*) 413
Ultra-Short and Decimetre-Wave Valves, F. M. Colebrook 198
(*Correspondence*) 323, 370, 441, 612
Ultra-Short Waves, A Loop Direction Finder for, H. G. Hopkins 651
Ultra-Short Waves, The Magnetron and the Generation of (*Editorial*) 1

Valve Generator to a Modulating Voltage, The Response of a, E. B. Moullin .. 371
(*Correspondence*) 439

PAGE

Valve, A New Converter, J. L. H. Jonker and A. J. W. M. van Overbeek 423
Valve, A New Type of Gas-filled Amplifying (*Editorial*) 301
Valve Voltmeter with Retroactive Direct Voltage Amplification, A, F. M. Colebrook 138
Valves and Beam Tetrodes, Critical Distance (*Correspondence*) 212, 322
Valves, Electron Transit Time Effects in Multigrid, M. J. O. Strutt 315
Valves, The Measurement of Secondary Emission in, L. R. G. Treloar 535
Valves, Noise of Frequency Changer (*Correspondence*) 611
Valves, Ultra-Short and Decimetre-Wave, F. M. Colebrook 198
(*Correspondence*) 323, 370, 441, 612
Vickery's Transmitters (*Illustration*) 323
Voltmeter, A Low Reading Mean, James Grieg and H. N. Wroe 658
Volume Expansion Using Negative Feedback, Low Distortion, B. J. Stevens .. 143

Water, The Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in (*Editorial*) .. 67
Wireless World Valve Data Number, The (*Brief Note*) 661

INDEX TO AUTHORS

PAGE

BARFIELD, R. H. 495
BEDFORD, L. H. 596
BENHAM, W. E. 555, 616
BRITTAIN, F. H., and WILLIAMS, E. .. 16
BYARD, S. 252
CHESTER, A. E., and WILLIAMS, F. C. .. 257
COCKING, W. T. 358
COLEBROOK, F. M. 138, 198
COURSEY, PHILIP R. 247
DUNFORD, A., and GOODALL, S. E. .. 662
FARREN, L. I. 23
FRIEDLAENDER, E. R. 473
GAVIN, M. R. 81
GOODALL, S. E., and DUNFORD, A. .. 662
GRIEG, JAMES, and WROE, H. N. 658
HARTSHORN, L. 363
HOPKINS, H. G. 651
HORWOOD, W. L., and PERCIVAL, W. S. 128, 202
JOHNSTONE, D. M. 208

PAGE

JONKER, J. L. H., and VAN OVERBEEK, A. J. W. M. 150, 423
MACFADYEN, K. A. 310
MAURICE, D. 4
MOULLIN, E. B. 371
VAN OVERBEEK, A. J. W. M., and JONKER, J. L. H. 150, 423
PERCIVAL, W. S., and HORWOOD, W. L. 128, 202
REED, M. 263, 414
SELÉNYI, P. 303
STEVENS, B. J. 143
STORY, J. G. 69
STRUTT, M. J. O. 315
STURLEY, K. R. 480
TRELOAR, L. R. G. 535
WILLIAMS, E., and BRITTAIN, F. H. .. 16
WILLIAMS, F. C. 189, 600
WILLIAMS, F. C., and CHESTER, A. E. .. 257
WROE, H. N., and GRIEG, JAMES 658

THE WIRELESS ENGINEER

INDEX TO ABSTRACTS AND REFERENCES, 1938

PROPAGATION OF WAVES

Polar Molecules in the Earth's Electric Field as **Absorbers** of Wireless Waves.—Holmes, **2176.**

The Diurnal Variation of the Ionospheric **Absorption** of Wireless Waves.—Best & Ratcliffe, **1748.**

Atmospheric **Absorption** [of Light] and Molecular Diffusion, from the Measurements of the Smithsonian Institute at Montezuma.—Kiu, **1751** and **4237.**

The **Absorption** of Solar Radiation by the Atmosphere in Band A.—Lejay, **413.**

Earth **Absorption** with Horizontal Dipoles.—Niessen, **3836.**

Absorption of Radio Waves in the Ionosphere.—Ray, **3459.**

Absorption of Light by the Atmosphere.—Vassy, **3474** and **3848.**

Annual Variation of the **Absorption** of Wireless Waves in the Ionosphere.—White & Brown, **812.**

Absorption : see also Polar-Substances, Turbidity.

Sounding the **Atmosphere** by a Luminous Ray.—Duclaux, **3472.**

The Density and Temperature of the **Atmosphere** from Sky Brightness Measurements.—Hulburt, **2674, 3125,** and **3471.**

Reflection of **Atmospherics** by the Ionosphere.—Laby & others, **4221.**

Attenuation and Group Retardation in the Ionosphere [from Appleton-Hartree Formula].—Millington, **3458.**

The **Attenuation and Reflection** of an Electromagnetic Wave at a Flat Conducting Wall, as Functions of the Angle of Incidence.—Bachstroem, **1312.**

Aurora.—Barbier, **1306** (Position of Zone); Beckmann, **3467** (Disturbances during Display of 25th Jan. 1938); Beckmann, Menzel, & Vilbig, **2669** and **4228** (Ionospheric Changes); Bundy, **28** (Excitation Functions and Comet-Tail Bands); Chapman, **2196** (Magnetic Storms and A: Theory); Dieminger & Plendl, **2668** (Abnormal Phenomena in Ionosphere); Dufay & Gauzit, **1766** (Spectrum, 25th Jan.); Eyfrig, Goubau, & others, **3112** (Condition of Ionosphere, 25th Jan.); Garrigue & Camichel, **1765** (25th Jan.: at Pic du Midi); German Aeron. Res. Est., **3635** (A. and Direction-Finding); Hewson, **824** (Survey of Facts, and Theories); Higgs & Giovanelli, **2667** (Solar Eruptions, A. and Mag. Storms); Kaplan, **3852, 3853,** and **4230** (A. Afterglows, Radiations); Leithäuser & Beckmann, **400** (Unusual Ionospheric Conditions and Relations to A. and Terrestrial Mag.); McNish, **11** and **2197** (Observations at Malcolm Island: Heights of Electric Currents); Morgenroth, **2198** (A., Terr. Magnetism, and Wave Propagation); Störmer, **1304** and **3113** (Divided A. Rays: Photographic Measurements, 25th Jan.); Vegard, **2** and **1305** (Altitude Effects of Red Part); Vilbig, Beckmann, & Menzel, **2669** and **4228** (Ionospheric Processes, 25th Jan.); **1302** and **1303** (A. of 25th Jan.). See also Dellinger-Effect, Electron, Fade-Outs, Nitrogen.

Work of Conditions in the Ionosphere by the **Australian** Radio Research Board, **813.**

"Nouvelle Theorie sur le Mécanisme des Radiations lumineuses" [Magneto-Photon Theory: **Book Review**].—Mayer, **1771.**

"Sunspots and Their Effects" [**Book Review**].—Stetson, **1300.**

"Contribution à la Théorie du Principe des Ondes enveloppes de Huygens" [**Book Review**].—van Mieghem, **4243.**

A Study of the Penetration of Radio Waves into Reinforced-Concrete **Buildings.**—Eastman, Swarm, & Harrold **4212.**

Short-Wave Reception in Limestone **Caverns.**—Doborzynski, **4311.**

On Variation of Terrestrial Magnetism accompanying **Chromospheric** Eruptions.—Coulomb & Dugast, **3114.**

Terrestrial-Magnetic and Ionospheric Effects associated with Bright **Chromospheric** Eruptions.—McNish, **10.**

The Nature of Bright **Chromospheric** Eruptions.—Richardson, **405.**

Paper for the Chemical Recording of Electric Currents and for Styctography, and Active **Coherers** for Styctography.—Iofa, **4246.**

Styctographic **Coherers.**—Penner, **2664.**

Corona Effect upon Travelling-Wave Phenomena.—Hayashi, **3476.**

Cosmic Radiation and Active Solar Phenomena.—Zirkler, **420.**

Cosmic Rays and Magnetic Storms.—Chapman: Störmer, **49.**

Critical Frequency Measurements of Wireless Waves Reflected Obliquely from the Ionosphere.—Farmer, **4219.**

Atmospheric **Cross-Modulation.**—Hafekost, **97.**

Reflection and Absorption of **Decimetre** Waves at Plane Dielectric Layers.—Dällenbach & Kleinsteuber, **3097.**

New Data on the **Dellinger** Effect.—Leithäuser & Beckmann, **1298.**

On the Periodicity of the **Dellinger** Effect.—Ozeki, **1755.**

5 m-Waves, **Dellinger Effect,** and the Aurorae.—Stoye, **2177.**

Dellinger Effect : see also Fade-Outs.

Deviations of Short Radio Waves from the London/New-York Great-Circle Path.—Feldman, **2181** and **3456.**

Theory of Cylindrical **Dielectric** Cables and Relations with the Theory of Coaxial Cables.—Clavier, **2174.**

Experimental Investigation of Electromagnetic Waves on **Dielectric** Wires.—Kaspar, **3829.**

General Properties of **Dielectric** Guides and Theoretical Study of **Dielectric** Cables.—Saphores: Brillouin, **3096.**

Anomalous **Dielectric Constant** of Artificial Ionosphere.—Mitra & Roy, **1284.**

On the **Dielectric Constant** of Air.—Nasilov, **805.**

Dielectric Constant : see also Electrons, Ionised, Polar-Substances, Soil.

Theory of Intensity Anomalies in **Diffraction.**—Fano, **3861.**

The **Diffraction** of Electromagnetic Waves from an Electrical Point Source round a Finitely Conducting Sphere, with Applications to Radiotelegraphy and the Theory of the Rainbow: Part II.—van der Pol & Bremmer, **35.**

Diffraction : see also Diffractive, Phase-Integral, Shadow.

The **Diffractive** Propagation of Radio Waves: III—The Case of "Dielectric Ground."—Wwedensky, **34.**

Effect of a Magnetic Field on the Electrodeless High-Frequency **Discharge.**—Gill, **1283.**

Propagation of Potential in **Discharge** Tubes.—Snoddy, Dietrich, and Beams, **43.**

Dispersion : see Earth, Polar-Substances.

On the Dispersion of Electromagnetic Waves above the **Earth's** Surface.—Alpert, Migulin, & Riasin, **3103.**

Papers on Power-Current **Earth** Resistances and Radial Earth Systems.—Hirt: Brown, **1422** and **1423.**

The Measurement of the Reflection Coefficient of the **Earth** at High Radio Frequencies.—Maeda & Nakagami, **835.**

The Reflection Coefficient of the **Earth's** Surface for Radio Waves.—McPetrie, **1769.**

Electromagnetic Wave Fields near the **Earth's** Surface.—Mingins, **833.**

Earth : see also Absorption, Sphere.

Echo Measurements on the Ionosphere.—Paul, **5.**

Study of the Ionosphere and Solar **Eclipses.**—Kessenich, **20.**

Ionosphere Studies during the Total Solar **Eclipse** of June 19th, 1936.—Minohara & Ito, **406.**

The Results of Measurements on Short-Wave Field Intensities during the Solar **Eclipse** of June 19th, 1936.—Miya, **21** and **2203.**

Measurements of the Height of the Ionosphere at Heiho, Manchukuo, during the Solar **Eclipse** of June 19, 1936.—Nakamura, **2202.**

State of the Ionosphere during the Solar **Eclipse** of 8th June, 1937.—Ranzi, **1295.**

Ionospheric Observations: **Eclipse** of June 8, 1937.—Wells, Stanton, & Seaton, **2201.**

Separation of an **Electromagnetic Field** into Two Waves travelling in Opposite Directions.—Emde, **3858.**

Conductivity and Dielectric Constant of an **Electron** Stream.—Hollmann & Thoma, **3840.**

Experimental Investigations on **Electron** Kinetics.—Müller, **2710.**

Further Investigations of the Dielectric Constants of Enclosures containing **Electrons.**—Prasad & Verma, **408.**

Diffusion of **Electrons** in a Magnetic Field.—Townsend: Tonks, **1763.**

The Excitation of Gases by **Electron** Collision at Very Low Gas Pressures.—von Meyeren, **1760.**

Electrons : see also Ionisation, Ionosphere, Plasma, Townsend.

An Abnormal Phenomenon in Short-Wave Transmission [Japanese **Fade-Outs**].—Arakawa, **3117.**

Studies of Radio **Fade-Outs.**—Berkner & Wells, **14.**

Radio **Fade-Outs** and the Associated Magnetic Variations.—Chapman, **2195** and **3466.**

Sudden **Fade-Outs** of Radio Waves: Their Relations to Magnetic and Solar Phenomena.—Jouaust, Bureau, & Eblé, **820.**

Ionospheric Disturbances, **Fade-Outs,** and Bright Hydrogen Solar Eruptions.—Martyn, Munro, Higgs, & Williams, **6.**

Radio **Fade-Outs,** Auroras, and Magnetic Storms.—White, Skey, & Geddes, **4227.**

Short-Wave **Fade-Outs** [and Their Two Types], **1299.**

Fade-Outs : see also Dellinger, Fading, Ionosphere (-ic), Magnetic, Magnetic, Short-Wave, Solar.

Measures to reduce Effects of **Fading** in Picture Transmission between Berlin and Tokyo, and **Fading-** and Echo-Phenomena in the Propagation of Radio Pictures, and Their Elimination.—Amisima & Kobayashi, Hudec, **1976** and **1977.**

Discussion on "The **Fading** Characteristics of the Top-Loaded WCAU Antenna."—Brown & Leitch, **1756.**

Stability of Reception at Two Metres [Ultra-Short-Wave **Fading** Tests].—Decino, **2180.**

On Three Different Types of **Fading** and the Influence of Meteors on the Ionospheric Layers.—Leithäuser, **1753.**

On **Fading** Phenomena at Short Distances from Broadcast Transmitting Aerials.—Menzel, **3104.**

Fading : see also Single-Sideband, Stability, Transoceanic.

Report to Commission I on Existing Methods of measuring Radio **Field Intensity.**—Watson Watt & Smith-Rose, **3099.**

Propagation of Waves—

Measuring the **Field Strength** of Ultra-Short Waves.—Smith, **3098.**
Paper on the Absolute Measurement of Weak **Field Strengths** and the Calculation of the Austin-Cohen Coefficient in India.—Iman & others, **2486.**
Papers on Optical Investigations on Thin **Films** of Silver and Silver Iodide.—Essers-Rheindorf; Förster ling, **1316.**
Observation of a New **Fluorescence** Phenomenon in the Upper Atmosphere: Presence, and Intensity Variations, of the Radiation λ 5893 A.U. in the Twilight Sky.—Bernard, **1767.**
Maximum Usable **Frequencies** for Radio Sky-Wave Transmission, 1933 to 1937.—Gilliland, Kirby, Smith, & Reymer, **3107.**
The Application of Maximum-Usable-**Frequency** Graphs to Communication Problems.—Smith, Kirby, & Gilliland, **3453.**
On the Properties of **Geological** Conductors and Their Determination —Fritsch, **2676.**
Demonstration Apparatus for Wave Theory Teaching: **Group and Phase Velocities.**—Greinacher, **1291.**
Wave **Guides** for Electrical Transmission.—Southworth, **2175.**
Guides: see also Dielectric, Ultra-High.
Reception of "Radio-Normandie" on Its Seventh **Harmonic**—30.37 m: Better than Fundamental in Some English Localities, Poor in Others, **2665.**
The **Heating** of the Ionosphere by the Electric Currents associated with Geomagnetic Variations, *and* The **Heating** of the Earth and Oceans by Induced Electric Currents.—Chapman, **2189.**
Measurement of the True **Height** of the F Layer.—Ghosh, **2190.**
High Latitude Radio Observations.—Whatman & Hamilton, **1749.**
The **Impedance Concept** and Its Application to Problems of Reflection, Refraction, Shielding, and Power Absorption.—Schelkunoff, **1740.**
Circuits producing Sharp Electrical **Impulses** free from Curvature, and Their Use in Oscillograph Work.—Morgan, **3105.**
Indirect Ray Measurements of the Droitwich Transmitter.—Smith, **409.**
On the Possibility of the Observation of **Interference** between Two Rays of Light coming from Different Sources.—Esclangon, **3129.**
Nature of Elementary Sources of Light and **Interference** Phenomena. —Wawilow, **1315.**
A New Form of Radio **Interference** [Sum and Difference Frequencies between Near-By Stations], **96.**
A Wireless **Interferometer.**—Eckersley, **1743.**
Radio-**Interferometry** with Micro-Waves Experiments on Lake Albano.—Lo Surdo, Medi, & Zanotelli, **3446.**
Non-Seasonal Change of F_2-Region **Ion** Density.—Berkner & Wells, **2192.**
Ionisation, Negative **Ion** Formation, and Recombination in the Ionosphere.—Bradbury, **1757.**
The Recombination of **Ions** in Pure Oxygen as a Function of Pressure and Temperature.—Gardner, **1758.**
Ionisation.—Bowls, **1761** (Effect of Cathode Material on Second Townsend Coefficient); Bradbury, **2184** (I., Negative-Ion Formation, and Recombination); Goodall, **811** (in F_2 Region); Hulburt, **2672** (Seasonal Variation in F_2); Maeda, **3118** (and Solar Radiation); Maeda, Tukada, & Kamoshida, **2194** (Annual Variations); Pierce, **3110** and **4214** (Abnormal I. in E Region); Srivastara, **1762** (Influence of Radiation on I. Equilibrium). See also Ion, Ionised, Meteors, Ozonosphere, Photoelectric, Upper-Atmosphere.
High-Frequency Characteristics of **Ionised** Gases, *and* Plasma Resonance and Wave Propagation of **Ionised** Gases.—Asami & Saito, **2187** and **3122.**
Effect of Longitudinal Magnetic Field on the Refractive Index and Conductivity of **Ionised** Air.—Banerjee & Singh, **2186.**
Dielectric Constant of **Ionised** Gases.—Gangopadhyaya & Khastgir, **3124.**
Annual Variation of the Critical Frequencies of the **Ionised** Layers at Tromsö during 1937.—Harang, **2191.**
The Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in an **Ionised** Atmosphere.—Huxley, **868** and **1285.**
The Propagation of Electric Waves in **Ionised** Gases in the Space between Two Coaxial Cylinders.—Majeru, **3841.**
Effect of a Longitudinal Magnetic Field of the Conductivity and Refractive Index of **Ionised** Air.—Singh, **3839.**
Regularities and Irregularities in the **Ionosphere:** I.—Appleton, **395.**
Magnetic Double Refraction of Medium Radio Waves in the **Ionosphere.**—Appleton, Farmer, & Ratcliffe, **1746.**
The Reflection Coefficients of **Ionospheric** Regions.—Appleton & Piddington, **1745.**
A Study of the F Region of the **Ionosphere.**—Bajpai & Pant, **4216.** See also **3464.**
Abnormal Ionisation of the E Region of the **Ionosphere.**—Berkner & Wells, **13.**
Studies of Region E on the **Ionosphere.**—Best, Farmer, & Ratcliffe, **1747.**
The Exploration of the **Ionosphere** carried out at the "G. Marconi Experimental Radio Centre," Torrechiaruccia.—Bottini, **3847.**
Fundamental Mechanisms in the **Ionosphere.**—Bradbury, **402.**
Effect of Catastrophic **Ionospheric** Disturbances on Low-Frequency Radio Waves.—Budden & Ratcliffe, **1296** and **4225.**
Ionospheric Disturbances of Sudden Onset and Their Effects on Long Waves.—Bureau, **1297** and **2213.**
Sudden Disturbances of the **Ionosphere.**—Dellinger, **8, 9** and **404.**
Irregular Ionic Clouds in the E Layer of the **Ionosphere.**—Eckersley, **397.**
Characteristics of the **Ionosphere** at Washington, D.C.—Gilliland, Kirby, Smith, & Reymer, **7, 815, 816, 1759, 2204, 2673, 3462,** and **4222/4224.**
Future DX and **Ionosphere** Trends.—Grammer, **1292.**
The Calculation of the Time Interval between Two Successive Collisions of an Electron with Molecules in the **Ionosphere.**—Jonescu, **27.**
Results of Measurements of the **Ionosphere** in Various Parts of the World.—Maeda & Tukada, **12** and **809.**
Contribution to the Study of **Ionospheric** Disturbances of Sudden Onset.—Maire, **3116.**
Ionospheric Theory: Quantum-Mechanical Derivation.—Majumdar, **1289.**
The Occurrence of Disruptive Discharges from Thundercloud to **Ionosphere.**—Malan, **421.**
The Relation between **Ionospheric** Transmission Phenomena at Oblique Incidence and Those at Vertical Incidence.—Millington, **4220.**
Anomalous Dielectric Constant of Artificial **Ionosphere.**—Mitra & Roy, **24.**
Studies on the **Ionosphere** at Allahabad.—Pant & Bajpai, **3464.** See also **4216.**
New Results of **Ionospheric** Research and Their Importance for Geophysics.—Penndorf, **814.**
A New Method of Investigation of the **Ionosphere** [Displacement of Television Images].—Rivault, **1.**
Application of Vertical-Incidence **Ionosphere** Measurements to Oblique-Incidence Radio Transmission.—Newbern Smith, **3108.**
On the Long-Period Variations in the F_2 Region of the **Ionosphere** —Tani, Ito, & Sinkawa, **2193.**
A New Attachment Theory of the **Ionosphere.**—Tukada, **2183.**
A Short Survey of the Most Important Problems of **Ionospheric** Research.—Vilbig, Beckmann, & Menzel, **2670.**
The **Ionosphere** at Huancayo, Peru, November and December, 1937. —Wells & Stanton, **3463.**
Ionospheric: see also Absorption, Attenuation, Aurora, Australian, Critical, Dielectric-Constant, Discharge, Eclipse, Electrons, Frequencies, Heating, Height, Interferometer, Ionisation, Limiting, Lorentz, Magnetic, Propagation, Reflection, Short-Waves, Solar, Stratosphere, Thunderstorms, Ultra-Short, Upper-Atmosphere.
Magnetic Permeability, at High Frequencies, of Thin Films of **Iron** in the Hypothesis of a Very Thin Non-Magnetic Superficia Layer.—Procopiu, **3860.**
Stationary Oscillation Phenomena on Long **Leads.**—Grünwald, **1421.**
Theory of the Propagation of **Light** in an Atomically Stratified Medium, *and* On the Theory of the Optical Lattice.—Weigle & Patry: Patry, **2212** and **3128.**
Light: see also Absorption, Atmosphere, Interference, Night-Sky, Nitrogen, Polarigraph, Searchlight, Sky, Sodium, Ultra-Violet, Water.
Limiting Waves [around 10 m] and the Ionosphere.—Burkard, **1281** and **3452.**
Changes in the Transmission Conditions of a **Limiting** Wave (10 m) in the Years 1935–1937.—Fendler, **3451.**
Propagation of Waves along Electric **Lines:** Graphical Method.—Bergeron, **838** and **2211.**
On the Propagation of High-Frequency Currents along a Three-Phase Power Transmission **Line.**—Gints, **418.**
New Fundamental Differential Equations of Power Transmission **Lines.**—Hayashi, **3131.**
The Transmission Constants of Overhead **Lines.**—Kaden & Kaufmann, **4240.**
Lines: see also Leads.
A Note on **Longitudinal** Waves in Degenerate Gas.—Auluck, **3478.**
Constitution of the Ionosphere and the **Lorentz** Polarisation Correction, *and* A Fundamental Problem concerning the **Lorentz** Correction to the Theory of Refraction.—Booker & Berkner, **2185** and **3123.**
The **Lorentz** Polarisation Term and the Earth's Magnetic Field in the Ionosphere.—Martyn & Munro, **1282.**
Study of the **Lunar** Effect on the North/South Earth Currents recorded at the Observatory of Parc Saint-Maur.—Rougerie, **825.**
Lunar: see also Tides.
The Mutual Modulation [**Luxemburg**] Effect of Electromagnetic Waves in the Ionosphere.—Grosskopf: G.W.O.H, **1849** and **2279.**
On the Phase of the **Magnetic Field.**—Niessen, **3859.**
Magnetic Field: see also Discharge, High-Latitude, Ionised, Lorentz.
Short-Time **Magnetic Fluctuations** of Local Character.—Vacquier, **17.**
The **Magnetic Storm** of 16th April 1938.—Bartels & Fanselau, **3115.**
Magnetic and Ionospheric **Storms.**—Bennington, **3465.**
The **Magnetic Storm** of 25th Jan. 1938.—Gibault: Maurain, **1301.**
The Electric Current-Systems of **Magnetic Storms.**—Goldie, **18.**

Propagation of Waves—

The Relation between Radio-Transmission Path and **Magnetic-Storm** Effects.—Kenrick, Braaten, & General, **4226.**

Magnetic Storms : see also Aurora, Chromospheric, Cosmic Rays, Fade-Outs, Magnetic-Variations, Solar, Sunspots.

Terrestrial **Magnetic Variations** and the Ionosphere.—McNish, **403.**

Meteoric Ionisation in the E Region of the Ionosphere.—Skellett, **1752.**

Broadcast Reception and **Meteors.**—Morgenroth, **823.**

Meteors : see also Fading, Ionisation.

On the Effect of **Meteorological** Phenomena on Radio Measurements.—Nasilov & Pogosyan, **3111.**

Papers on the Dispersion and Absorption of **Micro-Waves** [in Liquids].—Elle, Hackel, Esau, and others, **251/252.**

Experiments with **Micro-Waves** around 4.8 cm.—Esau & Ahrens, **4144.**

Experiments on the Propagation of 16 cm Electromagnetic [**Micro-**] **Waves.**—Gutton & Berline, **3831.**

Micro-Waves : see also Decimetre, Interferometry, Propagation, Pulse, Tubes, Ultra-Short, Water, Wires.

The Yellow Radiation of the **Night Sky.**—Cabannes & Dufay, **1309.**

New Results on the Green, Yellow, and Red Radiation emitted by the **Night Sky.**—Garrigue, **29.**

The Colour of the **Night Sky,** *and* Annual Variations in the Light of the **Night Sky.**—Grandmontagne, **3856** and **3857.**

Light of the **Night Sky.**—Kaplan, **826.**

Production of Highly Vibrating Molecules, *and* Where does the Light of the **Night Sky** Originate ? *and* Existence of the Bands 2963, 2977 in **Night Sky** Spectra.—Kaplan, **4231** and **4232.**

Observation of the Varying Intensity of the Green Ray in the Light of the **Night Sky.**—Wassmuth & others, **4233.**

Spectrum of **Nitrogen** and Atmospheric Pressure at High Altitudes, *and* Possible Presence of Metastable Atoms of **Nitrogen** (^{2}P) in the High Atmosphere.—Bernard, **827** and **3469.**

Excitation and Ionisation in Active **Nitrogen.**—Cario & Stille, **410.**

The Question of the Formation and Excitation of Molecular Ions in Active **Nitrogen.**—Stille : Kaplan, **3854.**

A New **Nitrogen** Line [Light of Night Sky may be emitted in Lower Regions of Upper Atmosphere].—Kaplan, **3470.**

Some Aspects of Active **Nitrogen.**—McNeill, **1764.**

The Concept of Degree of Coherence and Its Application to **Optical** Problems.—Zernike, **3862.**

The Presence of Nitrogen Pentoxide in the **Ozone** Layer.—Adel & Lampland, **1311.**

The Absorption Spectrum of Atmospheric **Ozone** and the Temperature of the Upper Atmosphere.—Déjardin, Arnulf, Falgon, **411, 412, 829,** and **1310.**

Remark on a Possible Interpretation of the **Ozone** Bands.—Herman & Herman-Montagne, **831.**

Ozone Ultra-Violet Emission Spectra.—Janin, **3851.**

Measurements of Atmospheric **Ozone.**—Konstantinova-Schlesinger, **828** and **2208.**

Concentration and Measurement of Atmospheric **Ozone.**—Paneth & Edgar, **3850.**

New Measurements of the Vertical Distribution of **Ozone** in the Atmosphere.—Regener, **2207** and **3849.**

On Some Properties of **Ozone,** and Their Geophysical Consequences. —Vassy, **830.**

The Distribution of Atmospheric **Ozone** in Equilibrium with Solar Radiation and the Rate of Maintenance of the Distribution.—Wulf & Deming, **31.**

Ozone : see also Absorption, Ozonosphere, Solar-Spectrum, Stratosphere.

The **Ozonosphere** and the Early-Morning Increase of the E-Layer Ionisation of the Ionosphere.—Mitra, **2206.**

Passive Relays [" Refractors "] for Metre and Decimetre Waves.—Loeb, **3833.**

The Measurement of **Phase Difference** between Harmonic Oscillations of Different Frequencies, *and* On a Method of Measuring the **Phase Displacement** introduced by H.F. Amplifiers.—Schegolev : Viller, **1124.**

Application of the **Phase Integral Method** to the Analysis of the Diffraction and Refraction of Wireless Waves round the Earth.—Eckersley & Millington, **3835.**

Photoelectric Ionisation in the Ionosphere.—Hulburt, **1750.**

Electromagnetic Waves in Elliptic Hollow **Pipes** of Metal.—Chu, **4208.**

Plasma Electron Drift in a Magnetic Field with a Velocity Distribution Function.—Tonks & Allis, **26.**

Dispersion and Absorption [of Ultra-Short Waves] in **Polar Substances,** *also* Frictional Dispersion of the Dielectric Constants of Organic Liquids.—Debye & Ramm : Plötze, **4210.**

Motion Picture **Polarigraph** for Sky Light Investigations.—Cohn, **3119** and **4235.**

The State of **Polarisation** of the Penetrating [Light] Wave at More than Limiting Incidence.—Salvatore, **4244.**

Polarisation : see also Lorentz, Ray-Theory.

Penetration into **Potential Barriers** in Several Dimensions.—Kapur & Peierls, **1287.**

Propagation of Wave-Packets incident Obliquely upon a Stratified Doubly-Refracting Ionosphere.—Booker, **1286** and **3460.**

Addendum to " Radio **Propagation** over Plane Earth—Field-Strength Curves,"—Burrows : Norton, **416.**

Space **Propagation** in the Boundary Region between Short Waves and Quasi-Optical Waves.—Fendler, **1735.**

Investigations on the **Propagation** of Electromagnetic Waves below 11 Metres over Long Distances.—Hess, **1736.**

On the **Propagation** of High-Frequency Radio Waves of about 30 Mc/s.—Maeda & Tukada, **1738** and **2178.**

The **Propagation** of Radio Waves over the Surface of the Earth and in the Upper Atmosphere.—Norton : Burrows, **33** and **416.**

On the **Propagation** of Waves, *and* A New Conception of the Exponential Function of the Differential Operator, and Its Application to Physical Problems.—Sakurai, **2666.**

Report of the British National Committee on Investigations of the **Propagation** of Waves carried out in Great Britain from 1931 to 1934.—Smith-Rose, **3109.**

Propagation : see also Absorbers, Aurora, Buildings, Deviation, Diffractive, Earth, Fading, Field-Strengths, Frequency, Impulses, Ionised, Ionosphere, Light, Limiting, Line, Longitudinal-Waves, Magnetic, Potential - Barriers, Pulses, Sky - Wave, Space, Sphere, Surface, Tubes, Ultra-Short, Water, Wave.

Two-**Pulse** Oscillator [for testing Pulse-Recording Circuits].—Getting, **415.** For **Pulse** see also Impulses.

The Frequency Spectrum of H.F. **Pulses** [in Relation to Interference produced].—Kotowski & Sonnenfeld, **1402.**

Pulse Transmitter for Decimetre Waves.—Metschl, **817.**

A Tuning-Matching-Coupling System for an Automatic Multi-Frequency **Pulse** Equipment.—Seaton, **3173.**

The Simple **Ray Theory** as applied to Horizontally and Vertically Polarised Short Waves.—McPetrie, **3837.**

Rayleigh Waves, *and* Coulomb's Function.—Bateman, **4245.**

The **Reflection** Coefficients of Ionospheric Regions.—Appleton & Piddington, **806.**

The Possible Distances of the Effective Points of **Reflection** at the Ionosphere from the Great-Circle Path.—Barfield & Ross, **3838.**

On the Total **Reflection** of Electromagnetic Waves in the Ionosphere. —Bose, **3461.**

Reflection of Broadcasting Waves in the Atmosphere, *and* Mixed **Reflection** in Media of Variable Optical Indices : Application to the Ionosphere.—Mihul, **407** and **3843.**

Reflection at a Stratified Medium.—Pfister & Roth, **2805.**

Reflection of Wireless Waves.—Piddington, **3834.**

Reflection : see also Atmospherics, Attenuation, Decimetre, Earth, Impedance-Concept, Ionised, Ionospheric, Reflectivity, Total, Tropospheric.

Reflectivity of Corrugated Surfaces.—Ornstein & van der Burg, **841.**

The Refractivity Intercept and the Specific **Refraction** Equation of Newton.—Kurtz & Ward, **840.**

Refraction : see also Impedance-Concept, Ionised, Ionosphere, Lorentz, Water.

Observations of a **Searchlight** Beam to an Altitude of 28 Kilometres. —Hulburt, **414.**

On the Thickness of the Stratum of the Pg [**Seismic**] Wave in Central Europe.—Caloi, **3130.**

The **Shadow** of a Straight Edge.—Hanson, **1770.**

Comparison of Field Intensities of **Short Waves** received Simultaneously from European Stations at Two Different Points in Japan.—Amisima & others, **2182.**

The Recent State of an Abnormal Phenomenon in **Short-Wave** Transmission [Dellinger Effect].—Arakawa, Maeda, & others, **821.**

An Investigation of the Propagation of **Short Waves** over the Path Moscow/Tomsk.—Bulatov, **3454.**

Short-Wave Propagation and the 11-Year Solar Activity Period.—Morgenroth : Waldmeier, **818.**

Commercial Communication with **Short** Radio **Waves,** and Ionospheric Studies recently carried out at Various Places on the Earth.—Ohno, **4217.**

Short Waves : see also Buildings, Caverns, Deviation, Eclipse, Fade-Out, Ray-Theory, Sunspot, Transatlantic.

Fading on Short-Wave **Single-Sideband** Radio-Telephony.—Dolukhanov, **1294.**

Enhancement of the Sodium D Lines in the Twilight **Sky** Light.—Bernard : Cabannes, Dufay, & Gauzit, **3855.**

The Properties of the Diffuse Light of the **Sky.**—Khvostikov, **1308.**

The Propagation of the **Sky Wave** (Wavelengths 200–2000 Metres). —Archanguelsky, Leoushin, & Pabo, **4218.**

The Presence of **Sodium** in the Upper Atmosphere, *and* The Altitude of the Atmospheric Layer where D Lines are Emitted : the Origin of **Sodium** Atoms present in This Layer.—Déjardin & Bernard, **3126** and **3475.**

Dielectric Constant and Conductivity of **Soil** at High Radio Frequencies, *and* Effect of Temperature on the Electrical Constants of **Soil** at Radio-Frequencies.—Banerjee & Joshi : Joshi, **3100** and **3101.**

Direct Determination of the Electrical Constants of **Soil** at Ultra-High Radio-Frequencies.—Chakravarty & Khastgir, **2661.**

Solar Eruptions and Their Ionospheric Effects—a Classical Observation and Its New Interpretation.—Bartels, **16.**

Solar Eruptions of November 27th, 1936, and May 25th, 1937, and Simultaneous Disturbances in Earth's Magnetism, Earth Currents, and the Ionospheric Regions.—Davies & others, **15.**

Propagation of Waves—

Solar Activity and Radio Reception in 1936 and 1937.—Lisman, **2199** and **2671.**
Bright **Solar** Eruptions and the Ionosphere.—Naismith & Beynon, **3845.**
Audibility of a Limiting Wave (10 m) and **Solar** Phenomena.—Stoye, **1737.**
Solar Eruptions and Ionospheric Disturbances.—Waldmeier, **4229.**
Solar Radiation between 2000 and 3000 A.U.—Kiepenheuer, **30.**
On a New Anomalous Effect in the Short-Wave End of the **Solar Spectrum,** *and* Contribution to the Problem of the "Umkehr"-Effect.—Rodionov & others, **3127.**
Solar : see also Aurora, Chromospheric, Cosmic, Fade-Outs, Ionisation, Ionosphere, Short-Wave, Sunspots, Turbidity, Ultra-Violet.
The Propagation of **Sound** in the Atmosphere.—Waetzmann & others, **4390.**
The Physical Reality of **Space and Surface Waves** in the Radiation Field of Radio Antennas.—Norton, **32** and **834.**
Papers on a Theory of the Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves over a **Sphere** of Finite Conductivity.—van der Pol & Bremmer, **3102** and **3457.**
Stability of Two-Metre Waves.—Burrows, Decino, & Hunt, **3447.**
"Late" Artillery Reports give Clues to **Stratosphere :** Minute Slow in Arriving, Sound travelled Very High and was Reflected from Warmer Stratospheric Layer.—Gutenberg, **2675.**
Temperatures in the **Stratosphere.**—Philp, **1744.**
Carbon Dioxide Content of **Stratosphere** at 18 Miles Height only 5 Parts in 100 000 Less than at Surface.—Regener, **4238.**
Observations made in the Highest **Stratosphere** Flight, **1768.**
Final Relative **Sunspot-**Numbers for 1936 and Monthly Means of Prominence-Areas for 1909–1936.—Brunner, **2200.**
Forecasting **Sunspots** and Radio Transmission Conditions.—Durkee, **819.**
The Effect of the Eleven-Year **Sunspot** Cycle on Short-Wave Communication.—Tremellen, **3455.**
Recent Large **Sunspots** and Magnetic Storms, **1302** and **3846.**
Sunspots : see also Book-Reviews, Solar.
The Physical Reality of Zenneck's **Surface** Wave.—G.W.O.H: Wise: Rice, **417.**
Thermal Radiation : see Upper Atmosphere.
The Effect of a **Thunderstorm** on the Upper Atmosphere.—Healey, **3844.**
The Effect of **Thunderstorms** on the Ionosphere.—Minohara, Ito, & others, **822.**
Tides in the Upper Atmosphere.—Appleton & Weekes, **3842.**
Contribution to the Theory of **Total Reflection.**—Schaefer & Pich, **36.**
Theory of the **Townsend Method** of Measuring Electron Diffusion and Mobility, *and* Electron Temperatures and Mobilities in the Rare Gases.—Allis & Allen, **25.**
Field-Strength Observations of **Transatlantic Signals,** 40 to 45 Megacycles.—Peterson & Goddard, **218.**
Transmission Line **Transients** in Motion Pictures.—Woodruff, **3477.**
Irregular Variations in the Propagation of Short [and Ultra-Short] Waves over **Transoceanic** Distances.—Hess, **4211.**
Measuring the Reflecting Regions in the **Troposphere.**—Friend & Colwell, **401** and **810.**
Electromagnetic Waves in Conducting **Tubes.**—Page & Adams, **42.**
Electromagnetic Waves in Conducting **Tubes.**—Schelkunoff, **803, 804,** and **3445.**
Electromagnetic Waves propagating through Metallic **Tubes** of Sectorial Section.—Sonoda, **393.**
Tubes, Propagation in: see also Dielectric-Cables, Discharge, Guide, Pipes, Ultra-Short.
Method of calculating Coefficients characterising Atmospheric **Turbidity :** Variations of This Turbidity in the Neighbourhood of Shanghai.—Rejay, **4236.**
Proposed Soc. des Radioélectriciens Tests on Propagation of **Ultra-Short** Waves, by Balloon carrying Several Transmitters working on 4–8 m Waves.—Bedeau & David, **3449.**
An **Ultra-Short-**Wave Telephone Service over 145 Kilometres.—Bell Tel. Laboratories, **3786.**
Ultra-High-Frequency Transmission along Cylindrical Conductors and Non-conductors.—Droste, **4209.**
A Study of **Ultra-High-**Frequency Wide-Band Propagation Characteristics.—George, **3448.**
On the Propagation of **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Gerber & Tank, **1280.**
The **Ultra-High** Frequencies: a Review of Conditions in 1937.—Heightman, **2179.**
Further Investigations on a Propagation Effect of **Ultra-Short** Waves (6–11 m) to Distances of Some Hundreds of Kilometres.—Hess, **2860.**
Theory of the Irradiation of Stratified Biological Objects with **Ultra-Short** [and Micro-] Waves.—Hollmann, **40.**
Papers on Amateur Long-Distance Results on **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Hull: Pierce, **4215.**
Long-Distance [**Ultra-Short-**Wave] Radio Reception and the E Region of the Ionosphere.—Mimno, **3832.**
The Propagation of **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Plendl & Eckart: Ochmann, **394.**
New Experimental Methods applicable to **Ultra-Short** Waves [Application of Wave-Guide Transmission to H. F. Measurements].—Southworth, **41.**
Discussion on "**Ultra-Short-**Wave Propagation along the Curved Earth's Surface."—von Handel & Pfister: Burrows, **1739.**
Ultra-Short : see also Buildings, Dellinger-Effect, Fading, Field-Strength, Limiting, Micro-Waves, Passive-Relays, Phase-Integral, Polar, Propagation, Reflection, Soil, Solar, Stability, Transoceanic, Tubes, Ultra-High, Wires.
Ultra-Violet Solar Radiation Intensities in the Stratosphere.—Nat. Bureau of Standards, **832.**
Radiometric Measurements of **Ultra-Violet** Solar Intensities in the Stratosphere.—Stair & Coblentz, **2209** and **3473.**
Hypothesis on the Physical Structure of the **Upper Atmosphere.**—Ciaccia, **1290.**
Thermal Radiation and Absorption in the **Upper Atmosphere.**—Godfrey & Price, **398.**
Further Studies on the Vertical Movements of the Air in the **Upper Atmosphere.**—Harang, **3.**
The Origin of the Additional Ionisation in the "Barrier Layers" of the **Upper Atmosphere** [at Heights of a Few Kilometres].—Juilfs, **4.**
The Theory of Molecular Dissociation and the Fundamental Mechanisms in the **Upper Atmosphere.**—Majumdar, **3121.**
Dissociation, Recombination, and Attachment Processes in the **Upper Atmosphere.**—Massey, **807** and **1288.**
Distribution of the Constituent Gases and Their Pressures in the **Upper Atmosphere.**—Mitra & Rakshit, **3120.**
Upper Atmosphere : see also Fluorescence, Ionisation, Ionosphere, Nitrogen, Sodium, Stratosphere, Thunderstorm, Tides.
On a Method of Measuring the **Velocity** of Electromagnetic Waves, *and* The **Velocity** of Medium Radio Waves near the Earth's Surface.—Mandelstam & Papalexi: Viller & Schegolev, **836.**
The Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in **Water.**—Brüne: G. W. O. H., **38** and **1741.**
The Electric Spectrum of Liquid **Water** from Five to Twenty Centimetres.—Knerr, **839.**
Refractive Index and Dispersion of Distilled **Water** for Visible Radiation at Temperatures 0 to 60° C.—Tilton & Taylor, **2677.**
Operational Solution of the **Wave Equation** [Use of Laplace Transform].—Pipes, **4241.**
On **Wave-Motion** for Infinite Domains.—Lowan, **4242.**
The Propagation of Decimetre and Centimetre Waves along Single Metallic and Dielectric **Wires** and in Hollow Cables without Return Wire.—Awender & Lange, **1279.**
The Propagation Velocity of Electric Waves along Thin Metallic **Wires,** and the Permeability of Iron for Hertzian Oscillations.—Lindman, **3095.**
Wires, Propagation along: see also Dielectric, Iron, Line, Magnetic-Field.
On the Rôle of Galactic Matter in the Phenomenon of the **Zodiacal Light.**—Fessenkoff, **4234.**

ATMOSPHERICS AND ATMOSPHERIC ELECTRICITY

The Structure of the Masses of **Air,** and Radioelectric Phenomena.—Bureau, **2214.**
The Reduction of Interference from **Atmospherics** in the Aural Reception of Morse Signals.—Dannehl & Kotowski, **2678.**
Registration of **Atmospherics** and Prediction of Storms.—Faillettaz, **1318.**
Reflection of **Atmospherics** by the Ionosphere.—Laby, Nicholls, Nickson, & McNeill, **4247.**
Directional Recording of Radio **Atmospherics.**—Lutkin, **1772.**
Automatic Measurement of **Atmospheric** Noise.—Maeda & Yokoyama, **3132.**
On the Nature of **Atmospherics :** V.—Watson Watt, Herd, & Lutkin, **419.**
The Use of Television C-R Tubes, and an Aperiodic Amplifier, for Investigating the Wave-Form of **Atmospherics.**—Webster, **1774** and **1775.**
Lightning and **Atmospherics** [Short Summary], **2679.**
Atmospherics : see also Air, Australian, Cathode-Ray, Errors, Ionospheric, Meteorology, Static.
Work on Atmospherics by the **Australian** Radio Research Board, **843.**
Balloons : see Meteoro-.
"Composante diurne et Composante semidiurne du Champ électrique terrestre" [**Book Review**].—Guizonnier, **1331.**
"Association of Terrestrial Magnetism and Electricity: Transactions of Edinburgh Meeting" [**Book Review**].—LaCour, **3868.**
"Höhenstrahlung (Ultrastrahlung)" [Cosmic Rays: **Book Review**].—Miehlnickel, **3138.**
"Der Schutzbereich . . ." [Protective Range of Lightning Conductors: **Book Review**].—Schwaiger, **3479.**
Breakdown and Variation of Breakdown Voltage.—Rogowski & Wallraff, **1325.**
Preliminary Study of Atmospheric Parasites using the **Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.**—Hubert & Barberon, **4248.**
The Establishment of **Charts** of the Atmosphere over the North Atlantic: the Meteorological Ship "Carimaré."—Bureau, **1333.**
Distortion of Impulse Wave by **Corona** Phenomenon.—Ogawa, **1327.**
Discussion on "Distortion of Travelling Waves by **Corona.**"—Skilling & Dykes, **1777.**

Atmospherics and Atmospheric Electricity—

The Mechanism of the Positive and Negative Point **Coronas** in Air at Atmospheric Pressure.—Trichel, **4255.**
Cosmic Rays and Magnetic Storms.—Chapman: Störmer, **49.**
Magnetic Storm and Variation of **Cosmic Rays.**—Clay & Bruins, **1332.**
Cosmic Radiation & Electrical Conductivity in the Stratosphere.—Gish & Sherman, **1787.**
On the Variations of **Cosmic Radiation** during Magnetic Storms, *and* Relations between Terrestrial Magnetism and **Cosmic-Ray** Intensity.—Johnson: Hess & others, **2220.**
A Neon Tube Coupled Amplifier Circuit for Radio **Cosmic-**Ray Receivers.—Korff, **3871.**
Heavy Electrons originate High in Upper Atmosphere: Flight into Sub-Stratosphere enables Scientists to study Penetrating Components of **Cosmic Rays.**—Schein & Wilson, **4259.**
Theory of the Earth's Shadow Effect of **Cosmic Radiation.**—Schremp, **4262.**
Cosmic Radiation and Magnetic Storms in January, April, and May, 1938.—Steinke & Sittkus, **4261.**
Heavy Electrons in **Cosmic Rays.**—Veksler & Dobrotin, **4260.**
Cosmic Radiation and Active Solar Phenomena.—Zirkler, **420.**
Cosmic Rays: see also Book-Review.
Positive-Point-to-Plane **Discharge** in Air at Atmospheric Pressure.—Kip, **1786** and **3864.**
On the Current-Controlled **Discharge.**—Schade, **2219.**
The Building-Up Time within the **Discharge** Delay Time, *and* The Statistics of the **Discharge** Delay Time in Air at Atmospheric Pressure.—Strigel, **1323.**
Lunar Diurnal Variation in **Earth-Currents** at Huancayo and Tucson.—Rooney, **3480.**
The **Electric Characterisation** of Days at the Huancayo Magnetic Observatory for the Twelve Years 1925–1936.—Torreson, **3482.**
The **Electric Charges** on Single Raindrops and Snowflakes.—Chambers & Pasquill, **1320.**
The Removal of **Electric Charges** by Means of an Intense Air Jet.—Yadoff, **1785.**
Study of Phase Irregularities of the Diurnal Component of the Terrestrial **Electric Field,** *and* Form of the Semi-Diurnal Variation of the Earth's **Electric Field.**—Guizonnier, **4257.**
Electric Field and Radiation of the Atmosphere.—Medi, **4258.**
Exploration of the **Electric Field** in Clouds.—Whipple, **1321.**
The Measurement of Normal Atmospheric-**Electric Potential-Gradients** using a Valve-Electrometer.—Macky, **50.**
The Variation of the **Electrical Conductivity** of the Atmosphere with Height.—Rose, **3481.**
Atmospheric **Electricity** at the College-Fairbanks Polar-Year Station.—Sherman, **2222.**
On **Errors** in analysing Results of Radio Measurements [on Atmospherics].—Nasilov, **842.**
The Course of **Ionisation** Processes in Gases [Lightning-Stroke Development].—Flegler, **426.**
Ionisation: see also Radium.
Effect of Catastrophic **Ionospheric Disturbances** on Low-Frequency Radio Waves.—Bureau, **2213.**
The Mobility Spectrum of Heavy **Ions.**—Te-Tchao, **1330.**
Comparative Measurements between **Klydonograph** and Cathode-Ray Oscillograph: on the Blackening of Photographic Films by Electron Rays and Lichtenberg Figures.—Baumgart, **3136.**
The Protective Action of a Single Pole **Lightning** Arrester.—Akopjan, **3867.**
Remarks on the Paper "The Measurement of **Lightning** Current Values."—Blum & Finkelnburg, **45.**
Some Radio-Geological Viewpoints on The Planning of **Lightning-**Protection Arrangements.—Fritsch, **2217** and **3866.**
Discussion on **"Lightning."**—Goodlet, **1782.**
Photographic Study of **Lightning** [Unusual Results in New Mexico].—Holzer, Workman, & Snoddy, **1780.**
Lightning Strokes [must be initiated within the Thundercloud].—Larmor, **1322.**
Progressive **Lightning:** III—The Fine Structure of Return Lightning Strokes.—Malan & Collens, **424.**
On **Lightning** Conductors.—Maurain, **431.**
Thunderless **Lightning,** *and* **Lightning** Behaviour [Liability to bounce].—McEachron, **422** and **423.**
Multiple **Lightning** Strokes.—McEachron, **4252.**
Indirect **Lightning** Surges on Power Lines.—Norinder, **1776.**
Lightning Protection.—Norris, **850.**
Effects of the Length of **Lightning** Waves on Induced Over-Voltage in Armature Windings.—Ohkohchi & Takeo, **4253.**
The Protection of Communication Installations against **Lightning** by Over-voltage Protecting Gaps and Gaseous-Discharge Tubes.—Peters & Schulz, **46.**
A New **Lightning** Arrester.—Philips Company, **1784.**
Lightning and Lightning Protection.—Radley, **47.**
Effect of Near **Lightning** Discharges on a Magnetometer.—Ramanathan, **44.**
Some Data on **Lightning.**—Rawlinson, **949.**
Direct-Stroke [**Lightning**] Currents Investigation on a 154 kV Transmission Line.—Rokkaku & Katoh, **3865.**
Photography of **Lightning** in Daytime.—Schonland, **1324.**
Lightning Research—Recent Investigations with the Boys Camera and Cathode-Ray Oscillograph—Laboratory and Field Investigations.—Schonland: Bellaschi, **428** and **429.**
Progressive **Lightning.**—Schonland, Hodges, & Collens, **1317, 1781,** and **3133.**
International High-Tension Conference, Paris, 1937: Report on Work on **Lightning** and Lightning Protection, **2218.**
Curious Effects of Globular **Lightning, 2681.**
"Crystal Valve **Lightning** Arresters with T-Grain Crystallite," **48.**
The 9th Meeting of the International High-Voltage Conference [Papers on **Lightning** Processes and Protection], **1783.**
Lightning: see also Atmospherics, Book-Review, Breakdown, Corona, Discharge, Ionisation, Klydonograph, Spark, Storms, Surges, Thunderstorm, Transient, Wave-Front.
Terrestrial **Magnetic** Activity: V—1935 and 1936, with Preliminary Values to March 1938.—Bartels, **3483.**
Values of the **Magnetic** Constants at the Observatory of Chambon-la-Forêt.—Eblé & Gibault, **2221.**
Magnetic: see also Cosmic-Rays, Spark.
An Impedance **Magnetometer** [for exploring Earth's Field].—Harrison & Rowe, **1790.**
Upper Air Meteorological Investigations and Radio **Meteorographs.**—Bajpai, **3869.**
A Method for the Investigation of Upper-Air Phenomena, and Its Application to Radio **Meteorography.**—Diamond, Hinman, & Dunmore, **2682.**
An Electric Hygrometer and Its Application to Radio **Meteorography.**—Dunmore, **3870.**
Radio **Meteorographs** [Recent Developments].—Pear, **432.**
Meteorography: see also Meteorology, Temperature, Upper-Air, Upper-Atmosphere.
The Determination of the **Meteorological** Conditions of the Atmosphere by the Use of Radio-Sounding Balloons.—Thomas, **3137** and **4263.**
The Application of the Study of Atmospheric Parasites to **Meteorology.**—Bureau, **4249.**
The Diurnal Variation of Atmospheric Condensation **Nuclei.**—Bradbury & Meuron, **4256.**
Remarks on the **Photochemistry** of the Earth's Atmosphere (The Origin of Free Oxygen and the Photochemical Formation of Organic Materials).—Groth & Suess, **1789.**
The Ionisation Balance in the Atmosphere and the Amount of **Radium** Emanation.—Clay & Dey, **1788.**
Some Notes on **Rain Static** in Japan.—Nakai, **844.**
Some Notes on **Snow Static.**—Andrew, **2215.**
Snow Static Effects on Radio Reception.—Hucke, **1773.**
Snow Static Detector for Aircraft, **1319.**
The Mechanism of the Long **Spark,** *and* The Development of the **Spark** Discharge.—Allibone & Meek, **425, 2680,** and **3134.**
Effect of Electric and Magnetic Fields on the Electric **Spark** in Air at Atmospheric Pressure.—Bull & Girard, **427.**
Remarks on the Paper by I. C. Purcaru: "Contribution to the Study of the Nature of the Oscillating **Spark** Discharge."—Ionescu, **1326** and **3863.**
Experimental Study of **Spark** Discharge.—Stekolnikov & Beljakov, **3135.**
Static: see also Rain-Static, Snow-Static.
Sources of Energy of **Storms.**—Normand, **2216.**
The Measurement of the Energy of **Surges.**—Franck, **1778.**
The Penetration of **Surges** into Windings.—Hallén, **4254.**
New Method of Sensitive **Temperature** and Pressure Measurements.—Zamenhof, **4265.**
Electrolytic Resistors for Direct-Current Applications in measuring **Temperatures.**—Craig, **4264.**
Electrical Charge Distribution in **Thunderclouds.**—Dutta, **4250.**
Remarks on the Paper by Simpson & Scrase: "The Distribution of Electricity in **Thunderclouds.**"—Walter, **1779.**
Sky Darkening associated with a Severe **Thunderstorm.**—Barber, **4251.**
New American Investigations on the Effects of **Thunderstorms** on Power-Transmission Systems.—Grünewald, **430.**
Point-Discharge Currents during **Thunderstorms.**—Inmelman, **848.**
Thunderstorm Discharges into the Upper Atmosphere.—Malan, **421.**
The Effect of **Thunderstorms** on the Ionosphere.—Minohara, Ito, & others, **822.**
"Transient Electric Currents."—Skilling, **1329.**
Investigation of the **Upper Air, 846.**
The Importance of Observations from the **Upper Atmosphere** in Long Range Weather Forecasting.—Willett, **845.**
The Technique of **Wave Front** Research.—Benedict, **1328.**

PROPERTIES OF CIRCUITS

On the Law of **Action and Reaction** in the Electrodynamics of Stationary Circuits.—Wolfke, **4291.**
The **Amplification** of [H.F.] Wide Frequency Bands [for Oscillographs, etc.].—Kleen, **1534.**
Note on Paper by H. Pieplow:—"The **Amplification** of Very Wide Frequency Ranges."—von Ardenne, **62.**
Direct-Current **Amplifiers:** a Review.—Aerovox Corporation, **2248.**
Generalised Characteristics of Non-Linear Triode **Amplifiers.**—Baudoux, **439** and **869.**

Properties of Circuits—

The A.F. **Amplifier** with Retroaction.—Bohnenstengel, **3919.**

Wide-Band **Amplifier** for High-Frequency Wire Broadcasting.—Buchmann & Barthel, **4615.**

Operation of an **Amplifier** with Triode Valves in Non-Linear Regions of the Characteristics with an Untuned Plate Oscillating Circuit.—Fagot, **3893.**

Non-Linear Distortions in Asymmetrical Push-Pull **Amplifiers.**—Feldtkeller, **1348.**

Maximum Undistorted Output, and Harmonic Analysis of Plate Current, of a Triode Power **Amplifier.**—Fukuta, **64** and **65.**

A Simple Method for Calculating the Harmonic Distortion of a Vacuum Tube **Amplifier** [Class A].—Fukuta, **2698.**

Transmission Characteristics of the Band-Pass **Amplifier** in Superheterodyne Radio Receivers.—Hagino & Monji, **103.**

Inductively Compensated Tetrode **Amplifiers.**—Johnstone, **2241.**

High-Frequency Power **Amplifiers :** Calculation of " B " and " C " Types.—Kósa, **870.**

Experiments and Simple Calculations relating to High-Frequency **Amplifiers** functioning in Class C.—Lehmann, **2242.**

On Single and Coupled Tuned Circuits having Constant Response-Band Characteristics [Two-Stage **Amplifier**].—Loh, **2695.**

High-Mu Tubes in Resistance-Coupled **Amplifiers.**—Nat. Union Laboratories, **2697.**

A Method for Improving the Zero-Point Stability of Multiple-Stage Push-Pull D.C. **Amplifiers.**—Nielsen, **63.**

The General Equivalent Circuit of a Vacuum-Tube **Amplifier.**—Okabe, **877.**

The Optimum Value of the Angle Φ [in H.F. Power **Amplifiers**].—Olsson : Kósa, **2692.**

Design of Resistance-Coupled **Amplifiers.**—Rhoad, **1346.**

A High-Frequency Grid-Modulated **Amplifier.**—Terman & Woodyard, **4300.**

Methods of Distortion Reduction in Line **Amplifiers** for Multiple Communication Systems.—Werrmann, **446.**

Amplifiers : see also Amplifying, Choke-Coil, Circle-Diagram, Correction, Delay, Feedback, Neutralising, Plate-Resistance-Control, Regeneration, Relaxation.

On a Method of **Amplifying** a D.C. Voltage [by Use of Magnetic Frequency Doubler].—Watanabe & Chonan, **3149.**

The High-Frequency Resistance **Attenuator.**—Monji, **855.**

On a Certain Differential Equation having a Limiting Cycle in Theory of **Auto-Oscillations.**—Bautin, **3140.**

Corrections to the Paper " On the Frequency and Stability of **Auto-Oscillations.**"—Shembel, **68.**

Acoustic **Back-Coupling** and Retroactive Effects.—Bürck, **575.**

Background Noise produced by Valves and Circuits.—Percival & Horwood, **2336.**

" Einführung in der Vierpoltheorie der elektrischen Nachrichtentechnik " [**Book Review**].—Feldtkeller, **2686.**

" Théorie et Pratique des Circuits fondamentaux de la T.S.F." [and Use of Complex Numbers : **Book Review**].—Quinet, **894.**

" Transient Electric Currents " [**Book Review**].—Skilling, **893.**

Theory of the **Boucherot Circuit.**—Hauffe, **3493.**

Current Circuits with **Capacity** Variable with Time.—Ziegler, **3492.**

The Saturation **Choke Coil** as a Power Amplifier.—Herzenberg, **4285.**

Circle Diagram for the Determination of the Data of a Parallel Resonance Circuit.—Benz, **872.**

Circuit Design and Its Relation to Tube Performance.—Hollands, **4272.**

The True **Circuit Diagram.**—Cocking, **70.**

The **Circle Diagram** of the Resistance Amplifier.—Müller, **1345** and **3890.**

Losses in A.F. **Coils.**—Arguimbau, **1812.**

The Factor of Merit [" Q Value "] of Short-Wave **Coils.**—Michel, **54.**

Coils : see also Choke-Coil, Electro-Magnetic, Iron-Cored.

On the Experimental Determination of Parameters of **Complex Systems.**—Kharkevich, **854.**

The Action of a **Condenser** in Parallel with a Spark Gap or Similar Device.—Bunet, **1349.**

Impedance of **Copper-Oxide** Modulator and Demodulator.—Ishida & Ishii, **892.**

The Design of **Correcting** Circuits.—Dempt, **467.**

High-Frequency **Correction** in Resistance-Coupled Amplifiers.—Herold, **4469.**

On the Displacement of Natural Resonant Frequencies and Damping in **Coupled** Oscillatory Systems.—Wagner, **3152.**

Coupling Oscillations in Mechanical and Electrical Systems.—Awender & Lange, **4290**

Novel Method of **Coupling.**—Beard : Kinross, **477** and **930.**

Inductive **Coupling** at Ultra-Short Wavelengths.—Binneweg, **3484.**

Mixed Inductive and Capacitive **Coupling** of Resonant Circuits tuned to Widely Different Frequencies.—Cocci, **1338.**

On the General Form of the **Coupling** Coefficient.—Hirota, **3151.**

Deviations in the Behaviour of Attenuation **Coupling** from the Known Coupling Phenomena.—Schmerwitz, **55.**

Comparison of Parallel and Series **Coupling** Circuits for Transmitters, **918.**

Crystal I.F. Coupling and Filters.—White, **3185.**

Time **Delay** in Resistance-Capacity Circuits.—Kellogg & Phelps, **1347.** For **Delay** see also Retardation.

Note on Large-Signal Diode **Detection.**—Bennon, **940.**

An Analysis of the Operation of a Circuit containing a Unidirectional Conductor [**Detector**].—Sapozhnikov, **442.**

Theory of the **Diode** Voltmeter [applicable also to Detector].—Aiken, **4530.**

Capacities and Inductances as **Distorting** Elements.—Budeanu, **2688.**

Distortion : see also Amplifiers, Correcting, Modulation, Non-Linear, Rectification.

Loss Factor of a System of Circuits such that the **Electric** Circuit and the **Magnetic** Circuit produced by It may be Mutually Reversed in Space.—Nakai, **3505.**

A Comparative Analysis of Dynamic and Static **Electro-Magnetic** Characteristics.—Kovalenkov, **4286.**

Variable **Equalisers.**—Bode, **2689.**

A Further **Equivalent-Generator** Theorem.—Rabinovich, **3145.**

Relations between **Exponential Voltage Impulses** and the Response of an Oscillating Circuit.—Lambert, **2308.**

" Series " Inverse **Feedback.**—Amalgamated Wireless Valve Company, **2286.**

The Mode of Action of Inverse-**Feedback** Amplifiers.—Battels & Schierl, **447.**

A Note on Negative **Feedback.**—Bartlett, **1800.**

Note on the Functioning of Negative **Feedback** Amplifiers terminating on Any Arbitrary Impedances.—Bélus, **448.**

Frequency-Selective [Negative] **Feedback** applied to the Design of Band-Pass Amplifiers.—Brailsford, **931.**

Negative **Feedback** Circuits with Special Reference to the Broadcast Receiver.—Brück, **1381.**

Negative-**Feedback** Amplifiers.—Chrétien, **1342** and **2245.**

Some Properties of Negative **Feedback** Amplifiers.—Farren, **888.**

Frequency Discrimination by Inverse **Feedback.**—Fritzinger, **1801.**

A New Method of Duplex **Feedback,** and Its Behaviour to Transients.—Kikuti, **886.**

Input and Output Impedances of [Negative-] **Feedback** Amplifier.—Kobayashi, **59** and **2243.**

Rectified Differential **Feedback** Circuit and Its Applications.—Kobayashi, **885.**

Theory and Application of Bridged **Feedback** for Fundamental Waves.—Kobayashi, **58.**

Characteristics for the Fundamental Wave in a [Negative-] **Feedback** Amplifier.—Kobayashi & Degawa, **60** and **2244.**

Linear Characteristics of Simplex **Feedback** Amplifier, *and* Non-Linear Characteristics of the Simplex **Feedback** Amplifier.—Kobayashi : Kobayashi & Degawa, **3892** and **4268.**

Correspondence on " Distortion in Negative-**Feedback** Amplifiers."—Marinesco : Frommer, Scroggie, Sloane, **890** and **1799.**

Feedback in Low-Frequency Amplifiers.—Mayo & Ellis, **4267.**

The Principle of a Rectified-**Feedback** Amplifier and Its Application to Detector and Compandor.—Nukiyama, Kikuchi, & Yamanouchi, **443.**

The Duplex-**Feedback** Amplifiers designed for Cable-Loss Compensation.—Oizumi & Nishikawa : Watanabe, **444.**

Linearity and Negative **Feedback.**—Reyner, **3884.**

Inverse-**Feedback** Amplifiers : Applications to Repeaters for H.F. Carrier-Current Telephony.—Saphores, **891** and **2247.**

Stabilised-**Feedback** Oscillators.—Stevenson, **4308.**

Some Applications of Negative **Feedback,** with Particular Reference to Laboratory Equipment.—Terman & others, **3727.**

Negative **Feedback** [Graphical Determination of Operating Conditions].—Turner, **61.**

Duplex-**Feedback** Type of Amplifying Carrier Selector.—Watanabe, Kikuti, & Okamura, **2239.**

Modified Circuit Connections for the Duplex **Feedback** Amplifier.—Watanabe & Miyota, **3891.**

Methods for the Stabilisation of Negative-**Feedback** Highly Linear Amplifiers.—Werrmann, **2691.**

Tone Improvement by Negative **Feedback.**—Zimmer, **887.**

Critical Conditions in **Ferroresonance.**—Odessey & Weber, **3882.**

" Q " versus " Z " : Which is the Real " **Figure of Merit** " ? **2699.**

Resistance Balancing in Wave **Filters.**—Builder, **1334** and **2227.**

Band-Pass Effect in Wave-**Filters** terminated by Negative Resistances.—Chakravarti, **3495.**

On the Design of One and Two Section Cut-Off **Filters.**—Dlugach, **3155.**

A Simplified Theory of **Filter** Selectivity.—Dudley, **861.**

A Bridge between the Theory of the Broadcast-Receiver Band **Filter** and the Theory of the **Filter** Network.—Feldtkeller, **2225.**

Symmetrical, Capacitatively Coupled Band **Filters** of Adjustable Band Width.—Frühauf, **1335.**

Graphical and Mathematical Representation of the Adjustment of Two-Element Band-Pass **Filters.**—Frühauf, **3184.**

Electro-Mechanical **Filter** of Variable Frequency.—Fubini-Ghiron, **1929.**

The Smoothing of the Impedance Characteristic of a **Filter** Network having Coil Losses.—Gerrmann, **2230.**

Filters for Harmonic Suppression in Short-Wave Radio Transmitters.—Gonorovski, **3519.**

Electric **Filters** in Their Practical Form.—Hertel, **3156.**

The Graphical Determination of Frequency and Constants of Electrical Oscillatory Circuits and Simple **Filters.**—Herz, **863.**

Wide-Band Adjustable Quartz **Filters.**—Kautter, **478.**

Limitations in High-Frequency Band **Filter** Design.—Lane, **862.**

Properties of Circuits—

Crystal Channel **Filters** for the Cable Carrier System.—Lane, **1814.**
A New Method for the Automatic Regulation of the Characteristic of an Audio-Frequency **Filter.**—Laufer, **1337.**
Concentric Narrow-Band-Elimination **Filter.**—Leeds, **3485.**
Remarks on the Subject of the Calculation of Transient Régimes in **Filters.**—Leroy: Poincelot, **860.**
Resistance-Compensated Band-Pass Crystal **Filters** for Use in Unbalanced Circuits.—Mason: Landon, **453.**
Discussion on "On a Method of designing New Type **Filters.**"—Matsumae & Yonezawa: Chiba, **450.**
On a Quartz Crystal **Filter.**—Matsumae & Yonezawa, **864.**
Tripole **Filter** Networks and Wave Separators.—Matsumoto, **451.**
On the Star Delta Type Wave **Filter.**—Nagai & Kamiya, **856.**
Contribution to the Calculation of Wave **Filters.**—Piloty, **2226.**
Validity of the Development into the Fourier Integral: Application to Transient Régimes in **Filters.**—Poincelot, **452** and **2229.**
Crystal Band-Pass **Filters.**—Robinson, **4316.**
Choke versus Condenser Input [for Smoothing **Filter**].—Scroggie, **4317.**
The Determination of the Dipole Functions for the Calculation of Bridge-Type **Filters.**—Steffenhagen: Cauer, **858.**
Back-Coupled Band **Filters.**—Steinmetz, **2228.**
Time Constants for AVC **Filter** Circuits.—Sturley, **4315.**
On the Time Delay of a Signal in an Electric **Filter.**—Vol'pyan, **3497.**
Filters: see also Coils, Crystal, Feedback, Frequency-Transformations, Glow-Discharge, Impedance, Lines, Networks, Quadripole, Quartz, Rectifier, Ring-Type, Selective, Separation, Transfer-Factor, Transient, Wave-Form-Analysis.
Coexistent Thermal and Thermionic **Fluctuations** in Complex Networks.—Williams, **3872.** See also Johnson-Effect.
On the Design of an Over-Driven **Frequency-**Doubling Stage.—Evtyanov, **2276.**
Frequency Demultiplication and Multiplication.—Golicke, **3491.**
Frequency Division by Valve Generators and Relaxation-Oscillation Generators.—Hudec, **3490.**
Calculation of Non-Stationary Processes with the Aid of **Frequency** Transformations, *and* General Calculation of the Attenuations of Filters with the Aid of **Frequency** Transformations.—Laurent, **1339.**
Discussion on "Relaxation, Synchronisation, and Demultiplication of **Frequency.**"—Rocard, **2252.**
Frequency Multiplication and Division.—Sterky, **51.**
Summary of the Analytic Experiment of **Frequency** Doubler in Short-Wave Transmitter.—Taki, **88** and **3148.**
Frequency-Transformation: see also Parametrical.
The **Glow-Discharge** Lamp as a Regulable A.C. Resistance.—Eisele, **2684.**
Harmonic Generation.—Scott & Black, **2702.**
Damping Reduction and Sensitivity in **Heterodyne** Reception.—Kautter, **3916.**
Graphical Determination of **Impedances** in Parallel.—Böning, **1340.**
Graphical Solution of **Impedances** in Parallel, *and* Graphical Solution of Multiple Resistance and Reactance.—Clarke: Goodale, **1810.**
Voltage-Regulated **Impedances.**—Feldtkeller, **4278.**
Parallel **Impedance** Chart.—Fink, **2706.**
The **Impedance** Concept and Its Application to Problems of Reflection, Refraction, Shielding, and Power Absorption.—Schelkunoff, **1740.**
Impedance Transformation: see Matching.
Mutual **Inductance** and Force between Two Linear Elements, and the Self **Inductance** of Regular Polygons.—Hak, **2707.**
The Mutual **Inductance** between Two Coaxial Helical Wires.—Snow, **3159.**
The Necessary Conditions for **Instability** (or Self-Oscillation) of Electrical Circuits: an Alternative Proof of Nyquist's Theorem on Regenerative Systems.—Reid, **882.**
Interactions between Continuous-Current Closed Circuits.—Wolfke, **2254.**
Inverse-Feedback: see Feedback, Retroaction.
On the Nature of the Stable Régimes of Equilibrium in a Series Connection of **Iron-Cored** Choke and Condenser.—Aretz: Rouelle, **69.**
Laminated **Iron-Core** Coils, with Air Gap at High Frequencies.—Hellmann, **871.**
Current Circuits with **Iron-Cored** Inductances.—Taeger, **2693** and **4284.**
Subharmonics in Circuits containing **Iron-Cored** Reactors.—Travis & Weygandt, **3881.**
Qualitative Theory of **Iron-Cored** Chokes pre-magnetised with Direct Current.—Wasserrab, **1792.**
Remarks on the Theory of the **Johnson** Effect, particularly in a Supra-Conductor: and the Proof of a Reactance Property.—Baerwald, **53.**
The Turner "**Kallirotron**" Circuit as a Low-Distortion A.F. Oscillator.—Reich: Turner, **1030.**
Application of the **Lagrangian** Equations to Electrical Circuits.—Wells, **3139.**
Representation of the Impedance of **Lines** by Passive Networks.—Chardon, **2236.**
Characteristic Impedance of Grounded and Ungrounded Open-Wire Transmission **Lines.**—Duncan, **3504.**
The Transients of an Inductively Shunted Electric Transmission **Line,** with Special Reference to the Impulse Transmission in Selective-Calling Telephone Systems.—Ekelöf, **1793.**
A Contribution to the Theory of Two Parallel **Lines** [above an Ideal Earth].—Hirota, **3161.**
Natural and Harmonic Wavelengths of Transmission **Line** short-circuited at One End, and of Rectangular Circuits for Decimetre Waves.—Kopilovich, **458.**
On the Calculation of the Fundamental Frequencies of Non-Uniform **Lines** with Distributed Constants.—Kopilovich, **510.**
Transmission **Line** Structures as High-Frequency Networks.—Mason, **853.**
Short-Wave Filters composed of **Lines.**—Mizuhasi, **1878.**
Equivalent Parameters of Resonant **Lines.**—Niemann, **3509.**
Coaxial and Balanced Transmission **Lines:** Some Uses at High Radio Frequencies.—Reed, **3875.**
Discussion on "Transmission **Lines** at Very High Radio Frequencies."—Reukema, **1829.**
Graphical Solutions for a Transmission **Line** terminated by an Arbitrary Complex Load Impedance.—Roberts, **3930.**
On the Optimum Length for Transmission **Lines** used as Circuit Elements.—Salzberg, **907.**
Lines: see also Simulative.
The **Magnetic Dispersion** of Parallel Conductors placed between Screens of Infinite Permeability.—Kucera, **2255.**
Wave Shape of **Magnetising Currents.**—Clarke, **3150.**
Theory of the Four-Terminal Impedance-Transformation Circuit and **Matching** Circuit.—Mizuhasi, **3158.**
Solution of Variable Circuits by **Matrices.**—Pipes, **868.**
Contribution to the Study of the Distortions of **Modulation** due to the Transmission Circuits of Modulated High Frequencies.—Varaldi-Balaman, **3673.**
The Theory of **Modulation and Demodulation:** Part III.—Aigner & Kober, **3146.**
The Phase Shifts in Controlled **Multivibrators** from 200 000 to 1 Cycle per Second.—George, **3330.**
Negative-Feedback: see Feedback, Retroaction.
The Clarification of "Average" **Negative Resistance,** with Extensions of Its Use.—Brunetti, **879.**
Differential **Negative Resistances** and Relaxation Oscillators.—Carrara, **1816.**
Negative Transconductance, for Amplifiers & Oscillators, based on Decrease of Anode Current with Increasing Space Current occurring when Space-Charge-Limited Virtual Cathode is formed in Grid/Anode Region.—Salzberg & Haeff, **1341.**
An Analysis of Admittance Neutralisation by means of **Negative Transconductance Tubes.**—Herold, **1099.**
Impedance and Energy Relations in Electrical **Networks.**—Bode, **1808.**
Investigations of the Time of Transit in Four-Terminal **Networks** and the Use of the Gliding-Frequency Method.—Bürck & Lichte, **2687.**
Measuring Four-Pole **Networks.**—Clarke, **4289.**
The Levelling of the Characteristic Impedance of **Networks** with Losses.—Feldtkeller, **1336.**
Some Properties of Symmetrical-Resistance-Terminated Four-Terminal Symmetrical **Networks.**—Kamiya, **2235.**
Some Properties of a Symmetrical Non-Dissipative Four-Pole **Network** terminated Symmetrically.—Kikuti & Hayasaka, **1805.**
The Theory of Four-Terminal Passive **Networks** in Relay Circuit.—Nakasima, **3157.**
Operational and Matrix Methods in Linear Variable **Networks.**—Pipes, **2232.**
Networks: see also Complex, Fluctuations, Line, Quadripole, Reactances, Relaxation, Retardation, Simulative, Transformer.
A Method of **Neutralising** the Hum and Feedback caused by Variations in the Plate Supply.—Gonser, **2696.**
Practical **Nomograms** for Wireless Technique, and Their Preparation.—Lang, **2708.**
Oscillations in a **Non-Linear** System which is Approximately Equivalent to a Linear System with Periodically Varying Parameters.—Gorelik, **2694** and **3141.**
Resonance Theory of Series **Non-Linear** Control Circuits.—Keller, **3142.**
Determination of **Non-Linear** Distortion from the Amplitude Characteristic or from the Curve of the Distorted Oscillation.—Laufer, **67.**
Resonance Effects in a **Non-Linear** System with Two Degrees of Freedom.—Migulin, **867.**
An Operational Treatment of **Non-Linear** Dynamical Systems.—Pipes, **3489.**
Graphics of **Non-Linear** Circuits: Part II.—Priesman, **438.**
Resonant **Non-Linear** Control Circuits.—Thomson, **3883.**
Non-Linear: see also Amplifiers, Iron-Cored, Relay.
Bridged-T and Parallel-T **Null Circuits** for Measurements at Radio Frequencies.—Tuttle, **3736.**
Method of Schematic Representation of Mechanical **Oscillating** Systems.—Brillouin, **3500.**
Oscillators: see Kallirotron, Parametrical, Relaxation, Transient.

Properties of Circuits—

Parametrical Excitation of Combination Oscillations, *and* **Parametrical Regeneration,** and the Possibility of Its Application to Frequency Transformation with Arbitrary Ratio.—Lazarev, **883** and **884.**

Cathode **Phase Inversion.**—Schmitt, **2024.**

Plate-Resistance Control in Vacuum Tubes as Audio Gain Control Means.—Barber, **880.**

Variation of the Current entering a **Quadripole** when the Terminating Impedance is Short-Circuited.—Bayard, **2234.**

Theorem of the Impedance Unbalance in the Case of a **Quadripole** defined by Its Conjugate Elements.—Bélus, **455.**

Quadripoles with Continuously Variable Attenuation Characteristics.—Krambeer, **2233.**

Properties of the Conjugate Elements of a **Quadripole.**—Leroy, **2231.**

Circuits for Piezo-lectric **Quartz** Oscillators and Resonators for Frequency Stabilisation and for Selectivity Devices.—Bechmann, **2926.**

Quartz : see also Crystal, Filters, and under " Acoustics & Audio-Frequencies " and " Measurements & Standards."

Q-Value : see also Coils, Figure-of-Merit.

Note on the Frequency Behaviour of **Reactances.**—Salinger : Feldtkeller, **1811.**

Valve Circuits for the Generation of **Rectangular** Wave Forms.—Mynall, **1523.**

On the Influence of the Impedance of the Current Source in Diode **Rectification.**—Kraus, **3887.**

On the Question of Distortion in **Rectification,** *and* Reduction of Factor of Non-Linear Distortion in H.F. **Rectification** by Superposition of Unmodulated Carrier on Mudolated Carrier of Same Frequency.—Knausenberger, **3885** and **3886.**

The Stability and Performance of the Single " **Rectified-Reaction** " Stage.—Williams & Fairweather : Harris, **1796.**

Damping due to a Perfect Diode **Rectifier.**—Jofeh, **875.**

Linear **Rectifier** Design Calculations.—Laport, **3888.**

A Graphic Representation of the Power Dissipation at the Anode of a Thermionic **Rectifier.**—Rabinovich, **66.**

The Modulation Response and Selectivity Curves of a Resonant Circuit loaded by a Diode **Rectifier.**—Williams, **2223.**

Rectifier Filter Design.—Scott, **3494.**

Theory of the **Rectifying** Action in a Circuit containing a Dissipative Impedance and a Condenser.—Zilitinkewitsch, **2683.**

Regeneration in Linear Amplifiers.—Brayshaw, **881.**

Relaxation Oscillations of Direct-Current Regenerative Amplifiers.—Awaya, Emi, & Hasegawa, **440** and **2700.**

Optimum Striking Voltage of a Glow-Discharge Tube for the Production of **Relaxation** Oscillations.—Bethenod, **874.**

Relaxation Methods applied to Engineering Problems : Basic Theory, with Applications to Surveying and to Electrical Networks, and an Extension to Gyrostatic Systems.—Black & Southwell, **1809.**

Production of **Relaxation** Oscillations : Some Experiments with a Soft Triode.—Byard, **2701.**

Control of the Phase of Synchronised **Relaxation** Oscillations (Time Bases).—Hudec, **2450.**

On a Two-Grid Valve **Relaxation** Oscillator.—Morin, **3143.**

Relaxation Oscillators : see also Negative-Resistances, Stabilisation.

On the Operating Time of a **Relay** when the Relationship between the Magnetic Flux and the Current is Non-Linear.—Livshits, **1795.**

The Theory of Equivalent Transformation of Simple Partial Paths in the **Relay** Circuit.—Nakasima & Hanzawa, **2250.**

Double-Action Electronic **Relay.**—Viti, **1794.**

Relay Circuits : see also Networks, Rectified-Reaction, and under " Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."

High-Frequency Characteristics of High **Resistances.**—Akahira & Kamazawa, **1791.**

On the Behaviour of **Resistors** at High Frequencies.—Pontecorvo : Hartshorn, **4276** and **4277.**

New Method of designing **Retardation** Networks.—Watanabe & Kikuti, **456.**

Study of the Principles of **Retroaction.**—Bedeau & de Mare, **2690** and **3147.**

To What Extent can the Damping in an Audion Circuit be Eliminated by **Retroaction** ?—Kautter, **3543.**

Retroaction : see also Feedback, Neutralising, Rectified-Reaction, Regeneration.

Sudden Changes in Modes of Electrical Oscillation (Behaviour) along the **" Ring Circuit."**—Iwakata, **851.**

Ring-Type Wave Selector, *and* A New Type of Wave Separator.—Yoneyama : Nishizaki, **2238.**

A New Type of **Selective Circuit** and Some Applications [Use of Inverse Feedback].—Scott, **1802.**

Separation of Waves by Systems of Periodically Varied Resistances.—Gabrilovitch, **476.**

Theory and Design of a New Electric Wave **Separator.**—Chiba, **857** and **1804.**

Complex Efficiency and Image Impedance : Simultaneous Transmission Characteristic of Tripole Network : Asymmetrical, Constant-Impedance Wave **Separator.**—Matsumoto, **3877.**

Wave **Selectors, Separators :** see also Feedback, Ring-Type.

A Method of designing **Simulative Networks.**—Edson, **4288.**

Magnetic Force of a **Solenoid.**—Fleischmann, **3160.**

A New Circuit with a **Space-Charge-Grid** Tube.—Maeda, **2240.**

Spherical Circuits.—Hollmann : G. W. O. H., **3900.**

Switching Processes in Circuits with Inductance and Varying Ohmic Resistance.—Bähring, **4035.**

The **Switching** On of a Circuit.—Lapkin, **2704.**

Some Electronic **Switching** Circuits.—Schumard, **2705.**

Considerations on the **Synchronisation** of Oscillators.—Fubini-Ghiron, **4306.**

The Mechanism of **Synchronisation** in the Linear Time Base.—Harker, **3879.**

Six-Place LC Product **Table.**—Hesse, **3506.**

The Representation of **Tchebicheff Functions** of Any Order by means of Lissajous' Figures.—Blaum, **3808.**

The Electron Tube in Schemes with Transmitters, Resistance, Inductance and Capacity [in **Telemechanics**].—Vartelsky, **2249.**

Thermal Fluctuations in Complex Networks.—Williams : Bell, **433.**

Thermal Agitation : see also Background-Noise, Fluctuations, Johnson, Reactances.

On an Extension of **Thévénin's** Theorem.—Ataka, **2237.**

Time-Constant Charts for Series Circuits.—Hygrade Sylvania, **3507.**

On the Relation between the Real and Imaginary Parts of a Complex **Transfer Factor.**—Leroy : Bayard, **859.**

High-Frequency Working Attenuation of Laminated-Core **Transformers.**—Erb, **3499.**

On Certain General Properties of Passive Networks [Frequency Characteristic of **Transformer**].—Grigor'ev, **3498.**

The Equivalent Circuit of the **Transformer.**—Kautter : Pitsch, **2703** and **3878.**

Loci and Diagrams of the Leakage **Transformer.**—Kunte, **4287.**

The Reactance **Transformer** in Theory and Practice.—Wells, **511.**

Tuned Impedance of Intermediate-Frequency **Transformers, 1813.**

The Use of Imaginary Notations for the Study of **Transient** Régimes, *and* On the Elementary Process of Calculation of **Transient** Régimes.—Fromy : Mesny, **4282.**

Transient Phenomena and the Building-Up of Oscillation Amplitudes in Triode Oscillators [including Study of Band-Pass Filters].—Usui, **56.**

Calculation of **Transients :** Simplified Method.—Feinberg, **4283.**

Transients : see also Switching.

A Thermionic **Trigger** Circuit.—Schmitt, **1603.**

Tuned Circuits : see Amplifier.

Ultra-Short : see Line.

Variable-Frequency Electric Circuit Theory.—Carson & Fry, **464.**

Attempt at a Classification of **Vectorial Diagrams** and Typical Circuits of Alternating-Current Technique.—Blondel, **895.**

Voltage-Regulated : see Impedances.

The Reactive Filter and Its Application to **Wave-Form Analysis.**—Barnard, **1803.**

TRANSMISSION

Protecting the High-Voltage Plate **Ammeter.**—Groves, **1843.**

Grid-Current Flow as a Factor in the Design of Vacuum-Tube Power **Amplifiers.**—Everitt & Spangenberg, **3524.**

The Anode Current in the Class B **Amplifier,** taking into Account the Bottom Bend of the Characteristic.—Gürtler, **2789.**

H.F. Power **Amplifiers :** Calculation of " B " and " C " Types.—Kósa, **870.**

An Experimental 5 kW " Doherty " **Amplifier.**—Strong & Samson, **1841.**

A High-Efficiency Grid-Modulated **Amplifier.**—Terman & Woodyard, **4300.**

Amplifiers : see also Broadcast, Wide-Band.

Auditory Perspective on a Single Carrier.—Sandstedt, **4617.**

A 50-Kilowatt **Broadcast** Station utilising the Doherty Amplifier and designed for Expansion to 500 Kilowatts.—Doherty & Towner, **3528.**

A Five-Kilowatt Air-Cooled **Broadcast** Transmitter.—Taylor, **920.**

Carrier Suppression in Modulation Circuits.—Aschoff, **2712** and **4304.**

Internal Inductance of **Coils** and Its Influence on the Temperature Coefficient of the Coil.—Douma, **2716** and **3521.**

Papers on **Compandor** (Compressor & Expandor) Systems—. Grigor'ev & others, **1635** and **1636.** See also Contrast.

Concentric Feed : see Shock-Proofing.

Temperature Variation of Rotating **Condensers** with Air Dielectric.—Gohlke, **264.**

A Solution to the Tank-Circiut L/C Ratio Problem : Variable-Range **Condenser** for Multi-Band Transmitters.—Lester, **1842.**

Mica **Condensers** of Stable Capacity.—Renne & Mukhlynin, **86.**

Papers on the **Conductor-Core**-Coil, *also* Frequency Characteristics of **Conductor-Core**-Coil Oscillator, *and* On the Ultra-High-Frequency Receiver using **Conductor-Core** Coil.—Otaka, Mano, Hasegawa, **81, 897, 1824,** and **2265.**

Automatic **Contrast** Compressor for Broadcast Transmitter.—Thilo & Bidlingmaier, **3906.**

Contrast : see also Compandor, Limiting-Amplifiers, Modulation, Volumes.

The Design of **Correcting Circuits** [for Amplitude Distortion].—Dempt, **467.**

Comparison of Parallel and Series **Coupling** Circuits for Transmitters.—Green, **918** and **2277.**

Transmission—

Some Experiments with **Crystal** Oscillators for Short-Wave Radio Transmitters.—Koga, Miyamoto, & Morimoto, **85.**

Transient Frequency Variation of **Crystal** Oscillator.—Koga & Shoyama, **4518.**

A **Crystal-**Controlled "Pack" Transmitter [for 37.6 Mc/s].—Langham, **1833.**

A **Crystal-**Controlled 5- and 10-Metre Portable: Three-Tube Transmitter for Mobile Work.—Sylvester, **2270.**

Production of Large Powers on Wavelengths of the Order of a **Decimetre.**—Gutton & Berline, **1354.**

Amplification and Self-Excitation of **Decimetre** Waves in the Normal Grid-Controlled Circuits.—Mailandt, **896.**

A Novel System of **Diplex** Transmission.—Gracie, **693.**

Distortion : see Correcting-Circuits.

The **Dynatron** as an Ultra-Short-Wave Generator.—Meinke, **1827.**

Dynatron : see also Non-Linear, Piezo-Dynatron.

On Raising the **Efficiency** of Radio-Telephone Systems.—Tetelbaum, **1370.**

Improving the Stability of the **Electron-Coupled** Oscillator: New Circuits provide Greater Frequency-Generator Isolation.—Beveridge: Guimont: Scoville, **3902.**

Discussion on the Paper by Hollmann & Thoma on the "Dynamics of Transversely- and Longitudinally-Controlled **Electron** Beams."—Brüche, Recknagel, Gundlach: Hollmann & Thoma, **1353.**

Electron-Inertia Effects in Thermionic Tubes [Magnetic Field].—McPetrie, **3894.**

Experimental Investigations on **Electron** Kinetics.—Müller, **2710.**

Electron Oscillations produced by a Thermionic Tube with Plane Electrodes operated in Push-Pull.—Nakamura, **83** and **3167.**

Some Notes on **Electronic** Oscillation Tubes with Externally Arranged Filaments.—Nakamura: McPetrie, **82.**

A New **Electron** Oscillator ["Osaka Tube"].—Okabe. Hisida, & Owaki, **898.**

Electronic Oscillations in Triodes.—Pierret, **1361.**

A Resonance Phenomenon observed in the **Electronic** Oscillations of Triodes.—Pierret & Biguenet, **1828.**

The Generation of Oscillations by an **Electron** Ray in the Field of a Plate Condenser.—Recknagel, **2257.**

A Sensitive Method of Detecting the Dephasing Effects connected with **Electron** Path Times in Short-Wave Valves.—Rocard, **3512.**

Electronic : see also Magnetron.

Metallic **Ellipsoid** as a Frequency Stabiliser.—Morita & Hayashi, **3899.**

A Further **Equivalent-Generator** Theorem.—Rabinovich, **3145.**

Selecting the Best Method of applying Negative **Feedback** to various Types of Transmitters.—Bookwalter, **4309.**

Stabilised-**Feedback** Oscillators.—Stevenson, **4308.**

Filters for Harmonic Suppression in Short-Wave Radio Transmitters.—Gonorovski, **3519.**

Floating Carrier : see Efficiency, Modulation-Regulated, Variable-Carrier.

Frequency Stabilisation in the Ultra-Short Wave Band.—Awender, **84.**

The **Frequency** Constancy of Tourmalin-Controlled Ultra-Short-Wave Transmitters.—Heierle, **1362.**

A Metallic Ellipsoid as **Frequency** Stabiliser for Decimetre Waves.—Morita, **3168.**

Frequency Stability of Differential Negative Transconductance Oscillators of Retarding-Field Type.—Pinciroli, **1363.**

Frequency-Stabilisation: see also Coil, Electron-Coupled, Ellipsoid, Line, Oscillators, Piezo-Dynatron, Piezo-Oscillators, Quartz, Ultra-.

Frequency Changing with the Octode ["Influence" Oscillator giving Ultra-Short-Waves].—Lukács, **1858.**

Frequency Division and Multiplication [and the "Compound Generator" Circuit with "Reintroduction"].—Sterky, **51.**

The Analytical Study of **Frequency Doublers** used in Short-Wave Transmitters.—Taki, **88.**

On the Design of an Over-Driven **Frequency-Doubling** Stage.—Evtyanov, **2276.**

Frequency Modulation in Short-Wave Radio-Telegraphy.—Amari, **1838.**

Frequency Modulation of Ultra-Short Waves.—Armstrong: Froboess, **912.**

Some Recent Developments in **Frequency Modulation** at 40 Megacycles.—Armstrong, **4299.**

The **Frequency Modulation** of a Magnetron.—Bozzi, **1357.**

Variable-Frequency Electric Circuit Theory, with Application to the Theory of **Frequency Modulation.**—Carson & Fry, **464.**

Carrier and Side-Frequency Relations with Multi-Tone **Frequency** or Phase **Modulation.**—Crosby, **3904.**

Armstrong's **Frequency Modulator.**—Jaffe, **2711.**

Frequency Modulation : see also Modulation, Phase-Modulation.

Gang Tuning for the Multi-Stage Transmitter: a Simple Tracking System reducing the Number of Necessary Controls.—Mix, **3175.**

The Uniformly Controllable Gas-Filled Amplifier Valve and Its Application as High-Frequency **Generator.**—Nienhold, **2326.**

The Multi-Wave Property of **Habann** Generators, *and* The Behaviour of the **Habann** Valve as a Negative Resistance.—Gundlach, **3516** and **3898.**

The Statically Negative Characteristic of the **Habann** Valve, *and* Differentiation of the Various Types of Oscillation in a **Habann** Valve.—Lämmchen & Lerbs, **1822** and **2264.**

Putting the **Harmonic Generator** to Work: Four-Band Transmitter with 814 Final.—Reinartz, **2272.**

High-Voltage Transmitter Supply Unit [by Voltage-Doubling Circuit].—Dent, **93.**

Some Problems of **Hyperfrequency** Technique.—Clavier & Rostas, **1818.**

The Transmission of Telegraph Signals by the **Impulse System** in Long-Distance Wireless Communication.—Hudec, **3793.**

A Single-Tube "Floating Needle" Volume **Indicator,** *and* Automatic Adjustment for Modulation **Indicator.**—Likel: Carlson, **4305.**

New Observations of **Ionised-Gas** Oscillators in a Magnetic Field.—Jonescu, **3514.**

Limiting Amplifiers [for Automatic Volume-Range Compression].—Taylor, **916.**

Equivalent Parameters of Resonant **Lines,** *and* The Theory of Auto-Oscillators with a Resonant **Line** connected to the Grid or Anode Circuit.—Neimann, **3509** and **3510.**

Considerations on the Optimum Dimensioning of Bifilar **Lines** at [Ultra-] High Frequencies.—Poledrelli, **4342.**

Coaxial and Balanced Transmission **Lines:** Some Uses at High Radio Frequencies.—Reed, **3875.**

Discussion on "Transmission **Lines** at Very High Radio Frequencies"—Reukema, **1829.**

On the Optimum Length for Transmission **Lines** used as Circuit Elements.—Salzberg, **907** and **2260.**

Frequency Stabilisation of Ultra-Short Waves with the Help of Long **Lines.**—von Weiler, **2261.**

Recent Experiments on the Generation of Extremely Short Wavelengths with **Magnetic-Field** Valves, *and* The Properties and Use of the **Magnetic-Field** Valves.—Awender, **901** and **3517.**

Study of the Behaviour of Positive-Grid Triodes in **Magnetic** Fields.—Biguenet, **3895.**

The **Magnetic-Field** Valve Emitter, with Special Consideration of the Production of Decimetre Waves.—Groos, **460.**

Magnetic Field : see also Electron-Inertia, Ionised-Gas, Magnetron.

Water-Cooled Four-Slit **Magnetrons** for Decimetre Waves.—Ahrens, **1355.**

On the Wavelength of the Electronic Oscillations in the Plane **Magnetron.**—Braude, **71.**

Potential Distribution in the **Magnetron.**—Engbert, **1821.**

Production of Dwarf Waves with the **Magnetron** Emitter.—Groos, **1820.**

The **Magnetron** and the Generation of Ultra-Short Waves.—G.W.O.H., **902.**

An Old Generating Valve as Short-Wave Transmitter and Receiver [**Magnetron**].—Habann, **1356.**

A Grid-Controlled **Magnetron** with Cathode External to Anode Cylinder.—Haelbig, **131.**

The Current Distribution over the Anode Surface of the Two-Split **Magnetron.**—Harr, **3515.**

Contributions to the Theory of the Two-Slit **Magnetron** Generator in the C Region.—Ito, **3162.**

The Three-Split-Anode **Magnetron** and Three-Phase Oscillations.—Ito & Katsurai, **459** and **899.**

Theory of Split-Anode **Magnetron** Oscillator.—Katsurai, **73** and **3163.**

The **Magnetron** as a High-Frequency Generator.—Kilgore, **75.**

The Mechanism of the Generation of Short-Wave Oscillations in the **Magnetron.**—Klinger, **4295.**

On the Design of **Magnetron** Oscillating Circuits for Decimetre Waves.—Kopilovich, **458.**

Correction to the Paper "The Electron Paths in a **Magnetron** under Consideration of the Space Charges."—Kugelmann, **74.**

Effect of High Energy Electron Random Motion upon the Shape of the **Magnetron** Cut-Off Curve.—Linder, **3165.**

Obliquely Split **Magnetron.**—Morita, **900.**

Electronic Oscillations in the **Magnetron.**—Muller, **72.**

Mechanism of Split-Anode **Magnetron** Oscillations.—Okabe, **1823.**

The Virtual Cathode in the **Magnetron.**—Okabe, **4292.**

Obtaining Dwarf-Waves with Multi-Split-Anode **Magnetrons.**—Okabe, **4294.**

Outputs of 100–400 Watts at 50–80 cm with Small Non-Water-Cooled Sectionalised **Magnetron.**—Owaki, **4293.**

Modulation on the Basis of the **Magnetron** Principle.—Pavlik, **79.**

Influence of the Orientation of the Filament, with respect to the Magnetic Field, on the Oscillations of a **Magnetron.**—Pierret & Erard, **2263.**

Production of Centimetre and Millimetre Waves in the **Magnetron.**—Richter, **1819.**

Series Modulation of **Magnetron** Oscillator.—Uchida, **78.**

Magnetron : see also Frequency-Modulation, Habann, Magnetic-Field, Micro-Waves, Ultra-.

A Final Amplifier Tuning-**Matching-**Coupling System.—Seaton, **3173.**

Equivalent Circuit of **"Metal" Modulator** and Its Performance.—Degawa, **92** and **3178.**

The Resotank, a New Generator for **Micro-Waves.**—Allerding, Dallenbach, & Kleinsteuber, **2258.**

Transmission—

Generating Modulated **Micro-Waves** [Electron-Multiplier Device].—Babits, **3511.**
50 to 100 cm Oscillator Design [**Micro-Wave** Generator].—Binneweg, **1359.**
Production and Absorption of Electromagnetic [**Micro-**] **Waves** from 3 cm to 6 mm in Length.—Williams, **76.**
Micro-Waves : see also Decimetre, Electronic, Ellipsoid, Frequency, Hyperfrequency, Modulation, Osaka, Parallel-Wire, Retarding, Sentron, Spark-Discharge, Ultra-.
The Theory of **Modulation** and Demodulation.—Aigner & Kober, **3146.**
High-Efficiency **Modulation** System.—Dome, **4301.**
Plate **Modulation** of Screen-Grid Tubes : Notes on Operation without Simultaneous Screen Modulation.—Dukat, **1372.**
High-Efficiency **Modulation** Systems.—Fortescue, **3527.**
A Phase-Opposition System of Amplitude **Modulation.**—Gaudernack, **4302.**
Valves and Their **Modulation.**—Marino, **1371.**
Modulation Methods in the Decimetre-Wave Region.—Metschl, **911.**
Modulation-Regulated Transmitter.—Mimietz, **1368.**
The Response of a Valve Generator to a **Modulating** Voltage : the Approximate Solution of a Non-Linear Problem.—Moullin, **3905.**
Amplitude **Modulation** for Micro-Waves.—Nakamura, **1831.**
Series **Modulation** of Split-Anode Magnetron Oscillations.—Nishimura, Goto, & Saji, **3164.**
A New System of **Modulation** for Micro-Waves.—Nobile, **1352.**
On the Accelerating-Grid Series **Modulation.**—Nukiyama & Yamauti, **914.**
A Unique [" Transmission-Line "] Method of **Modulation** for High-Fidelity Television Transmitters.—Parker, **1098, 1832,** and **4447.**
Modulation by Interruption and by Inversion, and Modulation in Non-Linear Networks.—Parmentier, **465** and **915.**
Modulation-Depth Measuring Instrument.—Philips Company, **3728.**
Over-**Modulation** Control and Volume Compression with Variable-Mu Speech Amplifier, *and* Negative-Peak Control with 6L7 Speech Amplifier and All-A.C. Operation.—Plummer : Waller, **917.**
The **Modulation** of Relaxation Oscillations.—Söchting, **3180.**
Final Stage Class " B " **Modulation.**—Strong, **3177.**
One Method of **Modulation** [of Ultra-Short-Wave Transmitters].—Tanaka, **910.**
Radio-Telephony with Maximum Utilisation of the **Modulation** Characteristic.—Tetelbaum, **91.**
A High-Efficiency **Modulating** System.—Vance, **3525.**
The Multiple **Modulation** of Ultra-Short-Wave Transmissions.—von Ardenne, **1067.**
Practical Over-**Modulation** Preventer.—Weeden, **466.**
A New **Modulation** Meter.—Williams & Chester, **2713.**
Modulation : see also Carrier-Suppression, Frequency-Modulation, Impulse, Indicator, Metal-Modulator, Modulator, Multi-Electrode, Pentodes, Phase-Modulation, Ultra-, Variable-Carrier, Volume-Limiter, Wide-Band.
The **Modulator** Bridge.—Hellmann, **1839.**
Cathode-Coupled Driver for Class B **Modulators.**—Shimer, **468.**
Performance Characteristics of **Multi-Electrode** Vacuum Tubes as Modulator Amplifiers.—Uda & Numazawa, **90** and **2274.**
Differential **Negative Resistances** and Relaxation Oscillators.—Carrara, **1816.**
Negative Transconductance produced by Space-Charge-Limited Virtual Cathode.—Salzberg & Haeff, **1341.**
Graphics of **Non-Linear** Circuits.—Preisman, **438.**
The Production of Dwarf Waves by the **Osaka** Tube.—Okabe, Hisida, & Owaki, **3897.**
Considerations on the Synchronisation of **Oscillators.**—Fubini-Ghiron, **4306.**
The Operation of an **Oscillator** with a Rectifying Load.—Gonorovski, **3520.**
Valve **Oscillators** stabilised by Their Own Circuit.—Rocard, **3522.**
On Temperature Compensation in Master **Oscillators.**—Schöller, **3174.**
Oscillators : see also Conductor-Core, Crystal, Dynatron, Electron-Coupled, Equivalent, Feedback, Generator, Harmonic-Generator, Ionised-Gas, Magnetron, Negative, Parallel, Piezo, Polyphase, Quartz, Resistance-Tuned, Spherical.
A **Pack Set** for 200 and 300 Megacycles.—Sigmon, **1834.**
A B-Type **Parallel-Wire** Oscillator, *and* Kinds of [Micro-Wave] Oscillations and Wavelengths produced by B-Type **Parallel-Wire** Oscillator.—Ohtaka, **1826** and **4296.**
The Use of **Pentodes** in Radio Transmitters.—Heyboer, **2275.**
Communication by **Phase Modulation.**—Crosby, **3518.**
One Method of **Phase Modulation** and **Frequency Modulation.**—Kayano & Nakamura, **913.**
An Analysis of Self-Excitation of a **Piezo-Dynatron** Oscillator.—K'yandski, **1365** and **1836.**
Piezo-Oscillators of High Frequency Stability.—Pontecorvo, **3718.**
Police Transmitter [30–42 Mc/s].—Bell Tel. Laboratories, **1835.**
On the Theory of **Polyphase** Oscillators.—Ito & Katsurai, **3513.**
Polyphase : see also Magnetron.
Precision Frequency-Control Equipment using **Quartz** Crystals.—Builder & Benson, **3903.**
An Ultra-Short-Wave **Quartz** Crystal Oscillator.—Koga, **3171.**
New Characteristics of Pentode **Quartz** Oscillator.—Takagi & Nakase, **1366.**
Papers on **Quartz** Oscillators [for Ultra-Short Waves].—Uda & others, **1993, 1994,** and **2268.**
YT-Cut **Quartz** Plates for Short and Ultra-Short Waves.—Yoda, **2479.**
Practical Experience with the Ultra-Rapid-Action Safety Device for **Rectifier** Equipments, incorporating Mercury-Vapour Valves, **2717.**
Grid-Controlled **Rectifiers** for Amateur H.V. Power Supplies, **1373.**
Production of **Relaxation** Oscillations : Some Experiments with a Soft Triode.—Byard, **2701.**
Relaxation Oscillators : see also Modulation.
A Versatile **Remote-Control** Circuit : Filament and Plate Control . . . on a Two-Wire Line.—Hiliard, **3530.**
Criticism of **" Resistance-Tuned** Oscillators."—Bellini : Gordon & Makinson : Cabot, **921.**
Signalling System utilising **Resistance Tuning Circuit.**—Narumi & others, **1840.**
The Operation of a **Retarding-Field** Valve.—Kovalenkov, **2709.**
" Sentron " Oscillators with Electron-Coupled Secondary Circuit.—Uda & Ishida, **2262.**
On New Vacuum Tubes **" Sentron "** for Ultra-Short Waves.—Uda, Utida, & Sekimoto, **3166.**
Shock-Proofing the Transmitter : a Novel Tank-Circuit Arrangement [" Concentric Feed "] and Miscellaneous Suggestions for Reducing Danger of Injury from High Voltages.—Waller, **2278.**
W2XE **Short-Wave** Transmitter.—Taylor, **1367.**
Generation of Micro-Waves by **Spark Discharge.**—Awaya & Kurobe, **903.**
The **Spherical** Emitter [for Ultra-Short Waves].—Hollmann : G.W.O.H., **80, 2259,** and **3900.**
Short-Wave Transmitters with **Spherical** Circuits : British Amateur Results.—FitzGerald, **3170.**
Stabilisation : see Oscillators.
A Transmitter for **Television** Experiments.—Albricht, **2462.**
Protecting the **Transmitter** from Shutdown.—Bell Tel. Laboratories, **3176.**
A Multi-Frequency **Transmitter** for the Private Plane.—Bescherer, **2719.**
Applying Band-Pass Couplers to Amateur **Transmitters :** a Continuous-Coverage Transmitter with 100 Watts Output on Four Bands.—De Soto, **2721.**
Intra-Band Quick Frequency Change for **Transmitters.**—Goodman, **2720.**
A 200-Kilowatt [Short-Wave] Radio-Telegraph **Transmitter.**—Hansell & Usselman, **2718.**
Medium-Wave **Transmitter** Type B.E.M. 2/20, **3907.**
Radio Progress during 1937 : Part V—Report by the Technical Committee on **Transmitters** and Antennas, **2273.**
An Oscillator for **Ultra-High** Frequencies [" Standpipe " or " Water-Tower " Oscillator].—Barrow, **3169.**
Ultra-High-Frequency Design Considerations, *and* **Ultra-Short-**Wave Telephone Transmitters.—Binneweg, **904** and **1358.**
Choke Effects in the **Ultra-Short-**Wave Transmitter with Retroaction.—Döhler, **3896.**
On the Design of High-Power Oscillators for **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Ivanov, **3508.**
A Plane-Electrode Demountable Thermionic Tube used as a Generator of **Ultra-High-**Frequency Oscillations.—Leyshon, **1360.**
Special Circuits with High " Supertension " for **Ultra-Short** Waves : Their Use in the Construction of Stabilised Transmitters.—Loeb : Kolster, **906.**
An Experiment on Multiplex-Carrier Telephony on an **Ultra-Short** Wave at Tsugaru Strait.—Matsumae & Yonezawa, **690.**
Considerations of a System of **Ultra-Short-**Wave Simultaneous Telephony.—Ohtaka & Hasegawa, **689.**
An **Ultra-High-**Frequency Oscillator [with " Lumped " Concentric-Element Tank Circuit].—Peterson, **905.**
An Investigation of **Ultra-Short-**Wave Oscillators.—Zeitlenok, **2267.**
Ultra-Short and -High : see also Conductor-Core, Crystal, Dynatron, Electron-Ray, Frequency, Generator, Ionised-Gas, Line, Micro-Waves, Modulation, Oscillator, Pack-Set, Parallel-Wire, Police, Quartz, Sentron, Spherical, Television.
The Economical Aspect of Broadcast Stations with **Variable Carrier.**—Schulze-Herringen, **1632.**
Higher **Volumes** without Overloading, *and* A Volume-Limiting Amplifier.—Doba : Hovgaard, **1375.**
A **Volume Limiter :** a Peak Chopper for Broadcast Transmitters, which raises Average Level of Modulation : makes impossible Over-Modulation for any Extended Period.—Sheaffer, **1376.**
Wide-Band Amplification and Modulation in the High-Frequency Power Transmitter.—Kikuti, **4303.**

RECEPTION

Taking the Set **Abroad :** What It Costs in Various Countries, **3927.**
The **AEG** Broadcast Receivers for 1938/1939, *and* The Tuning of the Broadcast Receiver.—Hering : Freystedt, **4325.**
The **Aerial Connection.**—Scroggie, **3554.**
Aerial Couplings [in Broadcast Receivers].—Zanetti, **3553.**

Reception—

Superhet **Alignment, 3556.**
The Wobbly Oscillator [for Receiver **Alignment**].—Reyner, **4056.**
The A.F. **Amplifier** with Retroaction.—Bohnenstengel, **3919.**
Frequency-Selective Feedback applied to the Design of Band-Pass **Amplifiers.**—Brailsford, **931.**
A New I.F. **Amplifier** System with Infinite Off-Frequency Rejection.—Miles & McLaughlin, **488.**
Amplifiers : see also Fading, Feedback, Hum, Noise.
The **Antiparasitic** Valve.—de Monge, **99.**
The Reduction of Interference from **Atmospherics** in the Aural Reception of Morse Signals.—Dannehl & Kotowski, **2678.**
To What Extent can the Damping in an **Audion** Circuit be Eliminated by Retroaction ?—Kautter, **3543.**
The Present Position of Broadcast Receiver Construction in **Austria.**—Singer, **1383.**
Methods for the **Automatic Determination** of, and Adjustment to, the Maxima and Minima Conditions for Physical Quantities.—Knopfmacher, **109.**
Automatic Frequency Correction.—Keall & Millington, **2296.**
Automatic Input Control [Avoidance of R.F. Distortion, etc.].—Landmann, **494.**
A New Method of **Automatic Selectivity Control.**—Eberhardt, **108.**
Automatic Selectivity Control responsive to Interference.—Farrington, **3558.**
Electrical **Automatic Sharp Tuning.**—Oltze : Kettel : Sturm, **936, 1393,** and **3187.**
Automatic Tuning Systems.—Felix, **3559.**
The Systems of **Automatic** Receiver **Tuning.**—Zelbstein, **3913.**
Automatic Tuning Control by means of a Quartz Crystal.—Mizokami & Fujita, **935.**
AVC Shortcomings.—Sturley, **493.**
Automatic : see also Control, Discriminating, Expansion, Fading Filter, Regulating-Characteristics.
The **Background** Noise of Valve Amplifiers, with Particular Regard to Those of the Resistance-Capacity Type.—Mandò, **2746.**
Balance and Control at Home.—Wallace, **3547.**
Barretters.—Mulder, **3572.**
Bass Compensation Design Chart.—D'Orio & De Cola, **491.**
Battery Radio Design.—P. Marsal, **1385.**
Elimination of Broadcast Station Carrier **Beats.**—Friend, **3794.**
Mathematical Treatment of the Grid **Bias** Resistor.—Richter, **484.**
Binaural Reproduction.—Robin, **3910.**
A Braille-Equipped Receiver with Touch-Tuning for the **Blind, 1871.**
" Mallory-Yaxley Radio Service Encyclopedia " **[Book Review], 3574.**
Data on **Broadcast** Listeners, **1864, 2750, 3575,** and **3928.**
Circuit Diagrams of German and Other **Broadcast Receivers, 2282.**
Broadcast Receivers : see also Abroad, A.E.G., Austria, Battery, Blind, Car, Ericsson, Faults, Home-&-Abroad, India, Local, People's, Portable, Radio, Receivers, Selectivity, Sensitivity, Single-Span, Superhet, Telediffusion, Tests, Tuning, Universal, Wireless-World.
Modern Trends in **Cabinetry.**—Winner, **944.**
A **Car** Radio.—Alexander, **3568.**
Car Radio Installation.—Daniel & Kaye, **2303.**
Experiments on Extracting the **Carrier** from Modulated Waves.—Kimura & Goto, **1238.**
Short-Wave Reception in Limestone **Caverns.**—Doborzyński, **4311.**
Clock controlled by Signals over Radio.—Roberts : R.C.A., **3569.**
Some Notes on Iron-Dust Cored **Coils** at Radio Frequencies.—Austin & Oliver, **3570.**
High-Frequency Resistance of **Coils** with Compressed Iron-Powder Cores.—Hak, **933.**
Coils with Powdered-Iron Cores.—Kersten, **496** and **4322.**
The Present Position in the Development of **Coils,** *and* Iron-Cored **Coils** in High-Frequency Technique.—Kiessling & Wolff, **2726** and **3571.**
Modern Iron-Cored **Coils, 3921.** See also Cores.
Choosing Short-Wave **Coil** Values, **3557.**
Practical Measurements on **Community-**Aerial Installations.—Müller & Schneider, **1851.**
Papers on **Compandor** (Compressor & Expandor) Systems.—Grigor'ev & others, **1635** and **1636.**
Some Practical Data Relative to the **Components** of Radioelectric Receivers.—Adam, **105.**
Components for 1938 Radio Sets, **501.**
Electrolytic **Condensers** [Measurements on Commercial Types].—Chrétien, **4576.**
Thermal Stability of **Condensers :** Ceramic Dielectrics and Their Use at Low Temperatures.—Coursey, **2734.**
On the Ultra-High-Frequency Receiver using **Conductor-Core-**Coil.—Ohtaka & Hasegawa, **897.**
Contrast Expansion and Its Application.—Colston-Jones & Bocking, **4324.**
Linear **Contrast Expansion** *and* **Contrast Expansion** Unit.—Macfadyen, **495.**
Contrast : see Compandor, Dynamic, Expansion, Loudspeaker.
New Gear for Radio-**Control** Systems : a New Gas Triode and a New Relay at last permit One-Tube Operation.—Hull, **3531.**
Is there an Optimum **Control** Characteristic [for AVC Valves] ?—Heymann, **3953.**
The Input Impedance of **Converter** Tubes.—Nelson, **3534.**
Iron Powder **Cores :** Their Use in Modern Receiving Sets.—Friedlaender, **4320.**
Distribution of Magnetic Flux in an Iron Powder **Core.**—G.W.O.H. : Friedlaender, **4321.**
Cores, Compressed-Powder : see also Coils, Iron, Tuning.
Novel Method of **Coupling.**—Beard : Kinross, **477** and **930.**
Parasitic **Couplings** in Radio Receivers, and Their Elimination.—Cocci, **1380.**
New Circuits for **" Crack Killing."**—Köhler, **938.**
Atmospheric **Cross-Modulation.**—Hafekost, **97.**
Crystal Band-Pass Filters.—Robinson, **4316.**
Crystal I.F. Coupling and Filters.—White, **3185.**
The Reception of **Decimetre** Waves.—Theile, **924.**
Decoders operating on the Electrical Resonance Basis.—Livshits, **3532.**
Note on Large-Signal Diode **Detection.**—Bennon, **940.**
The Distortion in [Diode] **Detection.**—Chauvierre, **3545.**
The Diode **Detector.**—Cocking, **1396.**
The Linear Reflex **Detector.**—Healy & Ross, **2287.**
" Transit-Time " **Detection.**—Strutt, **3208.**
Design Formulas for Diode **Detectors.**—Wheeler, **3544.**
Detection, Detectors : see also Pentagrid.
On the Design of a **Discriminating** Circuit.—Chistyakov, **3188.**
Theory of the **Discriminator** Circuit for Automatic Frequency Control.—Roder, **3560.**
On the **Distortion** due to Fading on Short-Wave Radiotelephony.—Dolukhanov, **492.**
Distortion Limiter for Radio Receivers.—Levy, **1859.**
A Form of **Distortion** known as the " Buzz Effect "—Macfadyen : Lehmann, **3221.**
Short-Wave **Distortion, 1847.**
Distortion : see also Automatic, AVC, Detection.
Diversity Reception.—Griffiths, **965.**
Diversity Reception at Home.—Tanner, **4323.**
The **Double Superheterodyne** Receiver.—Beard : Kinross, **2285.**
Tuning **Drift.**—Gardiner, **939.**
Minimising Receiver Frequency **Drift :** an Easily Constructed Capacity Compensator for overcoming " Warm-Up " Effects.—Mayeda, **3564.**
An Improved **Dual-Diversity** Receiver for High-Quality 'Phone Reception.—McLaughlin & Miles, **487.**
Dynamic Regulation at the Receiver.—Boucke, **2294.**
Technical **Educational** Requirements of the Modern Radio Industry : Part II—The Field of Radio Servicing.—Horman, **505.**
New **Ericsson** Wireless Sets, **1870.**
The Paris Components **Exhibition.**—Aisberg, **1398.**
Exhibitions : see also Olympia, Paris, and under " Miscellaneous."
Simplified Volume **Expansion.**—Henderson, **3563.**
The Physiological Conditions for the Correct Functioning of Automatic Contrast **Expansion** Devices.—Hildebrandt, **3911.**
Amplifier **Expansion** Circuits.—Nadell, **1910.**
Low-Distortion Volume **Expansion** using Negative Feedback.—Stevens, **2295.**
A Constant-Volume Amplifier for compensating **Fading** not controllable by Ordinary Automatic Gain Control.—Arman & Hutton-Penman, **3792.**
Fading on Short-Wave Single-Sideband Radio-Telephony.—Dolukhanov, **1294.**
A Relay-Rectifier Combination with Automatic **Fading** Compensation.—Metzger, **3562.**
Fading : see also Distortion, Diversity, Dual-Diversity, Stability.
Faults in Receivers : Peculiarities that Puzzle even the Experts, **1865.**
New Push-Pull **Feed** Circuit.—Cooper, **106.**
" Series " Inverse **Feedback :** Practical Application to Receive Design.—Amalgamated Wireless Valve Company, **2286.**
Negative **Feedback** Circuits with Special Reference to the Broadcast Receiver.—Brück, **1381.**
Use of **Feedback** to Compensate for Vacuum-Tube Input-Capacitance Variations with Grid Bias, *and* Control of the Effective Internal Impedance of Amplifiers by means of **Feedback.**—Freeman : Mayer, **3552.**
Papers on Parametric, Differential, Duplex, and Negative **Feedback, 884-891.**
Feedback : see also Amplifiers.
Graphical and Mathematical Representation of the Adjustment of Two-Element Band-Pass **Filters.**—Frühauf, **3184.**
Quartz **Filters** with Variable Band Width, *and* Wide-Band Adjustable Quartz **Filters.**—Kautter, **107** and **478.**
The Application of Symmetrical Band-Rejector **Filters** to the Broadcast Wave-Range.—Steffenhagen, **2302.**
Time Constants for AVC **Filter** Circuits.—Sturley, **4315.**
Filters : see also Crystal, Phase-Modulation, Separation, Smoothing.
Foreign Radio Trade Names and Brands, **1872.**
Determination of **Frequency Band** for Commercial Short-Wave Radiotelegraph Receiver.—Morita & Seki, **112** and **951.**
Frequency Changers in All-Wave Receivers.—Strutt : Herold, **993.**
Frequency Changing with the Octode.—Lukacs, **1858.**
A **Frequency Converter** heterodyned by Crystal Oscillator Har-

Reception—

monics, and Its Application to Commercial Short-Wave Receivers.—Seki, **2724.**
Formulae applied to the Reception and Detection of **Frequency-Modulated** Waves.—Carson & Fry, **464.**
The Effect of Aperiodic Interference on the Reception of **Frequency-Modulated** Signals.—Pestryakov, **3535.**
Effects of Tuned Circuits upon a **Frequency-Modulated** Signal.—Roder, **922.**
Frequency Step-Up Method in Radio Reception.—Uda, **473.**
Measurement of **Gain and Noise** of a Receiving Set in Frequency Range 20 to 55 Mc/s.—Seki, **101.**
Avoiding **Ganging** Errors.—Cocking, **489.**
The **Glow-Discharge** Lamp as a Regulable A.C. Resistance.—Eisele, **2684.**
Reception on **Harmonics.**—Gill, **3541.**
Damping Reduction and Sensitivity in **Heterodyne** Reception.—Kautter, **3916.**
My **"Home-and-Abroad"** Receiver.—Oechslin, **2283.**
Method of Analysing Acoustic-Feedback **Howl.**—Caulton, **102.**
Neutralising the **Hum** and Feedback due to Plate-Supply Variations in Resistance-Coupled Amplifiers.—Gonser, **2696.**
On the **Hum** of Indirectly Heated Amplifier Valves.—Graffunder, **2785.**
Discharge Characteristics of **Ignition** Coils.—Mochizuki & Miyoshi, **3192.**
Electrical Character of the Spark Discharge of Automotive **Ignition** Systems.—Peters, Blackburn, & Hannen, **98.**
Relations existing between Voltage **Impulses** of Exponential Form and the Response of an Oscillating Circuit.—Lambert, **2308.**
Radio Receiver Problem in **India.**—Raman, **94.**
The Design of **Inductances** for Frequencies between 4 and 25 Megacycles.—Pollack, **104** and **497.**
A New System of **Inductive** Tuning.—Ware, **1387** and **2293.** See also **4319.**
Testing the **Insulation** of High-Tension Overhead Lines in Action.—Koske, **3926.**
Tests on Defective **Insulators** on High-Tension Lines carried on Wooden Poles.—Martenet, **1409.**
Papers and Discussions on **Insulators** at the International High-Tension Conference, Paris, 1937, **1408.**
Electrical Condition of **Insulators, 947.**
The 6th and 7th National Congress on Protection against Radio-electric **Interference.**—Adam, **481** and **4338.**
Novelties in Radio Construction [including Protection against **Interference**].—Adam : de Monge, **1857.**
Tests on the Effects of **Interference** on Aerial Systems with Screened Downleads.—Bergtold, **1879.**
British Standard Specification for Limits of Radio **Interference.**—British Standards Institution, **1410.**
R.F. **Interference** from Power Circuits : Identifying and Curing Radio Noises.—Chapman, **1855.**
Electromagnetic **Interference** from Alternating Current Mains.—Constable, **1854.**
Sensitivity to Mains **Interference** of Universal-Current Receivers.—Dennhardt, **4335.**
On the Investigation of the Liability to **Interference** of Mains-Driven Broadcast Receiver Installations, *and* On the Investigation of the **Interference**-Producing Properties of Electrical Apparatus driven off the Power Mains.—Dohnal : Durst, **3549.**
Broadcast **Interference** Measurements on Tramways.—Eppen & Seiberth, **3190.**
Note on the Experimental Study and Measurement of Industrial **Interference.**—Fromy, **4334.**
Papers on the **Interference** of Broadcast Receiver Installations in the Neighbourhood of Tramways.—Gerber & Kölliker, **1407** and **4333.**
Broadcast **Interference** produced by Superheterodyne Receivers.—Gerber & Werthmüller, **1853.**
The **Interference** produced by Linear Cross-Talk in the Low-Frequency Broadcast Band.—Gese, **1403.**
Electrical **Interference** with Radio Reception.—Gill & Whitehead, **2305, 2742,** and **4336.**
On the Elimination of **Interference** from Mains-Driven Amplifiers.—Greiner, **1406.**
Arrangement for **Interference** Elimination by Means of a Compensation Circuit.—Hagans, **1856.**
Effect of **Interference** on "Real" Station Coverage.—Haskins & Metcalf, **3028.**
An **Interference**-Free Electrically-Heated Cushion.—Krammer : Siemens-Schuckert, **2307.**
Papers on the **Interference** Suppression of AEG Small Motors and Household Appliances.—Krätz, **2744** and **4339.**
On the Prevention of the Propagation of **Interference** along the Mains feeding the Source of Interference.—Lyutov, **3191.**
The Compensation of **Interference** in Receivers.—Menzel, **2741.**
Radio **Interference**—Location, Suppression, and Control.—Merriman **4337.**
Papers on Low-Frequency Broadcast **Interference** due to Mains Supply.—Moebes & Scheel : Moebes, **2306.**
"Radio **Interference** : Report of the Joint Coordination Committee on Radio Reception."—National Elec. Light Assoc. & others, **3922.**
Yet Another Possible Source of **Interference** : the Scale Illumination.—Nentwig, **2304.**
The Measurement of High-Frequency [**Interference**] Voltages produced by Commutator Machines.—Paolini, **1404.**
Wrongly Connected **Interference**-Quenching Condensers.—Ránky, **100.**
Papers on Radio **Interference,** Its Measurement and Suppression.—Ruelle : Gramaglia : Borsarelli, **1405.**
A Review of Radio **Interference** Investigation.—Sanford & Weise, **482, 1850,** and **2301.**
Interference from Neon Signs.—Strafford, **3550.**
Broadcast **Interference** caused by Electric Railways and Ways of Combating It.—Trechsel : Duerler, **2743** and **3223.**
A New Form of Radio **Interference, 96.**
Road Surface and **Interference, 3551.**
Electrical **Interference** [Protest from Harlesden], **3924.**
Interference Suppression : Alphabetical Table of Connections and Values, **946.**
Interference : see also Antiparasitic, Atmospherics, Community, Couplings, Cross-Modulation, Distortion, Filters, Frequency-Modulated, Ignition, Impulses, Insulators, Luxemburg, Noise, Problems, Pulses, Shock-Excitation, Static, Transients.
Iron in High-Frequency Circuits : Some Comments on Its Use.—Briton, **3186.**
A High-Fidelity **Local** Receiver.—RCA Victor, **2730.**
Loudspeaker *versus* Orchestra, **1863.**
Accurate Measurements of the **Luxemburg** Effect.—G.W.O.H : Grosskopf, **2279.**
Luxemburg Effect : see also Mutual-Modulation, and under "Propagation of Waves."
The Variation in the High-Frequency Resistance and Permeability of Ferromagnetic Materials due to a Superimposed **Magnetic** Field.—Webb, **2727.**
Magnetic Tuning Devices.—de Kramolin, **1388** and **3566.**
The **Many Settings,** Other than Their Own, on which Certain Stations can be Received, **3183.**
Metals in Radio.—Chase, **502.**
Reduction of Damping of 3000 Mc/s Receiver by "Negative Leakance" of **Micro-Wave** Valve.—Clavier & Rostas, **1818.**
Experiments with **Micro-Waves** around 4.8 cm.—Esau & Ahrens, **4144.**
Micro-Waves : see also Decimetre, Superheterodyne, Super-Regenerative, Ultra-Short.
The **Mixing-Hexode** as a Phase-Reversal Valve.—Schäfer, **2352.**
Design Trends in **Mobile** Receivers in America.—Clement & Rettenmeyer, **1379, 2725,** and **3538.**
Modulation Suppression of a Weak Signal by a Stronger One.—Roder, **1848.**
Highly Sensitive **Morse Sounder.**—Shimada & Nishina, **507.**
A **Muting** System for Receivers.—Healy & Green, **937.**
The **Mutual Modulation** Effect of Electromagnetic Waves in the Ionosphere.—Grosskopf, **1849.** See also Luxemburg.
What's **New** in Radio Sets, **4327.**
Amplifier **Noise.**—Ellis & Walker, **3548.**
Minimum **Noise** Levels obtained on Short-Wave Radio Receiving Systems.—Jansky, **948** and **2748.**
Measurement of Receiver Set **Noise** and Gain in 20 to 55 Mc/s Frequencies.—Seki, **926.**
Noise in Receiving Sets.—Ziegler, **4312.**
Noise : see also Background, Gain, Howl, Interference, Short-Wave, Super-Regenerative.
Olympia Show Report, *and* **Olympia** Show Review, **4330.**
Oscillator : see Alignment.
Paris Radio Show, **4326.**
The **Pentagrid** Tube as a Combined Second Detector and Beat-Frequency Oscillator : a Fundamental Limitation and Its Remedy.—Whitaker, **3182.**
The New **"People's Receiver"** VE 301 Wn, **95.**
Permeability-Tuning : see Magnetic, Push-Button.
Communication by **Phase Modulation** [and a New Receiver with Off-Neutralised Crystal Filter].—Crosby, **3518.**
Motorola Radio **Plant Lighting** Installation.—Matteson, **945.**
New **Plastic** Materials for Cabinets.—Chase, **503** and **4331.**
Regulated **Plate Supplies.**—Grammer, **943.**
VDE Provisional Standards for **Plugs and Sockets** for Broadcast Receivers, **114.**
Battery **Portables** of 1938, **2284.**
Power Consumption of Radio Receivers, **504** and **3827.**
28-Megacycle **Pre-Selection :** Circuit Hints and Practical Construction.—Millen & Bacon, **1378.**
Some Developments in **Preselectors** and Electric Tuners.—Elliott, **4314.**
Problems in Wireless Communication.—Rawlinson, **949.**
The Frequency Spectrum of H.F. **Pulses.**—Kotowski & Sonnenfeld, **1402.**
Permeability-Tuned **Push-Button** Systems.—Jacob : Tucker, **2728** and **2729.**
Push-Button Tuning Systems, **1867** and **2292.**
French **Push-Button** Radio Receiver, **1386.**
Automatic 1938 [with **Push-Button** Control], **1866.**
Quartz : see Automatic-Tuning, Crystal, Filters.

Reception—

Radio Progress during 1937: Part III—Report by the Technical Committee on **Radio Receivers, 2291.**
Features of 1939 **Receivers.**—Cole & others, **3573.**
An Apparatus for **Recording** the Strength of Wireless Signals from a Morse Transmitter, *and* Electro-Mechanical Resonance Decipherers with a Lateral Oscillating Vibration Meter.—Budden: Lifschitz, **4105** and **4069.**
Rectifying: see Detection, Smoothing, and under "Properties of Circuits" and "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."
On **"Regulating Characteristics"** [of Variable-Mu Valves for AVC].—Kleen & Wilhelm, **2786.**
A New System of **Remote Control** [Teledynamic Control by Selective Ionisation].—Seeley, Deal, & Kimball, **934, 1389, 1390,** and **4313.**
Remote Control by Wired Wireless.—Weeden, **1391.**
Remote Control: see Control, Magnetic.
An Adjustable High **Resistance** without Sliding Contact.—Neldel, **500.**
High-Frequency Characteristics of High **Resistances.**—Akahira & Kamazawa, **1791.**
Resistances: see also Volume-Control.
Revision of Radio Standard extends **Safety** Requirements to Other Devices.—Fulmer, **3193.**
Standards Association of Australia, Standard Rules for Installation of Radio Apparatus, etc., and Standard Specification for **Safety** Requirements, **113.**
Screened Aerials.—Strafford, **479.**
Selectivity Measurements on Broadcast Receiving Apparatus.—Weijers, **2299.**
The Marked Difference between "Two Signal" **Selectivity** Curve and "One Signal" Tuning Curve in a Diode Circuit: the Possibility of Broad Tuning combined with Adequate Selectivity.—Williams, **2223.**
Selectivity: see also Automatic, Frequency-Band, Pre-Selection, Selectosphere, Superhet.
A Regenerative Receiver with High Audio Selectivity [**"Selectosphere"** Amplitude-Limiting Unit].—Gager & Graham, **1382.**
Sensitivity Levelling.—Browne, **3920.**
Separation of Waves by Systems of Periodically Varied Resistances.—Gabrilovitch, **476.**
An Analytical Study of **Shock Excitation** of Radio Receivers, and Notes on the Field-Strength Measurement of Electromagnetic Wave Impulses.—Iinuma, **2745.**
The Necessary Field Strength for a **Short-Wave** Commercial Telegraph Receiver.—Morita & Tobiyama, **2747.**
The Facts on RST [System of **Signal-Strength** Reporting].—Braaten, **506.**
Difference between the RST and Old Systems of **Signal-Strength** Reporting: Editorial, **953.**
The Determination of the Permissible Field-Strength Ratio between Two **Simultaneously** Received Stations as a Function of the Frequency Separation.—Grosskopf & Meinel, **1401.**
A **Single-Sideband** Receiver for Short-Wave Telephone Service.—Roetken, **3546.**
Advantages and Disadvantages of the **Single-Span** Superheterodyne Receiver.—Richter, **3565.**
New Developments for the **Single-Span** Superhet.—Thiele, **1384.**
Electrolytic Capacitors in [**Smoothing**] Filter Design.—Deeley, **2738.**
Choke versus Condenser Input [for H.T. **Smoothing** Filter].—Scroggie, **4317.**
[**Smoothing**] Inductances in Rectifier Circuits.—Strobl, **499.**
Theory of the Rectifying Action in a Circuit containing a Dissipative Impedance and a [**Smoothing**] Condenser.—Zilitinkewitsch, **2683.**
Stability of Reception at Two Metres.—Decino, **2180.**
The S.P.I.R. **Standardisation** for Coils and Variable Condensers.—Zelbstein, **498.**
The Listener's Bugbear [Unsuppressed Sources of Man-Made **Static**], **3925.**
Stereoscopic: see Binaural.
Reception of Television Sound Programme on **Sub-Harmonic** 14.46 m, *and* Do **"Sub-Harmonics"** Exist?—Patten & others, **3539** and **3540.**
Remarks on a Double **Superheterodyne** in Commercial Form.—Beard, **485.**
Superheterodyne Receivers for Ultra-Short Waves.—Bertolotti, **925.**
Transmission Characteristics of the Band-Pass Amplifier in **Superheterodyne** Radio Receivers.—Hagino & Monji, **103.**
The "Infinite Rejection" Principle applied to Image Attenuation: a New Method of Eliminating Images in **Superhet** Receivers.—Miles & McLaughlin, **1869.**
Variable-Selectivity **Superhet.**—McMurdo Silver, **1868.**
Thermal Drift in **Superheterodyne** Receivers.—Miller, **483.**
Superheterodyne Reception of Micro-Rays.—Reeves & Ullrich, **1845.**
Data Charts for Single Control of **Superheterodyne** Receivers.—Wada, **2735.**
The Selectivity of the **Superhet.**—Wigand, **3917.**
The Design Calculations for the Oscillator Circuit in a **Superheterodyne** Receiver.—Zakarias, **3555.**
Superheterodyne: see also Alignment, Coupling, Double, Interference, Single-Span.
The Basic Principles of **Super-Regenerative** Reception.—Frink, **1844.**
Frequency Multiplication and Demultiplication Circuits and Their Relation to **Super-Regenerative** Circuits.—Golicke, **3533.**
Oscillations in a Non-Linear System which is Approximately Equivalent to a Linear System with Periodically Varying Parameters [Application to **Super-Regenerative** Receiver].—Gorelik, **2694.**
On Several Problems of **Super-Regeneration,** *and* Reduction of Self-Radiation [and Noise] in **Super-Regenerative** Detection.—Hayasi, **472** and **928.**
On the Amplification of the **Super-Regenerative** Circuit.—Maeda, **2722.**
Super-Regeneration with Reference to Broadcast Receivers.—Maurice, **929.**
The "Uda" Effect in the **Super-Regenerative** Reception of Ultra-Short Waves.—Ohtaka & Hasegawa: Uda, **471.**
The Noise-Suppressing Action of a Secondary Circuit in **Super-Regenerative** Receivers of Ultra-Short Waves.—Uda, **470** and **927.**
Super-Regeneration: see also Converter-Tubes, Frequency-Step-Up.
Receivers under the Title "Combined Apparatus for Radiophony and **Telediffusion":** Official Report of Tests, **4328.**
Notes on Some Practical Comparison **Tests** made between Several Acoustic Measurement Methods.—Dickey, **111.**
Standardisation of **Tests** on Receivers: Definition of Terms, etc: Tests on Sensitivity, **2300.**
Thermal Drift: see Superheterodyne.
Thermal Fluctuations in Complex Networks.—Williams, **433.**
The Design Calculation of **Tone Controls.**—Pitsch, **490** and **1395.**
Tone Control: see also Bass-Compensation.
Audio **Transformers** sealed in Aluminium Cans.—Lee, **1397.**
Tuned Impedance of Intermediate-Frequency **Transformers, 1861.**
High-Frequency **Transients** in the Switching of Three-Phase Systems.—Baatz, **480.**
Mechanical **Tuning** System: Automatic Control by an Electro-Magnetic Brake.—Cooke, **1392.**
Variable-Inductance **Tuning** applied to Automobile-Radio Remote Control.—Dunn, **4318.**
New **Tuning** Indicator divides Control Range between Two Elements.—Nat. Union Radio Corporation, **3914.**
Radio **Tuning** Dial shows Stations on Map.—Quintavalle, **1394.**
Variable Inductance **Tuning.**—Weeden: Ware, **4319.**
Tuning: see also Automatic, Crack-Killing, Drift, Inductive, Magnetic, Muting, Preselectors, Push-Button, Tuning-Indicator.
On the Working of **Tuning-Indicator** Tubes, particularly the Telefunken AM2 and C/EM2.—Mie, **110.**
"Electron Star" Application [**Tuning Indicator**], **2297.**
The Amplification of **Ultra-High** Frequencies.—Wilke, **1377.**
Ultra-Short-Wave High-Fidelity Adaptor.—Cocking, **3536.**
A Single-Valve Portable **Ultra-Short-**Wave Receiver using a Triode-Pentode.—Frost, **2281.**
Ultra-Short-Wave Wiring.—Tyers, **3537.**
Ultra-Short: see also Conductor-Core, Micro-Waves, Mobile, Noise, Pre-Selection, Stability, Superheterodyne, Super-Regenerative.
A Useful Heating Circuit for **Universal** Receivers.—Richter, **2288.**
Voltage Stabiliser: Preventing Fluctuations in HT Supply.—Taylor, **2290.**
The Indirectly Heated "Urdox" Resistance designed as a Noise-Free and Remotely Controllable **Volume Control.**—Osram Company, **2732.**
Wireless World Four-Band Super-Six.—Cocking, **942.**
Wireless World Short-Wave Three.—Dent, **3567.**
Wireless World 2-RF Straight Set, *and* Small Quality Amplifier, **486.**
The ***Wireless World*** Communication Receiver, **4329.**

AERIALS AND AERIAL SYSTEMS

"The Design and Calculation of **Aerials"** [in Russian], **514.**
Aerials: see also Aerial-Connection, Antenna, Beamascope, Broadcast, Community, "Fish-Belly," Flat-Topped, Frame, Harmonic, Height, Horn, Indoor, Insulating, Interaction, Loop, Low-Angle, "Musa," Noise-Reducing, Progressive, Receiving, Rhombic, Rod, Rotatable, Screened, Series, Surface, Telefunken, Television, Tower, Transmitting, Ultra-, Vertical, Zepp.
The **Aerial Connection.**—Scroggie, **3554.**
Constants of Fixed Antennas on **Aircraft.**—Haller, **2760.**
The Johnson "Q" **Antenna** System.—Stewart & Pickard, **2317.**
New **Antenna** for KDKA extends Service Area, **1876.**
Radio Progress during 1937: Report by the Technical Committee on Transmitters and **Antennas, 2320.**
Antennas: see also Aerials, Aircraft, Arrays, Circuit-Theory, Directional, Directive, Diversity, Dual, Fading, Remote, Short-Wave.
Simple Method for observing Current Amplitude and Phase Relations in Antenna **Arrays.**—Morrison, **118.**
Beamascope [Special Aerial in General Electric Receiving Sets], **3579.**
"L'Antenne rayonnante" [**Book Review**].—Baudoux, **4352.**
"Die besten Antennen" [for Broadcast Reception: **Book Review**].—Kappelmayer & Engel, **519.**

Aerials and Aerial Systems—

"The Radio Antenna Handbook" [**Book Review**].—Technical Staff of ***Radio*, 3594.**
Broadcast Antennas [Vertical-Aerial Design].—Webster, **4350.**
The Radiation Characteristics of a Vertical **Broadcasting** Antenna.—Kayano, Nakamura, & Sonobe, **117** and **2314.**
Electrical Properties of Aerials for Medium and Long Wave **Broadcasting.**—McPherson, **3204** and **3591.**
New Vertical **Broadcasting** Antenna for Station WGY at Schenectady.—Semon & others, **2315.**
The Electrical Properties of a Thread Suspension of the Conductor in H.F. **Cables.**—Cords, **4466.**
Three Types of Wide-Band **Cable** [and Use of "Telconax"].—Smith, **4343.**
Marconi-T.C.M. High-Frequency **Cables.**—Smith & O'Neill, **3585.**
Cables : see also Feeders, and under "Acoustics & Audio-Frequencies" and "Phototelegraphy & Television."
The **Circuit Theory** of Antennas.—Hara, **115.**
The Application of Transmission-Line Theory to **Closed** Aerials.—Colebrook, **4345.**
Practical Measurements on **Community** Aerial Installations.—Müller & Schneider, **1880.**
Forced Electrical Oscillations in a **Conductor** of Finite Length and Diameter.—Suzant, **1874.**
Corona Effect on Long-Wave Aerials.—Kuptsova, **122.**
Radiation of a Hertzian **Dipole** into the Earth.—Kato, **3197.**
Simple Derivation of the Radiation from a **Dipole.**—Möller, **3581.**
Dipole : see also Short-Wave.
The WTAR **Directional** Array.—Brown, **1416.**
A New Principle in **Directional** Antenna Design.—Hansen & Woodyard, **2309.**
Vertical **Directivities** of Short-Wave Beam Antennas.—Kato, **2757.**
Directional Antennas with Closely Spaced Elements.—Kraus, **1417.**
A Rotary Spider-Web Loop Antenna with Reflector : an Inexpensive Horizontal Array of Good **Directivity.**—Lugar, **515.**
Measurements of **Directional** Characteristics and the Gain of a [Receiving] Beam Antenna.—Morita, Nakagami, & Miya, **2755.**
A Rotatable **Directional** Aerial for Short-Wave World Broadcasting.—Philips Company, **2312.**
Concentrated **Directional** Antennas for Transmission and Reception : Rotatable Loops and Antenna-Reflector Systems of Reduced Dimensions.—Reinartz : Simpson, **969.**
Which **Directive** System ? Factors influencing Choice of Directive Antenna Arrangements.—Romander, **3935.**
Simple **Directional** Arrays using Half-Wave Elements : a Résumé of Data on Gain Variation with Spacing.—Stavrou, **2762.**
Making the Most of **Directive** Antennas : Practical Pointers on Operating a Number of Antennas in Limited Space.—Wallace, **970.**
Directivity : see also Radiation, Rotatable.
Diversity Reception.—Griffiths, **965.**
Dual Transmission : the Operation of Two High-Power Broadcasting Transmitters on a Single Aerial, **3934.**
On the Theory of the **Earth** Losses of Aerials.—Brückmann, **2321.**
Earth Resistance [Measuring : Improvement of Effectiveness], **123.**
Earth : see also Ground, Short-Wave, Water-Pipe.
Discussion on "The **Fading** Characteristics of the Top-Loaded WCAU Antenna."—Brown & Leitch, **1756.**
On **Fading** Phenomena at Short Distances from Broadcast Transmitting Aerials.—Menzel, **3201.**
A New Type of Anti-**Fading** Aerial.—Wells, **3589.**
The Aerial **Feeder** of the Swiss National Transmitter, Beromünster.—Baumann, **3932.**
H.F. **Feeder** for 100 Kilowatts, 556 Kilocycles/Second, 7000 Volts, using Calite Insulation.—Câbleries de Brougg, **2764.**
The Calculation of Input, or Sending-End, Impedance of **Feeders** and Cables terminated by Complex Loads.—Cafferata, **509.**
The "Thread-Supported" Cable as the Newest Construction Form of a High-Frequency **Feeder.**—Cords, **124.**
A Method of employing a Common **Feeder** for Two Short-Wave Antennas.—Kato, Mizuhasi, & Huzikura, **1877.**
Feeders : see also Cables, Line.
A Method of Short-Wave **Field-Intensity** Measurement based upon Single Half-Wavelength Antenna.—Nakagami & Miya, **2759** and **3582.**
Short-Wave **Filters** composed of Lines.—Mizuhasi, **1878.**
The Design of "**Fish-Belly**" Vertical Aerials.—Siegel & Wiechowski, **3200.**
Flat-Top Beam Antennas, *and* Results with the W8JK [**Flat-Top**] Beam Antenna.—Kraus : Dealey, **2316.**
Study of a **Frame** Aerial designed for the Measurement of Field Strengths in the Neighbourhood of an Aerial.—Gutton & Carbenay, **1411.**
Frame : see also Indoor, Loop.
Radial **Ground** System Chart.—Brown, **1423.**
The Conductivity of the **Ground** and Its Dependence on the Moisture Distribution.—Hirt, **1422.**
Ground : see also Earth.
Partially-Screened **Harmonic** Aerials.—Hollmann & Thoma, **3588.**
Computing Antenna **Height.**—Jinks, **4351.**
New Type "**Horn**" Antenna produces Sharper Radio Beams : May be Useful in Micro-Ray Communication.—Barrow, **3194.**
Indoor or **Frame** Aerial ?—Strafford, **3578.**
A Consideration of the Radio-Frequency Voltages encountered by the **Insulating** Material of Broadcast Tower Antennas.—Brown, **3590.**
An Investigation of the **Interaction** between Two Rhombic Aerials.—Braude, **512.**
Stationary Oscillation Phenomena on Long **Leads.**—Grünwald, **1421.**
Protective Circuits [against **Lightning**] for Antenna-Coupling Networks.—Ong, **2322.**
Study of the Flexibility of [Overhead] **Lines** and of Their Representation by Equivalent Electrical Circuits.—Demogue, **971.**
The Operating Characteristics of Radio-Frequency Transmission **Lines** as used with Radio Broadcasting Antennas, *and* Design and Tests of Coaxial-Transmission-**Line** Insulators.—Dietsch : Duttera, **3586.**
Characteristic Impedance of Grounded and Ungrounded Open-Wire Transmission **Lines.**—Duncan, **3587.**
The Elimination of Frozen Deposits on Overhead **Lines** by Heating of the Conductors.—Jobin, **1420.**
On the Calculation of the Fundamental Frequencies of Non-Uniform **Lines** with Distributed Constants.—Kopilovich, **510.**
Contribution to the Study of Electric **Lines** encrusted with Frozen Material.—Labaume, **2323.**
Considerations on the Optimum Dimensioning of Bifilar **Lines** at [Ultra-] High Frequencies.—Poledrelli, **4342.**
Graphical Solutions for a Transmission **Line** terminated by an Arbitrary Complex Load Impedance.—Roberts, **3930.**
Vibration of Power **Lines** in a Steady Wind.—Ruedy, **4353.**
Inexpensive Coaxial R.F. Transmission **Line.**—Smith, **1418.**
Lines : see also Cables, Conductor, Feeders, Filters, Leads, Sag.
Theory of **Loop** Antennas with Leakage between Turns.—Taylor, **963.**
A Tuned **Loop** for 80- and 160-Metre Reception : Compact Directivity for improving Portable and Emergency Operation.—Tynes, **2319.**
Loop : see also Closed, Frame.
The KDKA **Low-Angle** Antenna Array.—Harmon, **3592.**
Match and Mis-Match : Some Pertinent Pointers on Transmitter Loading and Antenna Feed Systems in General.—Seeley, **968.**
Micro-Waves : see Horn, Relays.
Experimental Results from the **Musa.**—Edwards, **2318.**
Papers on the **Musa** Aerial.—Feldman : Sharpless : Lowry : Bown, **1414** and **4622.**
Radio Receiving Antennas of the **Noise-Reducing** Type.—Dome, **518.**
A New Antenna System for **Noise Reduction.**—Landon & Reid, **3577.**
Aerials with **Progressive and Standing Waves.**—Grosskopf, **4348.**
Photographic Recording of Electrical **Radiation** Fields in a Wave-Dead Model Space.—Hollmann, **1873.**
On the **Radiation** Field of a Perfectly Conducting Base-Insulated Cylindrical Antenna over a Perfectly Conducting Plane Earth, and the Calculation of Radiation Resistance and Reactance.—King, **959.**
On the Calculation of the **Radiation** of a Straight Aerial at Close Distance.—Riazin, **961.**
Receiving Aerials.—Grosskopf, **3576.**
Multiple **Reflections** between Two Tuned Receiving Antennae.—Palmer, Abson, & Barker, **4341.**
Comparison between the Parabolic **Reflector** of Wire Netting, used as an Electric Wave Radiator, and the Usual Beam Antenna, *and* Beam Antenna and Parabolic **Reflector.**—Morita & Hayasi, **954** and **955.**
On the Spacing between Projector and **Reflector** of a Beam Antenna.—Takeuchi, **2756** and **3199.**
Passive **Relays** ["Refractors"] for Metre and Decimetre Waves.—Loeb, **3931.**
Remote Receiving Antennas.—Andrew, **964.**
The Design of a Transmitting **Rhombic** Aerial.—Kryzhanovski, **2313.**
Radiation from **Rhombic** Antennas.—Foster, **119.**
Rhombic : see also Interaction, "V"-Aerials.
Comparative Investigations on **Rod** ["Stab"] Aerials.—Röhl, **516.**
Rotatable Tower-Aerials.—Philips Company, **1415.**
A Ten-Metre **Rotatable** Alford Beam : Extended Double Zepp and Reflector requiring No Special Supports.—Wallace, **3583.**
New Ideas in **Rotatable** Antenna Construction : Improved Feeder Contacts for Continuous Rotation.—Whitney, **2763.**
Some Ideas on Direction Indicators for **Rotatable** Antennas, **3584.**
Curves for the Easy Calculation of **Sag** and Tensions of Overhead Lines.—Besser, **3937.**
Screened Aerials with and without Amplifiers.—Arnous & Hormuth, **3936.**
Tests on the Effects of Interference on Aerial Systems with **Screened** Downleads.—Bergtold, **1879.**
Screened Aerials.—Strafford, **517.**
Screened : see also Beamascope, Book-Review, Harmonic, Noise, Rod.
A **Short** Radiator with Ground Screen.—Schuler, **3202.**
The Effect of the Earth on the Radiation Impedance of **Short-Wave** Antennas.—Kato, **2754** and **3933.**
Measured Gain of **Short-Wave** Beam Antenna.—Nakagami & Miya, **3198.**

Aerials and Aerial Systems

Impedance Characteristics of **Short-Wave** Dipoles.—Walmsley, **3195.**
Short-Wave : see also Directivities, Field-Intensity, Reflector.
The **Series** Phase Array.—Wells, Ladner, **120** and **508.**
The Electrical Oscillations of a Prolate **Spheroid.**—Page & Adams, **3196.**
Surface Radiation from Horizontal Aerials and Measurement of the Electrical Constants of the Ground.—Latmiral, **4347.**
On the Tuning of **Telefunken** Synphase Aerials.—Braude, **121.**
Effect of the Receiving Antenna on **Television** Reception Fidelity.—Seeley, **2751.**
Reception of B.B.C. **Television** at 100 Miles.—West, **2752** and **4346.**
Radio **Tower** Lighting and Marking.—Nilson, **966.**
Insulating Transformers for Beacon-Light Circuits of Aerial **Towers.**—Asta, **3206.**
Towers : see also Insulating, Short, Vertical.
Transmitting Aerials excited at Any Point.—Siegel, **2310.**
Ultra-Short-Wave Coaxial Vertical Half-Wave Radiator.—Bell Tel. Laboratories, **956.**
Experiments with Underground **Ultra-High-**Frequency Antenna for Airplane Landing Beam.—Diamond & Dunmore, **958.**
Aerials for **Ultra-Short** Waves : a Review of Aerials suitable for Television and 2.5–10 Metre Reception.—Jowers, **957.**
The Distribution of **Ultra-High-**Frequency Currents in Long Transmitting and Receiving Antennae.—Palmer & Gillard, **4340.**
Ultra-Short : see also Lines, Micro-Wave, Relays, Television.
"**V**" and Rhombic Antennas fed with Travelling Current.—Kato, **2758.**
How Long is a Quarter Wavelength ? Some Practical Figures for the **Velocity** of Wave Propagation in Antennas and Transmission Lines.—Hawkins, **967.**
On the Field of a **Vertical** Half-Wave Aerial at Any Height above a Plane Earth of Any Dielectric Constant and Conductivity.—Niessen, **2311.**
On the Electromagnetic Field from a **Vertical** Half-Wave Aerial above a Plane Earth.—Ryazin, **962** and **2753.**
Reducing Dielectric Hysteresis Losses at **Vertical** Radiators.—Scott Helt, **3203.**
Vertical Radiators, *and* Table for Broadcast Tower Heights, **2761.**
Vertical : see also Broadcast, Fish-Belly.
Correspondence on the Resistance to Earth of **Water-Pipe** Systems.—Krohne : Böninger, **2765.**
Regulations for Controlling the Earthing of Electrical Installations to Metal **Water-Pipes** and Water-Mains, **4354.**
Wind Pressure upon Transmission Towers.—Tachikawa & Osako, **3593.**
The Extended Double-**Zepp** Antenna : Simple Structures having Improved Gain and Horizontal Directivity.—Romander : Alford, **3205.**

VALVES AND THERMIONICS

The **Acorn** Valve [Applications and Suitable Circuits], **3608.**
The Input **Admittance** of Valves at Very High Frequencies.—Paolini, **1426.**
The Characteristic **Admittances** of Mixing Valves for Frequencies up to 70 Mc/s.—Strutt, **1882.**
The Causes for the Increase of the **Admittances** of Modern High-Frequency Amplifier Tubes on Short Waves.—Strutt & van der Ziel, **524** and **4355.**
Oscillography of **Adsorption** Phenomena : 3—Rates of Deposition of Oxygen upon Tungsten.—Johnson & Henson, **1444.**
Statistical Mechanics of the **Adsorption** of Gases at Solid Surfaces, *and* The **Adsorption** of Argon, Nitrogen, and Oxygen on Smooth Platinum Foil at Low Temperatures and Pressures.—Wilkins, **1897.**
Metal-Anode Valves with Copper Radiating Fins for **Air Cooling :** Types 891-R & 892-R.—Taylor, **920.**
The Optimum Thickness of Thin **Alkali** Films on Other Metals for the Thermionic and Photoelectric Effects.—Mayer, **1442.**
The Assumption of Constant Capacity in the Estimation of the **Amplification** attainable with a Valve in Wide-Band Amplifiers.—Pieplow : Kleen, **2896.**
Relation between Grid Excitation and **Amplification Constant** of Transmitting Tubes.—Simbori, **140** and **2339.**
Determination of the Variation of the Inverse of the **Amplification Factor** from the Discharge Function in Valves with Variable Amplification Factor.—Jaeckel, **135.**
Variations of the **Amplification Factor** and Plate Resistance of Thermionic Valves at High Frequencies.—Joshi & Saxena, **2776.**
Generalised Characteristics of Non-Linear Triode **Amplifiers.**—Baudoux, **439.**
The Anode Current in the Class B **Amplifier,** taking into Account the Bottom Bend of the Characteristic.—Gürtler, **2789.**
Investigations on the Selecting of **Amplifying** Valves.—Harnisch & Raudorf, **2790.**
A Method of Determining the Operation of Class C **Amplifiers.**—Hosaka, **540.**
Experiments and Simple Calculations relating to Class C H.F. **Amplifiers.**—Lehmann, **2242.**
The Behaviour of **Amplifier** Valves at Very High Frequencies.—Strutt & van der Ziel, **3598.**
The Special Suitability of the Type 1-A-6 Multi-Grid Valve for D.C. **Amplifiers** for Measurement of Ionisation Currents, etc.—Tatel & others, **3763.**
Class B Radio-Frequency **Amplifier** Chart, **538.**
The **Antiparasitic** Valve.—de Monge, **99.**
The **Background Noise** of Valve Amplifiers, particularly of the Resistance-Capacity Type.—Mandò, **2746.**
Background Noise produced by Valves and Circuits.—Percival & Horwood : Bell & others, **2336, 2782, 3218,** and **3956.**
Reduction of **Barium Oxide** by Metals at High Temperature.—Blewett, **3227.**
Clarification of Operation of Type 6L6 **Beam** Power Valve and Criticism of Harries's Explanation of Curvature of Anode Characteristic.—Salzberg & Haeff, **1429.**
Beam Power Tubes.—Schade, **1890.**
A Push-Pull Ultra-High Frequency **Beam** Tetrode.—Wing, **3605.**
Beam Valves : see also Converter, Critical-Distance, New.
"Electronenröhren" [Vol. 4—Rectifiers and Receiving Valves : **Book Review**].—Barkhausen, **2347.**
"Les Tubes à Vide et Leurs Applications" [**Book Review**].—Barkhausen, **144** and **999.**
"Glass Working for Luminous Tubes" [**Book Review**].—Eccles, **3624.**
"Engineering Electronics" [**Book Review**].—Fink, **3623.**
"Telefunken-Rundfunkröhren : Eigenschaften und Anwendung" [**Book Review**].—Ratheiser, **1437** and **3619.**
"Moderne Mehrgitter-Elektronenröhren" [**Book Review**].—Strutt, **1438.**
Thermionic Emission from **Carbon.**—Reimann, **3603.**
New Tubes for **Carrier** Systems.—McNally, **996.**
The Dependence of the Inter-Electrode **Capacitances** of Valves upon the Operating Conditions.—Jones, **138** and **1888.**
Inter-Electrode **Capacitances :** see also Diode, Space-Charge.
A New Type of Thermionic **Cathode :** the Migration Cathode.—Hull, **3224.**
The Determination of the Temperature of Hot **Cathodes** by the Measurement of the Initial Current.—Heinze & Hass, **3225.**
Cathodes : see also Cold-Cathode, Emission, Oxide-Coated, Temperature.
Cathode-Ray Oscillograph : see Characteristics, Measuring-Methods.
The Operating **Characteristics** of Power Tubes.—Chaffee, **3617** and **3618.**
Cathode-Ray Oscillograph Applications : the Tracing of Valve **Characteristics.**—Mayer, **2792.**
Dynamic **Characteristics** of Electronic Valves [taken by Pajetta's Method].—Pradella & Zannoni, **1432.**
Cold-Cathode Valves : see Gas-Triode.
Columbium : see Tantalum.
The **Component Elements** of Thermionic Valves.—Piatti, **1898.**
Contact Potential [Theory].—Gysae & Wagener, **4383.**
Studies in **Contact Potentials.** The Condensation of Potassium and Sodium on Tungsten, *and* The Evaporation of Sodium Films.—Bosworth & Rideal : Bosworth, **152.**
Is there an Optimum **Control** Characteristic [for Variable-Mu Valves].—Heymann, **3953.**
A New **Converter** Tube for All-Wave Receivers.—Herold, Harris, & Henry, **3951.**
A New **Converter** Valve.—Jonker & van Overbeek, **3952.**
Critical Distance Valves and Beam Tetrodes.—Harries : Salzberg & Haeff, **2348** and **3213.**
Critical-Distance Valves : see also Space-Charge.
Current Conduction by Convection & Diffusion in Cylindrical Arrangements.—Borgnis, **3039.**
Sharp **Cut-Off** in Vacuum Tubes, with Applications to the Slide-Back Voltmeter.—Aiken & Birdsall, **2491.**
Ultra-Short and Decimetre-Wave Valves : **Deflection** of a Focused Beam of Electrons as a Possible Basis for Construction.—Colebrook, **2324.**
Deflection Valves for Ultra-Short and Decimetre Waves.—Harries : Colebrook : Weston, **3212** and **3945.**
Some Developments and Problems of **Demountable-**Tube Design.—Litton, **4370.**
Conductivity and **Dielectric Constant** of an Electron Stream, *and* Effect of a Longitudinal Magnetic Field on the Conductivity and Refractive Index of Ionised Air.—Hollmann & Thoma : Singh, **3840** and **3839.**
Further Investigations of the **Dielectric Constants** of Enclosures containing Electrons.—Prasad & Verma, **408.**
Metal Valve used to measure **Diffusion** of Hydrogen.—Norton, **535.**
The Variation of Voltage Distribution and of Electron Transit Time in the Space-Charge-Limited Planar **Diode.**—Cockburn, **1884.**
On the Mode of Action of a Cylindrical **Diode** on the Application of a High-Frequency Anode Voltage.—Grünberg & Bliznjuk, **2777, 3210,** and **4357.**
On the Influence of the Impedance of the Current Source in **Diode** Rectification.—Kraus, **3887.**
The Apparent Inter-Electrode Capacitance of a Planar **Diode,** *and* Discussion on "The Dependence of the Inter-Electrode Capacitances of Valves upon the Operating Conditions."—Moullin : Iorwerth Jones, **137** and **1888.**

Valves and Thermionics—

Design Formulas for **Diode** Detectors.—Wheeler, **3544.**
Diodes : see also Mercury-Vapour, Rectifier, Rectifying.
The **Dissipation** of Energy from Receiving Valves.—Mie, **2795.**
A Form of **Distortion** known as the " Buzz Effect."—Macfadyen, **3221.**
One Method of decreasing Non-Linear **Distortion.**—Tanimura, **994.**
Durchgriff : see Amplification-Factor (Inverse of), Transformation.
New Integration of the Equations of Motion of an **Electrified Particle** in Superposed Electric and Magnetic Fields.—Boggio, **3940.**
Electrolytic Field-Plotting **Trough** for Circularly Symmetric Systems. —Bowman-Manifold & Nicoll, **3596.** See also **4545.**
Electrometer Valves.—Daene & Hubmann, **1435.**
On " Phase Focusing " of **Electrons** in Motion in [Ultra-] High-Frequency Electric Fields.—Brüche & Recknagel, **2325.**
The Passage of **Electrons** through an Electrical Cylinder Lens.—Gaedcke, **3595.**
Electron Pump Effect at [Ultra-] High Frequencies.—Gavin, **1881.**
The Mobility and Mean Free Path of **Electrons** in the Positive Column.—Gvosdover, **134.**
The Passage of Slow **Electrons** through Metal Foils [and Connection with Secondary Emission].—Katz, **1075.**
Determination of **Electron** Motion in Two-Dimensional Electrostatic Fields.—Kleynen, **3941.**
On the Motion of **Electrons** in an Alternating Electric Field.—Knol, Strutt, & van der Ziel, **2773.**
Experimental Investigations on **Electron** Kinetics.—Müller, **2710.**
Study of an **Electron** Oscillation Tube with External Filaments.—Nakamura, **3606.**
A New **Electron** Oscillator [" Osaka Tube "].—Okabe & others, **976.**
Intensity Control of **Electron** Currents.—Recknagel, **1889.**
Tracing **Electron** Paths in Electric Fields.—Salinger, **526.**
The Temperature of **Electrons** in a Magnetic Field.—Slutzkin, **133** and **972.**
Electron(s) : see also Dielectric-Constants, Electrified, Emission, Field-Emission, Inertia, Oxide-Coated, Secondary, Transit-Time.
Radio Progress during 1937 : Part II—Report by the Technical Committee on **Electronics,** 2351.
An **Electron Microscope** for studying Thermal and Secondary Electron Emission.—Meschter, **1445.**
" On the Accuracy of Focusing Electron Streams in a Kubetski [**Electron-Multiplier**] Tube " : Criticism.—Astaf'ev : Voroshilov, **624.**
An **Electron-Multiplier** Barkhausen-Kurz Valve for Generation and Modulation of Micro-Waves.—Babits, **3511.**
Electron-Multiplier as an Electron-Counting Device.—Bay, **1891.**
Contribution to the Subject of the Motion of the Electrons in a Dynamic **Electron-Multiplier.**—Majewski, **3296.**
A Modified Form of the Magnetic **Electron-Multiplier** of A.C. Type. —Mito, **625.**
Papers on **Electron-Multipliers.**—Seki & Kiyono : Astaf'ev, **1073** and **1074.**
A Theory of Noise for **Electron-Multipliers.**—Shockley & Pierce, **2438.**
Emission.—Gill, **532** (Simpler Law than Schottky's) ; Grauwin, **985** (of Thoriated Molybdenum) ; Güntherschulze, Bär, Betz, **1441, 2804,** and **3226** (by Positive Ion Bombardment) ; Kalandyk, **4380** (from Platinum) ; Mahl, **2803** (from Wire-Shaped Sources) ; Mrowka, **988** (Influence of Crystal Lattice) ; Paetow, **4377** (Spontaneous, as After-Effect of Gaseous Discharge ; Field E. from Thin Insulating Films) ; Paetow & Walcher, **4484** (Influence of Adsorption Films) ; Suhrmann & Frühling, **1893** (from Barium-Oxide Cathode) ; Suhrmann & von Eichborn, **530** (Barium-Coated Platinum Surfaces) ; Winkler, **150** (Incandescent E.) ; Zernov, **1078** (Anomalous, from Nickel, due to a Coating). See also Carbon, Field-Emission, Impulse-Generator, Oxide-Coated, Positive-Ions.
Excess-Energy Electrons and Electron Motion in High-Vacuum Tubes.—Linder, **2329.**
Use of **Feedback** to Compensate for Vacuum-Tube Input-Capacitance Variations with Grid Bias, *and* The Input Impedance of Converter Tubes.—Freeman : Nelson, **3552** and **3534.**
A Search for Temperature Changes accompanying **Field Emission** at High Temperatures.—Fleming & Henderson, **4379.**
Variation of **Field** Electron **Emission** from Points with Effective Field Strength.—Haefer, **4378.**
Field Emission from Stratified Cathodes on Irradiation by Electrons —Mahl : Malter, **983.**
On " **Field** Electron **Emission** " from Thin Insulating Layers of the Type Al –Al_2O_3 –Cs$_2$O.—Mühlenpfordt, **2802.**
Field-Emission : see also Emission, Malter-Effect.
Construction of **Filament** Surfaces.—Johnson, **3228.**
Filaments : see also Cathodes, Heat-Transference, Temperatures.
Films : see Alkali, Contact, Emission.
Current-Distribution **Fluctuations** in Multi-Electrode Radio Valves. —Bakker, **3611.**
Coexistent Thermal and Thermionic **Fluctuations** in Complex Networks.—Williams : Bell, **3872** and **4266.**
Fluctuations : see also Noise, Shot.
Frequency Changers in All-Wave Receivers.—Strutt : Herold, **993.**
Frequency Changing with the Octode.—Lukács, **1858.**
The " Osram X 65," a Triode Hexode primarily for Efficient **Frequency Changing** on Short Waves, **1436.**
Gases and Metals.—Smithells, **3966.**
The Uniformly Controllable **Gas-Filled** Amplifier Valve and Its Application as High-Frequency Generator.—Nienhold : G. W. O. H., **2326** and **3214.**
The Raytheon **Gas-Filled** Triode QY-4 and Its Use in a Single-Valve Receiver for Distant Control, **3531.**
A New Cold-Cathode **Gas-Triode.**—Bahls & Thomas, **2779.**
New **German** Valves, **4367.**
Grid-Current Flow as a Factor in the Design of Vacuum-Tube Power Amplifiers.—Everitt & Spangenberg, **3524.**
Measurement of **Grid Currents** in Thermionic Valves.—Wilcox, **2340.**
" Das Verhalten . . . " [Behaviour of **Habann** (Magnetron) Valve as Negative Resistance].—Gundlach, **2769.**
Harmonic Generation.—Scott & Black, **2702.**
Heat Transfer by Radiation, and the Calculation of Grid Temperatures in Wireless Valves.—Wagner, **2794.**
A Combination of the Hydrodynamic Theory of **Heat Transference** with the Langmuir Theory.—Elenbaas, **153.**
Papers on the Calculation of the **Heating** of Wires and Bars by Conduction Currents or Radiation.—Fischer, **1895, 1896,** and **2358.**
High-Power Valves : Construction, Testing, and Operation.—Bell, Davies, & Gossling, **2346, 3222,** and **3962.**
On the **Hum** of Indirectly Heated Amplifier Valves.—Graffunder, **2785.**
A Thyratron **Impulse Generator** [for Research on Thermionic Emission].—Pressey, **2798.**
A Method of Investigating Electron-**Inertia** Effects in Thermionic Tubes.—Kownacki & Ratcliffe, **3207.**
Electron-**Inertia** Effects in Thermionic Tubes.—McPetrie, **3894.**
Input-Capacitance, Admittance, and -Impedance : see Admittance, Feedback.
Normal Modes of Vibration of a Body-Centered Cubic **Lattice.**—Fine, **4375.**
The **Life** of Transmitting Valves, and Its Accurate Prediction from the Filament Diameter.—Bell & others, **3963.**
Electrical **Losses** in the Sockets and Bases of Valves, **990.**
Yet Another Use for the **Magic Eye.**—Taylor, **1000.**
The Influence of a Homogeneous **Magnetic Field** on the Motion of Electrons between Coaxial Cylindrical Electrodes.—Grünberg & Wolkenstein, **2771.**
A Grid-Controlled **Magnetic-Field** Valve with a Cathode arranged outside the Anode Cylinder.—Helbig [Haelbig], **131.**
New **Magnetic-Field** Valves.—Hollmann, **2330.**
Effect of **Magnetic Field** on the Internal Resistance of a Thermionic Tube.—Yamaguchi, **3942.**
Magnetic Field : see also Dielectric-Constant, Electrified, Electron Magnetrons, Triodes.
Magnetrons.—Ahrens, **1355** (Water-Cooled Four-Slit) ; Berger, **2770** (Fundamentals) ; Gutton & Berline, **1354** and **2767** (Multi-Anode, for Large Powers on Decimetre Waves : S.F.R. Types for Ultra-Short Waves) ; Habann, **1356** (Historical Development) Helbig, G. W. O. H., **2768** (M. and Generation of U.S. Waves) ; Ito & Katsurai, Morita, **899** and **900** (Special Types) ; Kohler, **1105** (Thermal Method of measuring Efficiencies) ; Okabe, **132, 521, 4292** and **4294** (Electron-Beam M : Split-Anode M. of Special Type : Virtual Cathode : Dwarf Waves from Multi-Split-Anode M.) ; Uda, Utida, & Sekimoto, **973** (Electrostatic Field & Capacity between Segments). See also Excess-Energy, Habann, Magnetic-Field, and under " Transmission."
Visual Observations on the **Malter Effect.**—Koller & Johnson, **149.**
New **Measuring Methods** for Output Valves.—Wolf, **2793.**
Sputtering of Thermionic Cathodes in **Mercury-Vapour** Diodes.—Morgulis & Patiocha, **145.**
All-**Metal** Broadcasting Valves.—Steimel, **3961.**
Metal Valves : see also German, New, Steel.
Contribution to the Theory of **Metals** by the Thomas/Fermi Method. —Mrowka & Recknagel, **151.**
Micro-Wave : see Negative-Grid, Resotank, Retarding-Field, Ultra-High, Ultra-Short.
Mixer Considerations.—Hammond, **4363.**
The 6L7 [**Mixer Valve,** All-Metal 5-Grid] as an R.F. Amplifier.—RCA, **3615.**
The **Mixing-Hexode** as a Phase-Reversal Valve.—Schäfer, **2352.**
Modern Design of the 849 [Types 849 A and H].—Lord, **978.**
Performance Characteristics of **Multi-Electrode** Valves as Modulator Amplifiers.—Uda & Numazawa, **2274.**
Multiple-Grid : see Slope, Transit-Time.
The Use of a **Name** [Plea for Inclusion of Maker's Name].—Turner, **998.**
Equivalent Networks for **Negative-Grid** Triodes.—Llewellyn, **991.**
Extending the Frequency Range of the **Negative-Grid** Tube.—Samuel, **127.**
The **New** Receiving Valves at the Exhibition-Demonstration (Paris, Feb. 1938).—Adam, **2356.**
Co-ordinating the **New** Tubes.—Fink, **1899.**
A **New** High-Mutual-Conductance, High-Frequency Amplifier Tube [RCA-1851].—Kauzmann, **4360.**
New Valves for the Broadcasting Year 1938/39.—Kerger, **4365.**

Valves and Thermionics—

A High-Frequency Amplifier Tube of **New** Design [Type 1231 Pentode].—Miller, **4358.**

New Receiving Tubes: Type 1851 Television Tube.—RCA, **2333.**

New RCA Tubes [including Type 832 U-H-F with Two Beam Power Units], **3948.**

New Radio Valves of the Season 1938/1939, **4368.**

New Tubes [including Gammatron 54 for Ultra-High Frequencies: Hytron "Bantams" for Space Economy: etc.], **2332.**

A Theory of Fluctuation **Noise,** *and* Fluctuation **Noise** in Thermionic Valves.—Bell, **2780** and **2781.**

Noise in Amplifying Valves.—Kleen & Engbert, **3217.**

The **Noises** in Receiving Valves in the Region 150 kc/s to 15 Mc/s.—Rothe & Engbert, **1427.**

On the Theory of Electron **Noise** in Multiple-Grid Valves.—Schottky, **2783.**

Noise in Receiving Sets.—Ziegler, **4312.**

Noises: see also Background-Noise, Electron-Multipliers, Fluctuations, Shot.

Valve **Nomenclature** [Suggested New System].—Weston, **3620.**

Octode: see Frequency-Changing.

Change in Electron Work Function on Activation of **Oxide Cathodes.**—Heinze & Wagener, **4382.**

Oxide-Coated Cathodes: I—Particle Size and Thermionic Emission.—Benjamin, Huck, & Jenkins, **2801.**

Diffraction of Electrons by **Oxide-Coated** Cathodes.—Darbyshire, **4381.**

The **Pentagrid** Tube as a Combined Second Detector and Beat-Frequency Oscillator.—Whitaker, **3182.**

Pentodes.—Babits, **2791** (Calculation of Working Data for Transmitting Ps); Ellis, **4359** (Principles); Heyboer, **2275** (Use in Transmitters); Strutt, **129** and **537** (Constants at 1.5 to 300 Mc/s); Tillmann, **141** (AL5 Output P. on New Design Principles); Warnecke & Deroche, **997** (P. of One kW); **3949** (Ps for Television, American). See also New.

Concerning **"Perveance."**—Kusunose, **3621.**

Some 1938–1939 **Philips** Valves, **2355.**

Investigations on **"Plation"** Valves.—Inceler, **2350.**

Thermionic Emission of **Positive Ions** from Molybdenum.—Grover, **533.**

The Osram U52 Directly Heated Dual-Electrode-System **Rectifier,** *and* The Osram KTZ41 Indirectly Heated "Kinkless" Tetrode.—General Electric Company, **3950.**

Linear **Rectifier** Design Calculations.—Laport, **3888.**

The Steepness of the **Rectifying** Characteristic [of a Diode] at Ultra-High Frequencies.—Doring, **125.**

On **"Regulating** Characteristics."—Kleen & Wilhelm, **2786.**

The **Resotank,** a New Generator for Micro-Waves.—Allerding & others, **2258.**

Micro-Wave **Retarding-Field** Triode with Multi-Filament Cathode outside Grid and Retarding Electrode.—Nakamura: McPetrie, **82.**

On a New Method of Determining the **Saturation** Current of a Thermionic Tube.—Watanabe & Takahasi, **531.**

The **Sealing** of Metal Leads through Hard Glass and Silica.—Jonas, **3622.**

Distribution of the **Secondary Electrons** from Aluminium Netting.—Hagen & Sandhagen, **285.**

Principal Laws of the Emission of **Secondary Electrons** from the Surface of Metals.—Warnecke, **147.**

Secondary Emission.—Bruining: Bruining & de Boer, **3601, 3602: 982** (Secondary Electron Emission; Emission of S. Electrons from Solid Bodies: S. Electron E. of Metals); Coomes, **3229** (from Thorium-Coated Tungsten); Herold, **146** (Utilisation in H.F. and Amplifier Technique); Jonker: Jonker & Teves: Jonker & van Overbeek, **4372, 3600,** and **2334** (Phenomena in Amplifier Valves due to S.E: Technical Applications of S.E: Application of S.E. in Amplifying Valves); Kollath, **1541** and **1892** (from Beryllium Films: Influence of Geometrical Arrangement of Atoms); Schneider, **4373** (S.E. of Beryllium); Warnecke & Lortie, **1542.** See also Amplification-Constant, Electrons, Electron-Microscope, Secondary-Electrons, Shot-Effect; and under "Phototelegraphy & Television."

On the New Vacuum Tube **"Sentron"** for Ultra-Short Waves.—Uda, Uchida, & Sekimoto, **520, 2262,** and **2772.**

On the New **Short-Wave** 60 kW Vacuum Tube Type TW-530-B.—Kobayashi & Nishio, **139** and **4371.**

Short Waves: see also Admittance.

Shot Effect of Secondary Electrons from Nickel and Beryllium.—Kurrelmeyer & Hayner, **529.**

Note on Fluctuations and the **Shot Effect.**—Rowland, **3958.**

The Frequency Dependence of the **Shot Effect,** *and* On the Effect of a Small Ionic Emission from the Cathode on the **Shot Effect.**—Spenke, **3219** and **3220.**

The **Shot Effect** with Space Charge.—Whittaker, **3957.**

Are High-**Slope** Valves Wanted?—Benham, **2354.**

Measurement of the Complex **Slope** of Modern Multiple-Grid Valves in the Short [and Ultra-Short] Wave Region.—Strutt & van der Ziel, **3211.**

On the Theory of **Space Charge** between Parallel Plane Electrodes.—Fay, Samuel, & Shockley, **1885** and **3609.**

The Destruction of Electronic **Space Charges** by Beams of Positive Carriers.—Kienzle, **1251.**

A New Circuit with a **Space-Charge**-Grid Tube.—Maeda, **2349.**

Effects of **Space Charge** in the Grid/Anode Region of Vacuum Tubes.—Salzberg & Haeff, **1428** and **3609.**

On Electronic **Space Charge** with Homogeneous Initial Electron Velocity between Plane Electrodes.—Strutt & van der Ziel, **3947.**

On the Effect of **Space Charge** in a Valve on the Inter-Electrode Capacity.—Zeitlenok, **3610.**

On the Theory of Valves whose Grid/Cathode **Spacing** is Smaller than the Pitch of the Grid [Valves].—Oertel, **2787.**

New Method of **Stabilisation** of Anode Current of Electron Valves against Variation of Anode Voltage.—Pinoir, **1434.**

Steel Valves in the New AEG-Super 88 WK.—Fellbaum, **4366.**

Steel Valves for Broadcast Reception.—Zickermann, **3960.**

A **Super-Sensitive** Valve, Type RH-507, for Measurement of Nerve-Impulse Currents, etc.—Westinghouse Company, **4364.**

Conference of the Mechanism of **Surface** Phenomena.—Dobytchin, **3233.**

Recent Developments in **Tantalum** and Columbium.—Balke, **2357.**

The **Telefunken** Transmitting Valves, Power Amplifiers, and Rectifiers: III—Rectifiers.—Kühle & Kluge, **673.**

New Valves for **Television** and Radio Constructors, **995.**

Calculation of the **Temperature** Relations in Indirectly Heated Valve Cathodes.—Chmelka, **3964.**

The Correlation of Colour **Temperatures** based on the Wien and the Planck Radiation Formulas.—Estey, **3965.**

Temperatures: see Dissipation, Heat.

Method for the **Testing** of Large Numbers of Output Valves, with Automatic Determination of "Klirr" Factor.—Wolf & Tillmann, **1433.**

Tetrode: see Rectifier.

Drift of Adsorbed **Thorium** on Tungsten Filaments heated with D.C.—Johnson, **2799.**

A **Transformation** for Calculating the Constants of Vacuum Tubes with Cylindrical Elements.—Roberts, **136.**

Transit-Time Effects in Electronic Valves.—Runge, **523.**

Electron **Transit-Time** Effects in Multigrid Valves: Measurements on Short Waves [and Ultra-Short].—Strutt, **3208** and **3946.**

Rebuilding **Transmitter** Tubes.—Jaffray, **2342.**

A New Method for Plotting the Characteristics of **Transmitting** Valves.—Stuart, **2341.**

The Study and Realisation of a Sealed **Transmitting** Valve of 350 Kilowatts Effective Power.—Warnecke, **2345.**

Transmitting Valves: see also Amplification-Constant, High-Power, Life, Pentode.

The Distribution of Current between the Anode and Grid of a **Triode.**—Berg, **1431.**

The Operation of a **Triode** when Grid Current flows.—Berg, **2338.**

Study of the Behaviour of Positive-Grid **Triodes** in Magnetic Fields.—Biguenet, **3943.**

Harmonic Analysis of the Plate Current of a **Triode** Power Amplifier.—Fukuta, **3223.**

Oscillator and Detector Regions of the **Triode** Vacuum Tube.—Ohtaka & Hasegawa, **1233.**

[Ultra-] High-Frequency **Triode** Oscillators.—Reber, **2331.**

The Developmental Problems and Operating Characteristics of Two New Ultra-High-Frequency **Triodes.**—Wagener, **2766.**

Type 254 Gammatron **Triode** for Ultra-High Frequencies, **3604.**

A New High-Power **Triode** [R.C.A.833], **977.**

Photoelectric and Thermionic Investigations of Thoriated **Tungsten** Surfaces.—King, **2800.**

Electronic Energy Bands in Metallic **Tungsten.**—Manning & Chodorow, **3230.**

Accommodation Coefficients of the Noble Gases and the Specific Heat of **Tungsten.**—Michels, **987.**

The Evaporation of Atoms, Ions, and Electrons from **Tungsten.**—Reimann, **3232.**

Tungsten: see also Adsorption, Lattice, Secondary-Emission, Thorium, Wires, Work-Function.

On the Working of the AM 2 and C/EM 2 **Tuning-Indicator** Valves.—Mie, **110.**

Measurements on Valves and Resonant Circuits at [**Ultra-High**] Frequencies between 50 and 60 Megacycles/Second.—Lennartz & Koschmieder, **130.**

The Requirements and Performance of a New **Ultra-High**-Frequency Power Tube.—Wagener, **522.**

Supplementary Note on Paper on Power Amplification at **Ultra-High** Frequencies, and the Limit of Retroactive Oscillations.—Zuhrt, **2775.**

Ultra-Short and Decimetre-Wave Valves.—Hollmann & Thoma: Colebrook, **3944.**

Ultra-Short: see also Acorn, Admittance Amplifier, Beam, Converter, Deflection, Diode, Electron, Electron-Multiplier, Gas-Filled, Magnetron, Micro-Wave, Modern, Negative-Grid, New, Pentodes, Rectifier, Rectifying, Sentron, Slope, Television, Transit-Time, Triode.

Vacuum Determination in Indirectly Heated Receiving Valves, by Ion-Current Measurement.—Herrmann & Runge, **989.**

Short Cuts in **Vacuum-Tube Design.**—Acheson, **4369.**

Wireless World **Valve Data** Supplement, **534.**

Valves, New: see Air-Cooling, Carrier-Systems, Component-Elements, Gas-Filled, German, Modern, New, Pentode, Philips, Steel, Super-Sensitive, Television, Vacuum-Tube.
Fundamental Points of the Characteristic Curves of **Variable-Mu** Valves.—Bergtold, **1430.**
"Der Kennlinienverlauf . . ." [The Shape of the Characteristic Curves of **Variable-Mu** Amplifier Valves].—Richard, **2788.**
Variable-Mu: see also Control, Regulating, Spacing.
Vibrational Tube Analysis.—Oxley, **1001.**
On Some Recent Measurements of the **Volta Effect,** and on the Volta Effect in Alloys.—Scarpa: Krüger & Schulz, **1894.**
An Engine for Smoothing Small Tungsten **Wires.**—Johnson, White, & Nelson, **3967.**
The Temperature Variation of the **Work Function** of Clean and of Thoriated Tungsten.—Reimann, **986** and **1443.**
Relative **Work Functions** and Adsorptivities of the Crystallographic Planes of Tungsten.—Martin, **3231.**
Work Functions: see also Emission, Metals, Oxide-Cathodes.

DIRECTIONAL WIRELESS

An Improved Medium-Wave **Adcock** Direction-Finder.—Barfield & Fereday, **154.**
A Short-Wave **Adcock** Direction-Finder.—Barfield & Ross, **155.**
The Reduction of Night [and "Aeroplane"] Error by the **Adcock** Aerial System.—Busignies, **1901** and **2364.**
The Lorenz Long-Wave U-**Adcock** Direction Finder.—Koschmieder, **3631.**
The Use of **Adcock** Aerials for Ultra-Short-Wave Direction Finding.—Lehmann, **3629.**
Adcock: see also Pan-American, Pulse.
The Use of Radio Direction-Finding in **Aerial Navigation.**—Elsner & Kramar, **1452.**
Meeting of the Lilienthal Association for **Aeronautical** Investigations.—Stierstadt, **1451.**
Direction-Finding in the **Air,** 1004.
New **Aircraft** Equipment for the Royal Dutch Air Lines, **2366.**
Automatic Control for **Aircraft** [Wireless "Homing" Device], **1903.**
The R.9 **Aircraft** Direction-Finding Receiver, **3235.**
Aircraft: see also Altimeter, Beacons, Compass, Emergency, Homing, Landing, Spitz, Static, Testing.
A Direct-Reading Radio-Wave-Reflection-Type Absolute **Altimeter** for Aeronautics.—Matsuo, **3974** and **4389.**
Altimeter: see also Reflection.
The **Aurora** Borealis and Direction-Finding.—German Aeronautical Research Establishment, **3635.**
Explanation of the Principle of an **Automatic** Radiogoniometer.—Lehmann, **1446** and **2365.**
Telecommunication Services for Civil **Aviation.**—Badenach, **543.**
Recent Developments for Safety in **Aviation** in the U.S.A. [including Bendix and Other Blind-Landing Systems].—Petzel, **1450** and **1902.**
The Lorenz Ultra-Short-Wave **Beacon** and the Possibilities of Its Application.—Hahnemann & Kramar, **1900, 2361,** and **3630.**
The Development of a New Type of Radio **Beacon.**—Okada, **1003.**
The Philips Ultra-Short-Wave Radio **Beacon** Type B.R.A.075/4.—Zijlstra, **2363.**
Beacons: see also Filter, Loop-Aerials, Marine, Marker-Beacons, Modulated, Navigation, Ultra-Short.
Blind Landing: see Landing.
"Aircraft Radio" [**Book Review**].—Surgeoner, **2367.**
"Funknavigation . . ." [Radio Navigation in Aviation: **Book Review**].—von Handel & Krüger, **3634.**
New R.C.5 Radio Compass, *and* The Radio Compass RC-5 **Busignies** applied to the Automatic Pilot, **1447.**
A Short-Wave **Cathode-Ray** Direction-Finding Receiver.—Staff of Radio Research Station, **3971.**
Cathode-Ray Compass.—Telefunken, **542.**
Cathode Ray: see also Compass, Panoramic.
The Application of Transmission-Line Theory to **Closed Aerials.**—Colebrook, **4345.**
Aircraft Radio **Compass.**—Colberg, **2809.**
Radio **Compass** Fairchild RC4, *also* A New Type of Radio **Compass** (French Patent), *and* Avoidance of Night Effect in Radio Direction Finding (French Patent).—Fairchild: Lepaute: De Bozas, **4387.**
The Automatic Radio **Compass** [Type R.C. 5E].—Le Matériel Téléphonique, **1005.**
Compass: see also Busignies, Cathode-Ray, Homing, Panoramic-Reception.
The Measurement of the Lateral **Deviation** of Radio Waves by means of a Space-Loop Direction-Finder.—Barfield & Ross, **3970.**
Electrical Compensation of **Deviation** in Radio Direction-Finders.—Karmalin, **541.**
Radio **Direction-Finding** on Wavelengths between 6 and 10 Metres.—Smith-Rose & Hopkins, **3969.**
On the **Dispersion** of Electromagnetic Waves above the Earth's Surface.—Alpert & others, **3103.**
Distance Measuring by Electrical Means.—Beard, **3238.**
Distance Measurement: see also Dispersion, Obstacle.
Radio **Emergency** Procedure.—Roberts, **2811.**
A **Filter** for Airway Range Systems.—Boghosian, **1007.**
From the Early **History** of Wireless Directional Telegraphy, especially as regards Direction Finding.—Kiebitz, **2812.**
A **Homing** Device using a Modulation System.—Dolukhanov, **3633.**
A Wireless **Interferometer.**—Eckersley, **1743.**
Apparatus for Demarcating the Air-Space above an Aerodrome [for Blind **Landing**].—AEG., **160.**
The Practical Use of Radio as a Direct Aid to **Landing** Approach in Conditions of Low Visibility.—Blucke, **4388.**
Air-Track System of Aircraft Instrument **Landing,** *and* Development of an Ultra-High-Frequency Transmitter for Aircraft Instrument **Landing.**—Davies, Kear, & Wintermute: Kibler, **3628.**
Experiments with Underground Ultra-High-Frequency Antenna for Airplane **Landing Beam.**—Diamond & Dunmore, **958.**
An Instrument **Landing** System.—Dingley, **3627.**
Single Indicator for Blind **Landing** Systems ["Air Track" System].—Dunmore, **3972.**
Robot **lands** Airplanes without Aid from Pilots.—Holloman, **1448.**
Status of Instrument **Landing** Systems.—Jackson, **3626.**
A New Blind **Landing** System.—Metcalf, **2362.**
Full Automatic Blind **Landing** System: the Landing System developed by the U.S. Army, **1449.**
Landing: see also Aviation, ZZ.
The Calculation of Capacity and Resistance of **Loop Aerials** for Radio Beacons.—Plemyannikov, **1412.**
Loop Aerials: see also Closed, and under "Aerials & Aerial Systems."
Special **Maps** for Use with Loop Direction Finders.—Coburn, **3978.**
Marconi Direction Finder Type 579/354 N., **3234.**
Marine Radio Beacons.—Pulley, **3977.**
Marker Beacons for Symmetrical Radiation.—Green, **2359.**
Micro-Waves: see Reflection.
Comparison of **Modulated Transmissions** with and without Carrier Wave for the Service of Maritime Radio-Beacons.—Marique, **2807.**
Radio Aids to **Navigation** [Survey].—Boxall, **3976.**
Navigation by Wireless: How DF Bearings are Applied, **1455.**
Night Errors: see Adcock.
Detection of an **Obstacle** and Measurement of Its Distance by Short or Ultra-Short Waves.—Comp. Gén. de T.S.F: Moueix, **3625.**
The P.A.A. Direction Finder [of **Pan-American Airways**], **156.**
"Panoramic Reception" makes Possible a New Type of "Radio Compass.—Wallace, **3975** and **4386.**
Considerations in the **Placing** of Direction-Finding Apparatus.—Mingins, **1006.**
Polarisation: see Direction-Finding.
Results with **Pulse** and Adcock Ground Direction-Finders.—Böttcher, **2806.**
The Frequency Spectrum of H.F. **Pulses.**—Kotowski & Sonnenfeld, **1402.**
Radiogoniometers: see Automatic, Cathode-Ray, Santucci, Simon.
Reflection at a Stratified Medium.—Pfister & Roth, **2805.**
Reflection and Absorption of Decimetre Waves at Plane Dielectric Layers.—Dällenbach & Kleinsteuber, **3097.**
Improvements in Radiogoniometric Apparatus [specially suitable for Short and Ultra-Short Waves].—**Rocard, 157.**
The **Santucci** Radio Course Indicator, **2808.**
The **Simon** Static-Free Radio Direction Finder, *and* The **Simon** Radio Guide, **2810.**
Sites for Direction Finders: see Placing.
Spaced-Loop: see Deviation.
The **Spitz** Flight Recorder [Short-Wave Signals from Aeroplane], **158.**
The Danger of **Static** to Aircraft.—Eberall: Starr, **3973.**
An Elevated Transmitter for **Testing** Direction Finders.—Barfield, **4384.**
Boxing the Elements [Rooms for **Testing** the Effect of Wind, Rain, etc.].—General Electric Company, **159.**
The Advantages of **Ultra-Short** Waves for Aircraft Radio-Beacons, **2360.**
Ultra-Short: see also Adcock, Altimeter, Beacon, Direction-Finding, Landings, Marker-Beacons, Micro-Waves, Obstacle, Rocard.
The **ZZ** Method of Blind Approach.—Douglas-Hamilton, **3632.**

ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO-FREQUENCIES

Measurement of **Absorption** in Rooms with Sound-Absorbing Ceilings, *also* Theoretical Investigation of the **Absorption** of Sound by Vibrating Materials, *and* The **Absorption** of Vibrating Plates.—Power: Rogers: Leedy, **4385.**
Absorption Effects in Sound Transmission Measurements.—Sabine & Tamer, **1503.**
Sound **Absorption** in Gases for Frequencies between 20 and 100 kc/s.—Schmidtmüller, **2862.**
The Determination of the **Absorption** Factor for Oblique Incidence.—Schuster, **2841.**
[Measurement of] Sound **Absorption** and Attenuation by the Flue Method.—Taylor & Sherwin, **2393.**
Absorption Measurements on the Ear Drum with the "Schuster Bridge."—Waetzmann, **1936.**
Absorption: see also Attenuation, Ducts, Ear, Insulation, Liquids,

Magnetic-Field, Noise, Porous-Walls, Radiation-Pressure, (-Tensions), Resonators, Reverberation, Room, Sound-Vases, Supersonic, Vibrational, Wood-Wool.

A Survey of **Acoustics,** Its Problems and Possibilities in Italy.—Gigli, **1512.**

Some Cultural Applications of Modern **Acoustics.**—Knudsen, **1513.**

Sustaining Longitudinal Vibrations in Rods [by **Air Jet**].—Johnson, **2849.**

Acoustical Output of **Air Sound Senders.**—Devik & Dahl, **3665.**

Amplifier.—Blashill, **195** (Calculating Gain); Bohnenstengel, **3919** (with Retroaction); Carlson, **4431** (Remote A. for Outside Broadcasts); de Gruyter, **2375** and **4429** (Modern A.F. Installation, Triton: Binodon, Correct-Volume Gramophone A.); Grammer, **1025** (Speech A. with Voltage-Regulated Supply, for Microphones); Gross, **564** (First Stage of Speech A.); Mayo & Ellis, **4432** (Feedback in L.F. Amplifiers); Nukiyama, Kikuchi, & Yamanouchi, **566** (Rectified-Feedback A. and Application to Detector and Compandor); Pontecorvo, **565** (Power Dissipated in Class B Audio-Frequency As); Preisman, **3251** (General Purpose 24 Watts Audio A.); Rawdon-Smith, **170** (High-Gain L.F. Amplifiers); Schuhfried, **3639** (Determining "Klirr" Factor); Sigmon, **169** (Midget Remote A.). See also Distortions, Gain-Control, Loudspeaker, Parameters, Volume-Indicator-Attenuator.

The Application of Negative Feedback to Harmonic-**Analyser** Design.—Cahill, **4439.**

An Optical Harmonic **Analyser.**—Montgomery, **4437.**

A New Type of **Analyser** using Inverse Feedback to give Band Width which is a Constant Percentage of the Tuned Frequency.—Scott, **1802.**

The Reactive Filter and Its Application to Wave-Form **Analysis.**—Barnard, **1803.**

Observations and Measurements on a New Apparatus for Sound **Analysis.**—Nahrgang, **4438.**

Recent Problems in Sound Research [Sound-**Analysis** Methods].—Trendelenburg, **2850.**

Photoelectric Fourier **Analysis** of Given Curves.—von Békésy, **1495.**

Analysis: see also Book-Review, Diffraction, Electroacoustics, Frequency-Analysis, Harmonic-Analysis.

The Propagation of Sound in the **Atmosphere.**—Waetzmann, Scholz & Krüger, **4390.**

Acoustic **Attenuation** of Springs and Attenuating Materials.—Meyer & Keidel, **580.**

On the Effective **Attenuation** of Electroacoustic Systems.—Nukiyama & Fukusima, **4012.**

Standard Requirements for **Audiometers.**—Snyder, **4401.**

To What Extent can the Damping in an **Audion** Circuit be Eliminated by Retroaction?—Kautter, **3543.**

The Predetermination of Speech Levels in **Auditoria** with Coupled Spaces.—Morison, **1508.**

Auditorium Acoustics.—Foster, **581.**

Auditorium Acoustics and Reverberation, *and* **Auditorium** Acoustics and Intelligibility.—van Urk: Vermeulen, **3652.**

Auditorium: see also Loudspeakers, Studios.

A Device for replacing **Automatic** Telephone Signal Tones with Speech.—Okada & Inoue, **3241.**

Symposium on Noise in **Automobiles,** *and* The Methods of Noise Measurement and Their Application to the **Automobile** Industry, **1511.**

Acoustic **Back-Coupling** and Retroactive Effects.—Bürck, **575.**

Balance and Control at Home.—Wallace, **3547.**

The Frequency of Longitudinal and Torsional Vibration of Unloaded and Loaded **Bars.**—Davies, **1462.**

On the **Beam Gain** of a Sound Source.—Kikuti & Fukusima, **3990.**

The Sound of **Bells.**—Arts, **2408.**

Binaural Reproduction [with Earphones: New Phenomenon].—Robin, **3910.**

On the **Binaural** Effect in Broadcasting and Sound Films (Stereosound).—Vysotski & Konoplev, **2830.**

Hearing of Speech by **Bone Conduction** *and* Limits of Audition for **Bone Conduction.**—Watson, **1514** and **2400.**

Book Reviews.—Bergmann, **207** ("Der Ultraschall . . ," Supersonic Waves and Application in Science and Engineering); Bürck, **3997** ("Akustische Rückkopplung . . ," Back-Coupling and Retroaction); Hatschek & Wigand, **4001** ("Niederfrequenz . . ," A.F. Amplifier and Transmission Equipment); Jeans, **2851** ("Science and Music"); Klein, **4011** ("Tabelle . . ," Tables for Calculation of Output Transformers and Smoothing Chokes); Lloyd, **2851** ("Music and Sound"); Miller, **187** ("Sound Waves, Their Shape and Speed"—Phonodeik); Schoch, **2387** ("Die physikalischen . . ," Sound Insulation in Building); Seashore, **1489** ("Objective Analysis of Musical Performance"); "VDI-Jahrbuch 1938," **4441**; Zeller, **2388** ("Lärm und . . ," Noise and Vibration Elimination in Large Buildings).

Transmitted Frequency Range for Circuits in **Broad-Band** Systems.—Affel, **570.**

The Application of the Theory of Networks to the Acoustics of **Buildings.**—Belov, **1921.**

Acoustical Vibration in **Buildings.**—Constable, **197.**

Building(s): see also Book-Review, Insulation, Noise, Pipes, Resonators, Sound-Vases, Studios.

The Sono-Radio **Buoy.**—McIlwraith: Cowie, **1945.**

Modern Systems of Multi-Channel Telephony on **Cables.**—Angwin & Mack, **163, 4003,** and **4039.**

Non-Loaded **Cable** Carrier Telephone System installed between Antung and Mukden.—Matsumae, Shinohara, & Tokiwa, **1028.**

Papers on Coaxial **Cables.**—Mumford: Collard: Chamney, **215.**

Measurement of High-Frequency Characteristics on Concentric **Cables** laid at Hiyoshi, Yokohama.—Shinohara, **4405.**

The Transmission of Wide Frequency Bands along **Cables.**—Straimer, **1917.**

Cables: see also Broad-Band, Coaxial, Current-Fields, Distortion, Theatre, Uniform, Wire, and under "Aerials & Aerial Systems" and "Phototelegraphy & Television."

A **Calibrator** for Sound-Level Meters.—Barstow, **4399.**

Papers on the Microphonic Action of a Single **Carbon** Contact.—Rjabinina, **167.**

Vacuum Oven for the Investigation of **Carbon** Samples.—Schmidt, **3982.**

Carbon Powder at Low Temperatures.—Takata, **1014.**

Resistance and Modulation Measurements on **Carbon** Microphones, *and* Surface Layers on **Carbon** and Graphite Powders.—Waetzmann, Gigling, Schmidt, **3981.**

The Production of Chladni Figures by Means of Solid **Carbon Dioxide:** Part I—Bars and Other Metal Bodies.—Waller, **206.**

Three-Colour **Cathode-Ray-Tube** Screen as Indicator of Correct Loudness of Speaker's Voice, *and* A **Cathode-Ray-Tube** Pitch Indicator.—Wolf, Begun, & Holmes, **3247.**

The Production of Damage to Materials through **Cavitation** by Rapid Oscillations of Solid Bodies in Liquids.—Peters, Kerr, & others, **2856.**

Improvements in **Cinema** Sound Reproduction.—Wadsworth, **1020** and **1474.**

Theory of the **Clarinet.**—Ghosh, **1490.**

Coaxial Cables.—Colpitts & others, **572.**

The London/Birmingham **Coaxial** Cable System.—Mumford, **2382** and **3663.**

High-Frequency Transmission Characteristics of **Coaxial** Cables.—Sadakiyo, Ogawa, & Yamanaka, **1027.**

The Calculation of Crosstalk between **Coaxial** Transmission Circuits, and the Comparison of Its Calculated and Measured Values.—Tuzi, **571.**

Papers on the Electrical Responses of the **Cochlea.**—Wever & Bray, **1040** and **2402.**

Losses in A.F. **Coils.**—Arguimbau, **1812.**

Radio Progress during 1937: Part I—Report by the Technical **Committee** on Electroacoustics, **2436.**

The Multi-Electrode **Compandor.**—Mano, Naoi, & Ogura, **4426.**

Compression and Expansion in Sound Transmission.—Henriquez, **4618.**

Noise Measurements and the International **Conference** on Acoustics.—Fletcher, **1510.**

The First International Acoustical **Conference, 201.**

Indetermination of Action of Systems formed of a Large Number of Associated Elementary **Contacts,** such as the Microphone or the Coherer.—Guillet, **1472.**

Contrast Expansion and Its Application.—Colston-Jones & Bocking, **4324.**

The Physiological Conditions for the Correct Functioning of Automatic **Contrast** Expansion Devices.—Hildebrandt, **3911.**

Contrast Compression and Expansion: see also Amplifier, Compandor, Compression, Distortion, Expansion, Interference, and under "Stations, Design and Operation."

Control-Room Switching.—Sperling, **2832.**

A Talk-Back and Loudspeaker **Control System.**—Gates, **1011.**

Cornstalk Acoustical Board, **2840.**

Null Methods for the Precise Measurement of **Cross-Talk.**—Kanaya, **1026.**

Cross-Talk: see also Distortion, Interference.

Choosing the Connecting Link between **Crystal** Generator and Amplifier.—Gravley, **1013.**

The Splitting-Up of the Rayleigh Line and the Acoustic Spectrum of **Crystals.**—Gross, **2416.**

The Offset-Head **Crystal** Pickup.—Knapp: Bird & Chorpening, **1911.**

Optical Observation of the Debye Heat Waves in **Crystals.**—Raman and Venkateswaran, **3989.**

Electric **Current Fields** with Helical Structure.—Buchholz, **162.**

Sound **Damping:** see Resonators.

The Physical Bases for the Construction of Apparatus for the **Deaf,** *and* Hearing Impairment and Sound Intensity.—Chavasse: Gardner, **2399.**

Automatically Regulated **Deaf** Aid.—Kenyon, **3666.**

A Method for the Investigation of Electrical **Deaf** Aids.—Thorsen, **3983.**

Deaf: see also Bone-Conduction.

Acoustic **Delay-**Circuits for Laboratory Use, *and* Acoustic Attenuators.—Norwine: Flanders, **4392.**

The Propagation of Sound in Tubes [in connection with Acoustical **Delay-**Devices].—Bürck & Lichte, **4391.**

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

Sound-Films as **Diffraction Gratings** for the Visual Fourier Analysis of Sound-Waves.—Brown, **1493.**
Directivity of Sound Source by Impulsive Waves.—Chiba & Morita, **3660.**
Preliminary Report on a High-Fidelity Reproducer for Lateral Cut **Disc** Records.—Hunt & Pierce, **1464.**
Direct **Disc** Recording [for Immediate Playback].—Lebel, **1913.**
Record-Cutting Equipment: Home-Made Traversing Mechanism for Recording on **Discs.**—Osman, **1466.**
Discs: see also Recording, Reproduction.
The Existence of the Faculty of **Distance Estimation** in Hearing.—von Békésy, **1937.**
Apparatus for the Synthesis of Non-Linear **Distortions.**—Barone, **589.**
Non-Linear **Distortions** in Asymmetrical Push-Pull Amplifiers.—Feldtkeller, **1484.**
Determination of Non-Linear **Distortion** from the Amplitude Characteristic or from the Curve of the Distorted Oscillation.—Laufer, **67.**
On **Distortion** in Sound Reproduction from Phonograph Records, *and* "Tracing" **Distortion** in Sound Reproduction from Phonograph Records.—Pierce & Hunt, **3658.**
Correcting Line **Distortion.**—Rantzen, **2827.**
On the Non-Linear **Distortion** in Long-Distance Transmission System.—Shinohara & Nishimatsu, **3250.**
Distortion Meter [RCA Type 69A].—Swift, **189.**
One Method of decreasing Non-Linear **Distortion.**—Tanimura, **994.**
Effects of Non-Linear **Distortion** and Induction Noises upon Speech Articulation, *and* The Non-Linear **Distortion** of Compandor utilising the Mutual Conductance.—Yosida, Takahasi, & Kamiyosiwara: Degawa, **1022.**
The Disturbing Effect of Non-Linear **Distortion.**—von Braunmühl & Weber, **1483** and **2829.**
Relation between the Non-Linear **Distortion** and the Cross-Talk on Multiplex Transmission.—Yonezawa & Hirayama, **4004.**
Sound Propagation in **Ducts** lined with Absorbing Materials.—Sivian, **1506.**
On the Measurement of the Absorption and Sensitivity Curves of the Human **Ear.**—Kurtz, **2401.**
Theory of the Mechanical Phenomena occurring in the Internal **Ear.**—Reboul, **3263.**
Ear: see also Absorption, Cochlea, Deaf, Distance-Estimation, Fatigue, Harmonics, Hearing, Pitch, Threshold.
The Vortex Motion causing **Edge Tones,** *and* The Mechanism of **Edge-Tone** Production.—Brown, **183.**
Some Practical Data relating to **Electroacoustic Transformers.**—Adam, **1463.**
Electroacoustics in Communication and Measuring Technique.—Janovsky, **4411.**
Amplifier **Expansion** Circuits.—Nadell, **1910.**
Low-Distortion Volume **Expansion** and Compression, using Negative Feedback.—Stevens, **2295.**
The Electroacoustic Installation in the German Pavilion of the World **Exposition,** Paris, 1937.—Brühe, **576.**
The Nature of **Fatigue** in the Auditory System.—Parker, **2404.**
Films: see Sound-Recording.
Electro-Mechanical **Filter** of Variable Frequency.—Fubini-Ghiron, **1929.**
A New Method for the Automatic Regulation of the Characteristics of an Audio-Frequency **Filter.**—Laufer, **1337.**
Finite Solid Acoustic **Filters.**—Lindsay & Focke, **3641.**
Filters: see also Analysis, Transformer.
The Sense of Hearing in **Fish.**—von Frisch, **2405.**
Tones produced by a Wire placed in a Gas **Flame.**—Coop, **2409.**
Modulation of Electromotive Force by Sensitive **Flames.**—Carrière, **168.**
Investigation on Free Sound-Sensitive **Flames.**—Schiller, **1933.**
New Investigations on the "**Flutter**" Effect.—Adler, **568.**
Fog Signals by Rotating Nautophone (Pendulum Vibrator).—Bencker, **3274.**
Direct-Reading **Frequency** Meters.—Kobayashi & Uchida, **3257.**
Frequency Analysis Apparatus using the "Search-Tone" Method with Two Intermediate Frequencies and Logarithmic Indication.—Holle, **585.**
Mechanical **Frequency Analysis** of Non-Recurring Oscillatory Processes, and Determination of the Frequency Curves of Transmitting Systems.—von Békésy, **588** and **1494.**
Frequency-Analysis: see also Analysis.
Plate-Resistance Control in Vacuum Tubes as Audio **Gain Control** Means.—Barber, **880.**
Automatic **Gain Control, 1480.**
Experiments with a Sound-Wave **Generator** of High Power.—Bruns, **2848.**
The AEG Heterodyne Oscillation **Generator.**—Furbach, **2847.**
A New Audio-Frequency **Generator** for Acoustic Measurements.—Lehmann, **194.**
Sound-Wave **Generators:** see also Air-Jet, Air-Sound-Senders, Fog.
Device, on Routin System, facilitating the Application of the **Gramophone** to the Learning of Foreign Languages.—Lecornu, **1467** and **2821.**
Gramophone: see also Amplifier, Crystal, Disc, Distortion, Needles, Negative-Feedback, Phonograph, Pick-Up, Turntable.
"**Ground Noise**" cut out from Talking Pictures.—Kellogg, **557.**
Acoustical Measurements on Concert **Halls.**—Furrer, **1567** and **2835.**
The **Harmonic** Producer.—Bidwell, **1029.**
A Method of **Harmonic Analysis:** a Study of the Rotational Frequencies of Screw Propellers.—Partridge, **1927.**
Harmonic Analysis: see Analyser.
Factors in the Production of Aural **Harmonics and Combination Tones,** *and* The Non-Linear Transmission Characteristics of the Auditory Ossicles.—Newman, Stevens, & Davis: Stuhlman, **2403.**
Loudness, Masking, and Their Relation to the **Hearing Process** and the Problem of Noise Measurement.—Fletcher, **2398.**
A **Horn** consisting of Manifold Exponential Sections, *and* Acoustic Networks in Loudspeaker Cabinets.—Olson: Knowles, **1458.**
Graphs for Exponential **Horn** Design.—Sanial, **3285.**
Methods of Analysing Acoustic-Feedback **Howl.**—Caulton, **102.**
Impulse Waves: see Directivity.
The **Indicial Functions** of the Simplest Sound Sources.—Kharkevich, **2818.**
An **Input Switching** Console.—Epperson, **3999.**
Dynamic Behaviour of Sound Vibration **Insulating** Materials.—Böhme, **1035.**
The **Insulation** against Acoustic Vibration in Walls constructed on the "Novadom" System.—Hofbauer & Bruckmayer, **578.**
The Acoustic **Insulation** of Control Cabins for Aircraft Engines.—Katel, **1032.**
Sound and Noise **Insulation.**—Kaye, **3261.**
The **Insulation** of Buildings against Noise, **2838.**
Insulation: see also Cornstalk, Mica-Pellets, Vibration.
Inter-Communication Systems.—Dent, **1473.**
The **Interference** produced by Linear Cross-Talk in the Low-Frequency Broadcast Band.—Gese, **1403.**
Noise **Interference** in the Transmission of Speech over Lines.—Wild, **2846.**
A Method for Improving Articulation in a Communication Channel subjected to **Interference.**—Vvsotski & Tetelbaum, **567** and **1918.**
Ultrasonic **Interferometry** for Liquid Media.—Fox, **1047.**
Papers on **Internal-Combustion-Engine** Acoustics.—Morse & others: Draper, **2417** and **2418.**
Kallirotron: see Oscillator.
Laboratory and Measuring Equipments [Rider Chanalyst, Shure Pistonphone, etc.], **4009.**
The Acoustic **Labyrinth.**—Snell, **3648.**
Experimental Investigation on the Photomodulation of A.C.-Heated Incandescent **Lamps** in the Audio-Frequency Range.—Köhler, **3828.**
Language: see Gramophone, Vowels.
A Versatile **Level Meter.**—Schumann, **1931.**
Level Meters: see also Calibrator, Level-Recorder, Noise, Noise-Level.
A Continuous **Level Recorder** for Routine Studio and Theatre Measurements.—Sprague & Hilliard, **3254.**
Diffraction of **Light** by Ultrasonics at Oblique Incidence.—Levi, **1043.**
The Diffraction of **Light** by Supersonic Waves in Solids, *and* Supersonic Waves as an Optical Shutter.—Nath, Mueller, Maercks, **1944, 4042,** and **4043.**
Diffraction of **Light** by Ultrasonic Waves: Oblique Incidences.—Parthasarathy, **1042.**
The Diffraction of **Light** by Supersonic Waves.—Rytov, **1041.**
A New Dynamic **Light-Valve.**—Gerlach, **3244.**
The Supersonic-Wave Absorption in **Liquids** in the Frequency Range, 50–80 Mc/s.—Bär, **2425.**
New Method of Measuring the Velocity of Sound in **Liquids** by Capillary Supersonic Interference Systems.—Cance, **2423.**
On the Dispersion of Supersonic Waves in **Liquids.**—Dutta, **2426.**
Absorption of Supersonic Waves in **Liquids** by an Optical Method.—Grobe, **2860.**
Absolute Sound Intensity in **Liquids** by Spherical Torsion Pendula [and Calibration of Microphones].—Klein, **2397** and **4410.**
Absorption and Dispersion of Sound in **Liquids.**—Kneser, **3268.**
New Properties of Birefringence of **Liquids** under the Influence of Supersonic Waves.—Lucas, **2472.**
The Normal and Slanting Passage of a Plane Dilatation Wave, produced in a **Liquid** Medium, through a Fixed Plane-Parallel Plate.—Reissner, **2429** and **3265.**
Acoustic Resonance Spectra of **Liquids.**—Salceanu & Istraty, **2424.**
Propagation of Supersonic Waves in **Liquids**—Dispersion.—Spakovskij, **2427.**
Proposal for a Practical Definition of **Loudness.**—Wagner, **4013.**
Loudness: see also Cathode-Ray.
Loudspeakers.—Adam, **1906** (Novelties); Breydo & Myasnikov, **544** (Method of investigating Oscillating Processes in a L.), Brittain & Williams, **1008** (L. Reproduction of Continuous-Spectrum Input); "Cathode-Ray," **1863** (L. versus Orchestra); Duvigneau, **3986** ("Ground" L.); Gordon & Türkel, **2370** (Measurement of Vector Diagram); Helmbold, **545** and **1457** (Oscillographic Investigation of L. Transients); Knowles, **4418** (L. Considerations in Feedback Amplifiers); Makov, **1456**

(Effect of Mag. Field and of Mass of Moving Coil); Massa, **3645** (Horn-Type Ls); Miner, **1010** (Diphonic L.); Olson, **546** (Horn Ls, Efficiency and Distortion); Otuka, **2813** (Negative-Feedback Ls); Ring, **4456** (Dual-Coil Combined Loudspeaker-Microphone); Rosenberg, **2368** (Effect of Resistance of Moving Coil); Rudd, **2369** and **3984** (Impedance of Voice Coil: Equipment for Measurement of L. Response); Seibert, **4417** (for Theatres and P.A. Applications); Vierling, **2373** (5 kilowatt L. Installation at Nürnberg); Voigt, David, **3644** (Prediction of Transient Régime from Steady State); Vysotski & Tetelbaum, **2372** (Improving Articulation in Auditorium with Noisy Background); Watson, **4416** (Optical Analogy); Weeden, **1908** (Tracing L. Curves; the "Audiograph)"; Feeding Multiple Ls, **2376.** See also Control-System, Electroacoustic, Horn, Inter-Communication, Labyrinth, Orifices, Public-Address, Response-Curve, Rochelle-Salt, Room, Seignette, Speaker, Speech-Coil, Spherical, Tester, Transient.

Some Aspects of **Magnetic** Recording and Its Application to Broadcasting.—Barrett & Tweed, **1915.**

Magnetic Recording and Reproducing.—Hickman, **1478.**

Magnetic Sound Recording with "Films" and "Ring Heads."—Lübeck, **1019.**

A **Magnetic** Recorder.—Malloy, **1479.**

Studies on Noise and Recording Materials (including Carbon Steel) for **Magnetic** Recording.—Nagai, Nishina, Sasaki, & Endo, **558** and **559.**

Experiments with A.C. Erasing on **Magnetic** Recording.—Nagai, Sasaki, & Endo, **4420.**

Magnetic Sound Recording.—Weter, **2381.**

Influence of a **Magnetic Field** on the Absorption of Sound in Oxygen Gas.—van Itterbeek & Thys, **2432.**

An Improved **Magnetostriction** Oscillator, *also* Theoretical and Experimental Investigation of the Transmission of Sound over Reflecting Surfaces *and* Apparatus for Acoustic Research in the Supersonic Frequency Range.—Pierce & Noyes, **2421.**

A Powerful **Magnetostrictive** Supersonic Oscillator.—Ostrovski, **2420.**

Sound and Vibration **Measurement.**—Alger, **2396.**

Notes on Some Practical Comparison Tests made between Several Acoustic **Measurement** Methods.—Dickey, **111.**

Acoustic **Measurements:** see also Absorption, Audiometers, Calibrator, Distortion, Generator, Laboratory, Level, Loudspeaker, Measuring, Noise, Oscillator, Pistonphone, Recording, Rectifier, Room, Standard, Testing, Transmission.

Transmission **Measuring** Sets for Audio-Frequency Testing.—General Electric Company, **192.**

Modern **Measuring** Methods in Communication Technique.—Tamm, **2935.**

Method of Schematic Representation of **Mechanical** Oscillating Systems.—Brillouin, **3500.**

The Mobility Method of Computing the Vibration of Linear **Mechanical and Acoustical** Systems: Mechanical-Electrical Analogies.—Firestone, **3636.**

[Expanded] **Mica Pellets** for Insulation.—Schundler Company, **2839.**

Ribbon **Microphones:** the Underlying Principles of Their Design.—Alexander, **2816.**

Microphones.—Brodhun, **562** ("Rohmann Skin" in Contact Ms); Cook, **4409** (Field Calibration); de Boer, **3979** (Sensitivity of Spherical Model); Fano, **4408** (Calibration of Electrostatic Ms); Forberger, **1471** (Importance of Directional M. for Pickup Technique); King & Maguire, **3239** (Free-Field Calibration); Marshall, **1015** (Low-Cost M. for Varied Applications); Massa, **4406** (Effect of Physical Size on Directivity); Offner, **4412** (Impedance of Carbon M.); Panzerbieter, **3240** (Ms and Telephones for Subscriber Apparatus); Rettinger, **561** (Survey); Sacerdote, Corbino, **560** (Calibration of Condenser Ms); Shorter, **2823** (Testing Ribbon Ms); Tiruvenkatachari, **166** (Anderson Unidirectional M.); West, **3661** (Free-Field Calibration); Willig, **4407** (Miniature Directional Condenser M. for Measurements); "Machine-Gun" M., **1016.** See also Amplifier, Carbon, Contacts, Crystal, Electroacoustic, Input, Liquids, Loudspeakers, Opera, Orifices, Parameters, Pressure-Field, Remote-Pickup, Rochelle-Salt, Speech-Input, Spherical, Theatre, Transformer.

Mixer: see Speech-Input.

Investigation of Wave Phenomena on **Models** using Ultrasonic Waves.—Kretschmer & Rschevkin, **2853.**

Sound Waves in a **Moving Medium.**—Trimmer, **2422.**

Modes in Modern Egyptian **Music.**—Mokhtar & Mosharrafa, **184.**

New Paths in Electrical **Music.**—Wiedamann, **1021.**

Electro-Acoustic **Musical** Instruments.—Aschoff, **180.**

Middle C [Errors in **Musical**-Instrument Ranges].—Young, **550.**

Two Electronic **Musical** Instruments from Germany ["Hellertion" and "Trautonium" Circuits], **552.**

Electronic **Musical** Instruments [including Violin and Guitar], **1941.**

Musical Instruments: see also Clarinet, Organ, Piano, Violin, Wood.

Instantaneous-Recording **Needles.**—Ranger, **1018.**

The Application of **Negative Feedback** to Electro-Mechanical Devices.—Wiebusch & L. Vieth, **1465.**

Networks: see Buildings, Transit (Time).

Contribution to the Problem of the Highest Permissible **Noise** in Telephonic Communication.—Braun, **1481.**

Noise.—Constable, **1033** and **3259** (along Water Pipes: from Air Compressor); Ernsthausen, **2845** (Aircraft Propellers); Isida & Kobayashi, **2391** (N.-Preventing Installation); Janovsky, **563** (Telephony in N. and Wind); Kaye, **199** (N. and the Nation); King, **3260** (Reduction of N. from Machinery); Kösters & others, **4398** (N.-Level Chart of Berlin District); Labrousse, **587** (Apparatus for Objective Measurement); Lübcke, **1509** (Subjective and Objective Measurement); Navjazhskij & Suponin, **2844** (New Methods for Measurement); Packard, **2394** (Background-N. Corrections); Pfeiffer, **1034** (N. of Footsteps); Preobragenski, **200** (N. of Passenger Railway Carriages); Snow, **4433** (Effect of Extraneous N. on Intelligibility); Stevens & Cullum, **2390** (Reduction in Switch-rooms); German Regulations for Dwellings, **4397.** See also Back-Coupling, Book-Review, Conference, Ground-Noise, Howl, Insulation, Interference, Magnetic, Noise-Meter, Pipes.

An Objective **Noise-Meter** for the Measurement of Moderate and Loud, Steady and Impulsive Noises.—Davis, **4007.**

The Circuit **Noise-Meter** (Psophometer) and Its Applications.—Harbottle, **4006.**

An Operational Treatment of **Non-Linear** Dynamical Systems.—Pipes, **3489.**

Non-Linear: see also Amplifiers, Distortion.

Metropolitan **Opera** on the Air [Lay-Out of Microphones, etc.], **1469.**

Organ Pipes and Edge Tones.—Brown, **1938.**

New Telegraph System uses Tone from **Organ.**—Hammond, **4440.**

The Influence of the Material of Metal **Organ** Pipes on Their Tonal Qualities.—Lottermoser, **1940.**

Sound Transitions in the **Organ.**—Trendelenburg, Thienhaus, & Franz, **553** and **1939.**

The Acoustical Conductivity of **Orifices.**—Robinson, **3649.**

An Improved Audio-Frequency **Oscillator.**—Hewlett, **4404.**

Feedback **Oscillator** [using Positive and Negative Feedback].—Honnell, **4010.**

A Low-Distortion [Kallirotron] Audio-Frequency **Oscillator.**—Reich, **1030.**

A Note on the Calibration of Audio-Frequency **Oscillators.**—Astbury, **193.**

Oscillators: see also Generator, Harmonic, Quartz.

On the Experimental Determination of **Parameters** of Complex Systems.—Kkarkevich, **854.**

Acoustical Insulation afforded by Double **Partitions** constructed from Dissimilar Components.—Constable, **3993.**

The Transmission of Sound through Metallic **Partitions.**—Renault, **1500.**

Partitions: see also Absorption, Buildings.

Pentode-Output: see Power-Output.

HP6A: a Radical Departure in **Phonograph** Pick-Up Design.—Hunt & Pierce, **1912.**

Phonograph Pick-Up Tracking Error and Its Effect on Distortion and Record Wear.—Olney, **554.**

On an Inertialess Procedure of taking **Phono-Photographic** Records.—Grützmacher & Lottermoser, **1488.**

Sound Recording Method depending on Different Sensitivities of **Photographic Films** to Different Wavelengths.—Williams, **3242.**

On the "Flachentreue" of **Photographic Papers.**—Narath, **1916.**

A Method of **Photographing** Airscrew Sound-Waves.—Hilton, **1943.**

On the Problem of Stroke Excitation of a **Piano** String.—Jakovlev, **2852.**

Electronic **Piano** produced Commercially.—Miessner, **551.**

A Study of the Tuning of **Pianos.**—Railsback, **4435.**

Piano Touch [and the Piano Camera].—Seashore, **181.**

"Two-Channel" **Pick-Up.**—Audak Laboratories, **3655.**

Pick-Up Angle again [Graphical Construction].—Grozier, **3246.**

A New High-Fidelity Reproducer [**Pick-Up**] for Lateral Disc Records, *and* Lateral Disc Recording for Immediate Play-Back with Extended Frequency & Volume Range.—Hasbrouck, **3656.**

Pick-Ups: see also Gramophone, Phonograph.

The Prevention of the Transmission of Sound along Water **Pipes** *and* The Transmission of Sound in a Building by Indirect Paths.—Constable, **2837.** See also **1033** & **3259.**

A Moving-Coil **Pistonphone** for Measurement of Sound-Field Pressures.—Glover & Baumzweiger, **4400.**

Various Types of Absolute **Pitch.**—Bachem, **1498.**

A New Interpretation of the Results of Experiments on the Differential **Pitch** Sensitivity of the Ear.—Kock, **1497.**

A Direct-Reading **Pitch** Recorder and Its Applications to Music and Speech.—Obata & Kobayashi, **1496.**

Pitch: see also Cathode-Ray, Tone-Pitch.

The Frequencies and Nodal Systems of Circular **Plates,** *and* The Vibrations of Symmetrical **Plates** and Membranes.—Colwell, Hardy, Friend, Stewart, **547** and **3647.**

The Analysis of the Forced Vibration of Circular Membrane, Circular **Plate,** and Hollow Sphere.—Matudaira & Hayasaka, **3987.**

Theoretical and Experimental Investigation of the Flexural Oscillations of Freely-Vibrating Elliptical **Plates.**—Favlik, **549.**

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

Vibrations of Free Circular **Plates.**—Waller, **1461.**
The Spectrum of the Vibration Equation of a **Plate** with Fixed Boundaries.—Weinstein, **548.**
Absorption of Sound by **Porous Walls.**—Monna, **1922.**
The **Position of the Vibrator** in the Experiments of Melde and Kundt.—Miller & Olsen, **2433.**
Power Output Systems.—Langford Smith, **3252.**
Exploration of **Pressure Field** around the Human Head during Speech.—Dunn & Farnsworth, **3980.**
Mobile **Public-Address** Requirements.—Nadell, **177.**
Testing **Public-Address** Equipment.—Walker, **2374.**
New Jersey Railroad installs **Public-Address** System on Sightseeing Train.**577.**
Public-Address : see also Gain-Control, Loudspeakers, Westminster-Abbey.
The Power absorbed by **Quartz** Oscillators at Supersonic Frequencies of Different Intensities.—Sokolov, **202.**
The Generation of Supersonic Oscillations by Piezo-**Quartz** Lenses.—Tumanski, **2419.**
Quartz : see also Rochelle-Salt, Supersonic.
The Pressure of Acoustic **Radiation,** and Waves of Large Amplitude.—Fubini-Ghiron, **198** and **1502.**
On Acoustic **Radiation Tensions.**—Fokker, **1038.**
The **Radiation Tensions** of the Transversal Inertia and Viscosity Waves in Liquids.—Lucas, **1045.**
Home **Recording.**—Andrewes, **3659.**
The BBC Sound-**Recording** Service.—Barrett, **4419.**
Disc **Recording.**—Dowey, **178** and **1017.**
A New Method for the **Recording** of Wide Frequency Bands.—Etzold, **3657.**
A Method for the Inertialess **Recording** of "Melody Curves."—Grützmacher & Lottermoser, **590.**
A Rapid Logarithmic **Recorder.**—Hugony, **1925.**
Measuring the **Recording** System with Limited Equipment.—Niemann, **3245.**
Automatic Equalisation in Disc **Recording.**—Saliba, **4430.**
Researches on the **Recording** and Reproduction of Sound by the "B" Intensity Process.—Steube, **3996** and **4423.**
Recent Developments in Hill-and-Dale **Recorders.**—Vieth & Wiebusch, **2379.**
The Present Position of Sound-**Recording** Technique, and Its Application in German Broadcasting.—von Braunmühl, **4422.**
The True Frequency Characteristic in Sound-Film **Recording.**—Vox, **4421.**
Summaries of Papers on Motion-Picture **Recording,** including Noise-Reduction Methods, **4424.**
Recording : see also Gramophone, Pick-Up, Sound-Recording, Transmission, Voltmeter.
A New Acoustic **Rectifier** [for Measurement of Sound Pressure].—Lehmann, **586.**
Internal Friction in Solids [Application to Vibrating **Reeds,** etc.].—Zener, Otis, Nuckolls, **1930.**
Reflection of Sound.—Herzfeld, **3262.**
Reflection : see also Models, Transmission.
Remote Pick-Up Equipment.—Taylor, **1470.**
Portable **Repeaters.**—Barron, **4000.**
Quality in Disc **Reproduction.**—LeBel, **555.**
On the Possibility of obtaining High Coefficients of Sound Absorption by using Systems of **Resonators.**—Rschevkin, **2385.**
Sound Damping by Air **Resonators** in Building Construction.—Zeller, **1923.**
An Audio-Frequency-**Response Curve** Tracer.—Sherman, **3642.**
Retroaction : see Amplifier, Audion, Back-Coupling, Self-Oscillation.
On Synthetic **Reverberation.**—Begun & Wolf, **4394.**
Reverberation Control in Broadcasting.—Chinn, **2831.**
The Theoretical Derivations of the Laws of **Reverberation.**—Cremer, **582, 1036,** and **2384.**
Reverberation Control in Motion Picture Recording.—Hilliard, **1477.**
Reverberation Time and Sensitivity.—Kinase & Hosi, **583.**
Variations in Sound-Absorption Coefficients as obtained by the **Reverberation-**Chamber Method, *and* The Effects of Cylindrical Pillars **in** a **Reverberation** Chamber.—Morris, Nixon & Parkinson: Sabine, **1504.**
Some Considerations on Total **Reverberation** [of Electrically Coupled Rooms].—Rosenberg, **1920.**
The Theory of Operation of a Thermo-Couple in **Reverberation** Measurements.—Skrebkov, **584.**
A Method of observing Sound Decay and measuring **Reverberation** Time.—Tuttle & Lamson, **4393.**
Reverberation : see also Auditorium.
An Improved Method for obtaining Photographs of **Ripple-Wave** Actions.—Raquet & Watson, **2383.**
The Effect of Hydrostatic Pressure on the Susceptibility of **Rochelle Salt.**—Bancroft, **2927.**
The Theory of the Electrical Phenomena of **Rochelle Salt,** *and* Acoustical Detection of Electrically Weak Vibrations in Quartz Plates.—Busch & others: Pielemeier, **1586** and **1587.**
The Longitudinal Piezoelectric Effect in **Rochelle-Salt** Crystals.—Cady, **2000.**
Resonance in Crystal Beams of Sodium-Ammonium Seignette [**Rochelle**] **Salt.**—Mandell, **1136.**
Oscillating Crystals from **Rochelle Salt.**—Mattiat, **266.**
On the Relaxation Time in Seignette [**Rochelle**] **Salt** Crystals.—Schulwas-Sorokin, **2814.**
The Heat Capacity of **Rochelle Salt.**—Wilson, Hicks, & Hooley, **3988.**
Rochelle Salt : see also Seignette.
The "Muffled" **Room** of the Compagnie Parisienne de Distribution d'Électricité.—Baron, **196.**
On a New Method of Measuring the Sound Fields in an Interior **Room** by means of a Continuous Spectrum.—Freygang, **2385.**
Design and Investigation of a Sound-Damped **Room.**—Janovsky & Spandöck, **1031.**
A Silence **Room** for Electrical Tests.—Paris Electric Company, **2392.**
New **Seignette**-Electrics.—Busch, **3650.**
The "**Selectosphere**" High-Selectivity Amplitude-Limiting Acoustical Unit.—Gager & Graham, **1382.**
The Phenomena of **Self-Oscillation** in Acoustics.—Rocard, **1942.**
"The '**Simplat**' Sound Recording Disc."—Aldous, **179.**
A **Sound Effects** Machine with High-Impedance Mixing.—Weiner, **3664.**
Mathematical Relations between Grain, Background Noise, and Characteristic Curve of **Sound-Film** Emulsions.—Albersheim, **3243.**
"**Sound Recording** for Films."—Elliott, **1475.**
The Philips-Miller System of **Sound Recording.**—Vermeulen, **2380.**
Sound Recording in the German State Broadcasting Service.—von Braunmühl, **1914.**
Sound-Recording : see also Disc, Magnetic, Negative-Feedback, Phono-, Recording, Reverberation, Simplat, Speed, Tone-Pitch-Recorder, Volume.
A Method of Periodical **Sound Reproduction.**—Korn, **2822.**
Sound-Reproduction : see also Cinema, Distortion, Gramophone, Magnetic, Stage, Theatre.
On the "**Sound Vases**" of the Greek Tragedies and the Christian Churches.—Thielscher, **2386.**
The "Frequency Measurement" Method of Acoustic **Sounding.**—Beard, **3238.**
Investigation of a Direct-Reading Depth Meter for "Pilotage"; New Ultrasonic **Sounding** Principle.—Matsuo, **3272.**
The Rôle of the **Speaker** Impedance in Resonance in a Closed Pipe.—Phelps, **2371** and **3646.**
Two Simplified Techniques for Synchronised X-Ray, Sound Recording, and Cathode-Ray Oscillographic Studies of **Speech.**—Curry, **186.**
Speech Coil Design.—Haring, **174.**
The Delta-Star [**Speech-Input**] Mixer.—Hawkins, **2377.**
Speech-Input Units for Broadcast Studios, *and* A Studio Input Equipment.—Taylor: Paro, **171, 2826, 3248,** and **3998.**
A Review of the Quest for Constant **Speed.**—Kellogg, **556.**
Disturbance of Sound Waves produced by a Rigid **Sphere.**—Stenzel, **2817** and **3991.**
Stage Amplification [Preserving Illusion of Naturalness: etc.].—Black, **3654.**
A Working **Standard** for Telephone Transmission.—Pocock, **4008.**
Stereophonic : see Binaural.
The Departure of the Overtones of a Vibrating **String** from a True Harmonic Series.—Shankland, **4434.**
The Electrical Equipment of the Broadcasting **Studios** of the Poste-Parisien Station.—Adam, **2834.**
Studio and Transmitter-Housing Construction.—Howard, **4396.**
The Acoustical Design of Broadcasting **Studios.**—McLaren, **2836** and **3653.**
Studios : see also Auditorium, Halls, Insulation, Reverberation, Ripple-Wave, Room.
Demonstration of **Sub-Harmonics** [and Their Practical Importance].—Waetzmann, **2820.**
Sub-Harmonics : see also Undertones.
Supersonic Waves.—Bär: Levi & Nath, **4495** (Passage through Thin Plates); Baumgardt, **2855** (Transparency of Solid Plates); Bergmann & Fues, **3267** (Simultaneous Raman Deviation); Girard & Marinesco, **3669** (Centrifuge); Hiedemann & Osterhammel, **204** (Directional Characteristics); Hiedemann & Schreuer, **591** (Periodicity of Image Formation); Hulswit, **2430** (Effect of Containing Tubes on Velocities); Laidler & Richardson, **2430** (Absorption in Smokes); Meyer & Buchmann, **2857** (Material-Testing); Riabouchinsky, **1044** (in Gases); Richards, **3270** (Recent Progress); Rutgers, **1054** (Potential Differences in Solutions); Schreuer & Osterhammel, **205** and **1046** (Interference Phenomena); Sokolov, **2854** and **3266** (Investigation of Complex S. Fields by Optical Method); Thieme, **3269** (Effect on Highly Polymerised Substances); Walti, **2415** (Elastic Constants by help of S. Waves); S. Horn on German Highways, **1056.** See also Book-Review, Interferometry, Light, Liquids, Magnetostrictive, Models, Quartz, Radiation, Sounding, Suspensions, Ultrasonic, Velocity; also under "Phototelegraphy & Television."
The Directive Effect of an Acoustic Field on **Suspensions** of Non-Spherical Particles.—Pohlman, **1051.**

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

The Influence of Rectifier Cells on **Switching** Phenomena.—Hornickel, **1492.**

New Magnetic **Telephone** [alternately Transmitter and Receiver].—Atkins, **2824.**

Acoustical Experiments with **Telephone** Receivers.—Tyler, **172.**

Telephones : see also Electroacoustics, Microphones.

Terminology of Acoustics : German Committee's Definitions, **2437.**

Terminology : see also Vocabulary.

An Electroacoustic **Tester** for Loudspeakers.—G.E.C : Fairbairn, **175** and **3643.**

The Dynamic **Testing** of Soft Materials.—Anastasevich & Pamfilov, **579.**

Recent Advances in the Use of Acoustic Instruments for Routine Production **Testing.**—Foulds, **4436.**

The Acoustics of the New **Théatre** du Trocadéro.—Sée, **2833.**

Coaxial [and Crystal Microphones] in **Theatre** Installations, **165.**

Theatres : see also Loudspeakers.

The Monaural **Threshold.**—Hughes, **1039.**

Characteristic **Time Intervals** in Telephonic Conversation.—Norwine & Murphy, **2825.**

The Application of the **Tone-Pitch Recorder** in Mathematical, Phonetic, and Musical Problems.—Grützmacher & Lottermoser, **4005.**

Turns Ratio of Class B Line-to-Grid **Transformers.**—Fortune, **1487.**

Magnetic Shielding of **Transformers** at Audio Frequencies.—Gustafson, **4414.**

On the Maximum Sensitivity of a Microphone **Transformer.**—Jofe, **4413.**

Narrow Band-Pass **Transformer** with Iron Core.—Nukiyama & Kikuti, **573.**

Design of Audio-Frequency Input and Intervalve **Transformers.**—Story, **1934.**

Triode Input Capacitance [Correction to "Audio-Frequency **Transformers**"].—Turner : Wrathall, **574.**

"Transient Response" : Replies to Criticisms.—Voigt, **173.**

Transients : see also Frequency-Analysis, Loudspeaker, Switching.

Investigations on the Time of **Transit** in Four-Terminal Networks and the Use of the Gliding-Frequency Method.—Bürck & Lichte, **2828.**

A Curve-Plotting **Transmission** Meter.—Aicholtz, **3255.**

New **Transmission** Measuring Systems for Telephone Circuit Maintenance.—Best, **1932.**

On the So-Called "Reflection Losses" in a Telephonic **Transmission,** and on the Condition of "Maximum Apparent Transmitted Power."—Ferrari-Toniolo, **3249.**

A Curve-Plotting **Transmission** Meter.—Grignon, **3256.**

A Recording System for **Transmission** Measurements.—Jones, **2842.**

A **Transmission-**Measuring System utilising a Graphic Recording Meter.—Lindsay, **1499** and **3253.**

Resonance in Two Types of Non-Uniform **Tubes.**—Jones, **1459.**

Determination of the Resonance Positions of Liquids in **Tubes,** by a Galvanometer Deflection.—Salceanu & Istraty, **1460.**

Propagation in **Tubes :** see also Delay-.

An Adjustable **Tuning Fork.**—Schuck, **4403.**

Turntable Wobble Indicator.—Wichart, **1468.**

Ultrasonics.—Brochult, **1052** (Splitting of Haemocyanin Molecule) ; Cerovska, **203** (Circular U. Grating in Liquids) ; Hermans, **2431** (Charged Colloid Particles) ; Hubbard & Herget, **3271** (CO_2 near Critical Point) ; Otpushtshennikov, **2859** (Absorption in Solids and Liquids) ; Parthasarathy, **2858** (Absorption by Organic Liquids) ; Schecter, **2434** (Bibliography) ; Zezjulinski & Tumanski, **1053** (Dispersion of Indanthrene Colours). See also Supersonic.

Undertones [Sub-Harmonics].—Waetzmann & Kurtz, **2819.**

The Calculation of the Transmission Properties of **Uniform Conductors.**—Haak, **3662.**

The M.K.S. System of **Units** applied to Electroacoustics.—Kennelly & Cook, **2435.**

The **Velocity** of Sound in Air.—Colwell, Friend, & McGraw, **3264.**

The **Velocity** of Sound in Single Crystals of Bismuth.—Focke & others, **2414.**

Formulae for the Calculation of the **Velocity** of Sound and of the Temperature of Fusion.—Gianasso, **2413.**

New Measurement of **Velocity** of Sound in Free Air.—Kukkamäki, **2411.**

A Precision Method of High Absolute Accuracy for the Determination of **Velocity** of Supersonic Waves in Liquids.—Leifen, **2861.**

Velocity and Ray Paths of Sound Waves in Sea Water.—Swainson, **2412.**

Measurement of the **Velocity** in Liquids by a Resonance Method.—Salceanu, **1048.**

On the Acoustical Calculation of **Ventilation** Installations.—Belov, **3258.**

A "Foaming Tone" obtained from **Vibrating** Strings and Rods.—Chung-Ling, **2410.**

On the **Vibration** Insulating by means of Springs and Damping Materials.—Meyer & Keidel, **2389.**

About an Asymptotic Relation of Forced **Vibrations** of Plates at High Frequencies.—Schoch, **1501.**

A Method for evaluating Compliant Materials in Terms of Their Ability to isolate **Vibrations.**—Jack & Parkinson, **1505.**

On Anomalous **Vibrational** Spectra.—Blackman, **1049.**

Determination of the Relaxation Time for the **Vibrational** Energy of Carbon Dioxide.—van Itterbeek & Mariëns, **1050.**

Vibrations : see also Bars, Book-Review, Mechanical, Plate, Reeds.

The Vibration of the **Violin** Bridge *and* The Mechanical Action of **Violins.**—Minnaert & Vlam : Saunders, **2407** and **1491.**

A Projected **Vocabulary** and Definitions of the Principal Terms used in Acoustics, *and* Report on the First International Conference of Subcommittee 1 **"Vocabulary."** **3668.**

An Approach to the Study of **Vocal Resonance.**—Farnsworth, **2406.**

A Peak **Voltmeter** Useful in Sound Recording.—Loughnane, **4425.**

A Linear Decibel Scale **Volume Indicator.**—Albin, **1476.**

Volume Indicator-Attenuator [for Measurements on Amplifiers and Transmitters].—Carter, **4402.**

New Contribution to the Knowledge of the Structure of **Vowels,** *and* New Results in the Application of Electro-Acoustic Methods to the Study of the Psychology of Language.—Gemelli, **185.**

Sound Reinforcement in **Westminster Abbey, 3992.**

Note on the **Whispering Gallery** of St. Paul's Cathedral.—Bate, **1924.**

Irregularities in Broad-Band **Wire** Transmission Circuits.—Mertz & Pfleger, **596.**

Internal Friction of **Wires.**—Zener, **1055.**

The H.F. Eddy Currents in the Cylindrical Sheath of Twisted **Wire Pairs** [Wide-Band Cables].—Buchholz, **161.**

An Investigation of the Influence of Internal Friction on the Quality of **Wood** for Sounding Boards.—Matveev & Rimsky-Korsakov, **182.**

Wood-Wool Light-Weight Slabs for Building and Acoustical Purposes.—German Heraklith Company, **1037.**

PHOTOTELEGRAPHY AND TELEVISION

The Secondary Electron Emission from Gold, Silver, and Platinum covered with Thin Films of **Alkali** Metals.—Afanas'eva & Timofeev, **1979.**

Correlation of Optical Properties and Photoelectric Emission in Thin Films of **Alkali** Metals.—Ives & Briggs, **3304.**

The Origin of the Photoelectrons from Very Thin **Alkali** Films on Other Metals, *and* The Optimum Thickness of Thin **Alkali** Films on Other Metals for the Thermionic and Photoelectric Effects.—Mayer, **1543** and **1544.**

Alkali : see also Allochromatic, Optical-Constants, Phosphors.

The Effect of Temperature on the Excitation of Colour Centres [in **Alkali Halide** Crystals].—Pick, **1962.**

Summarising Report on Electron Conductivity and Photochemical Phenomena in **Alkali Halide** Crystals.—Pohl, **1963.**

On the Internal Photoelectric Effect in **Allochromatic** Crystals.—Gregoretti, **4478.**

Radio **Amateurs** will attack Home Television Problem. **2456.**

Radio **Amateurs** in the Television Picture : announcing a Planned Programme of Technical Co-operation.—Lamb, **613.**

Amplification Problems of Television.—Everest, **1532.**

The **Amplification** of [H.F.] Wide Frequency Bands.—Kleen : Pieplow, **1534** and **2896.**

Note on Paper by H. Pieplow :—"The **Amplification** of Very Wide Frequency Ranges."—von Ardenne, **62.**

Amplifiers.—Barber, **3698** (Video-A. Design) ; Cocking, **229** and **4033** (Frequency Response : I.F. Amplifiers, Designing Wide-Band Couplings) ; Engstrom & Holmes, **3689** (I.F. Amplifiers) ; Everest, **1533, 2895,** and **4472** (Wide-Band Television As) ; Freeman & Schantz, **602** (Video-A. Design) ; Herold, **4469** (H.F. Correction) ; Jofeh, Cocking, **4470** (I.F. Amplifiers) ; Johnstone, **2241** (Inductively Compensated Tetrode As) ; Lipfert, **2898** (The A. in Television) ; Preisman, **2897** (Video-A. Design) ; Seeley & Kimball, **601** (Analysis and Design of Video-As) ; Werrmann, **603** (Distortion Reduction in Line As) ; Wheeler, **3700** (Wide-Band As). See also Amplification, Atmospherics, Circuits.

Effect of the Receiving **Antenna** on Television Reception Fidelity.—Seeley, **2864.**

Applications of the Modulating Electrode of Television Cathode-Ray Tubes in Investigations of the Wave-Form of **Atmospherics** *and* An Aperiodic Amplifier for the Same Purpose.—Webster, **1774** and **1775.**

Baird Colour Television [Dominion Theatre], **2459.**

Baird Scanning Equipment and Cathovisor Tube, **1093.**

The Angular Effect in **Barrier-Layer** Photocells.—Bobrikov, **634.**

Influence of the Contact Resistance on the Rectifying and Photoelectric Properties presented by **Barrier-Layer** Elements.—Roulleau, **633.**

The Vectorial Photoelectric Effect in **Barrier-Layer** Cells.—Wilson, **1986.**

A **Barrier-Layer** Photocell with Surface Exposed to the Air.—Zeiss Ikon Company, **2893.**

Barrier-Layer : see also Barrier-Plane, Caesium, Copper-Oxide, Selenium, Semiconducting.

The New "Positive" **Barrier-Plane** Photoelectric Effect and the New **Barrier-Plane** Photocell.—Kolomiez, **4489.**

Another Method of Interlacing : How the **Barthélémy** System works, **3682.**

Phototelegraphy and Television—

Becquerel Effect with Lead Sulphide.—Fischer, Gudden, & Treu, **240.**

Some Photoelectric Properties of Evaporated **Bismuth** Films.—Weber, **3305.**

Book Reviews.—Chauvierre, **2877** (" La Télévision "); Maloff & Epstein, **3281** (" Electron Optics in Television "); Myers, **3282** (" Television Optics "); Reyner, **1068** (" Television, Theory and Practice "); Schröter & others, **2463** and **2878** (" Fernsehen "); Tyers, **4460** (" Television Reception Technique "); Waldrop & Borkin, **3710** (" Television, a Struggle for Power "); Wilson, **220** (" Television Engineering ").

A **Bridge Circuit** as Amplitude Filter [for Synchronising Signals], **1090.**

The Derby Television **Broadcast.**—Macnamara, **3706.**

Outside Television **Broadcasts.**—Macnamara, Birkinshaw, **3704** and **3705.**

Cables.—Bell Laboratories, **1527** (Test of New York/Philadelphia System); Bélus, **4040** and **4467** (Coaxial Use at High Frequencies); Bogoroditski, Matveev, & Snokker, **3291** (Coaxial, with Polystyrol Insulation); Brillouin, **2900** (Rôle of Irregularities); Clavier, **2174** (Theory of Dielectric Cables, and Relations to Coaxial); Cords, **3292** and **4466** (Coaxial, with Thread Suspension); Dahme, **4038** (Attenuation in Metre-Wave Range); Deloraine, **1101** and **2467** (Coaxial); Fischer & Müller, **4041** (Polystyrol—as Styroflex—in Wide-Band Cs); Ives, **608** (Television and the Coaxial C.); Lintzel, **1529** (Measuring Process for Irregularities); Marocchi, **3290** (Present Development of Telephone and Television Communication by Coaxial Cs); Müller, **2901** (Important Properties of Concentric Cs); Mumford: Collard: Chamney, **215**, **1973**, **2470**, and **3663** (London/Birmingham: London's Twin C. Links: Anglo-Dutch Coaxial Cs); Rendall, **4036** (Telephone Cs for Outside Television Broadcasts); Sadakivo, Ogawa, & Yamanaka, **3293** (H.F. Attenuation); Simon, **1100** (Concentric-Pair Cs); Smith, **4463** (Three Types); Smith & O'Neill, **3585** (Marconi-T.C.M. Cables); Soc. fran. des Élec., **3675** (Effect of Irregularities); Straimer, **1972** and **2468** (Transmission of Wide Frequency Bands); Strieby, **1528**, **3289**, and **4462** (Coaxial System); Wuckel, **2902** (Technique of Wide-Band C.); Wide-Band C. Technique in Germany, **2903**; Development of Coaxial Cs for Television, England, Germany, America, **1974**; New York/Philadelphia, **1102**; Coronation Broadcast, **216.** See also Concentric, Feeders, Lines, Repeater, Wide-Band, Wire, and under " Acoustics & Audio-Frequencies."

The Effect of Diffusion on the Photosensitivity and Secondary Emission of Oxygen-**Caesium** Layers.—Dobrolvubski, **2889.**

Fatigue of **Caesium** Photocathode.—Moriya, **1983.**

Resistivity of Thin Films: **Caesium.**—Mukhopadhyaya, **4485.**

The Influence of Adsorption Films on Electron Emission and Ion Reflection in the Impact of Positive **Caesium** Ions on Tungsten.—Paetow & Walcher, **4484.**

The Energy Distribution of Secondary Electrons emitted from a Composite **Caesium** Cathode.—Pvatnitski, **4482.**

The Influence of an Electric Field on The Photoelectric Emission of **Caesium-**Oxygen Cathodes.—Rozhanski, **3300.**

On the Blocking-Layer Photoelectric Effect of **Caesium** Oxide.—Teichmann, **1546.**

Certain Aspects of the Technology of Oxygen-Silver-**Caesium** Photocathodes.—Zaytsev & Khlebnikov, **4483.**

The **Cairo** Conference and Television, **3288.**

On a Light-Storing Television **Camera** with Semiconducting Dielectric.—Krawinkel, Kronjager, & Salow, **1946.**

Super-Emitron **Camera, 595.**

Television **Cameras:** see also Farnsworth, Iconoscope, Pick-Up-Tubes, Tecoscope.

Cathode-Ray.—Bachman & Carnahan, **3692** (Negative-Ion Components); Bödeker (Linearity and Fly-Back Velocity of Ray Deflection); Burnap, **1517** (for Amateur); Castellani, **2444** (Manufacture of " Safar " Tubes); Hollmann & Thoma, **3687** (Transverse Control and Effect of Scattering Fields); Maloff, **1516** and **2446** (Direct-Viewing, for Large Images: The World's Largest Tube); Nagashima & others, **3277** (New Transmitting Tube, the " Tecoscope "); Nentwig, **3279** (Resolving Power); R.C.A., **2867** (Largest Tube); Reusse, **209** (Life of Hot Cathodes); West, **2447** (Possibilities of Small Tubes); Wigand, **210** (Diminution of Trapezoidal Error); Production Development of Television Tubes, **1518.** See also Atmospherics, Distortion, Electromagnetic, Electrostatic, Iconoscope, Incandescent, Kinescope, Light-Valves, Miniature, Monoscope, Projected, Saw-Tooth, Scanner, Semiconducting, " Tecoscope," Test, Video-Converter, and under " Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."

Television V.F. **Circuits** [Detector, AVC, and Amplifier].—Engstrom and Holmes, **4468.**

Colour: see Alkali-Halide, Baird, Picturegrams, Television.

Radio Progress during 1937—Report by the Technical **Committee** on Electronics: on Television and Facsimile, **2457.**

Capability of, and Liability to, Disturbance of **Concentric Leads** with Longitudinal Slits in the Screening Conductor.—Buchholz, **1530.**

World Radio **Convention,** Sydney, New South Wales, April 1938, **3709.**

Copper Oxide: see Cuprous-Oxide, Semiconductor.

On the Mode of Action of the " Spark **Counter":** a Mains-Driven Instrument for the Counting of Radiation Quanta and Photoelectrons.—Greinacher, **2894.**

Counters for the Visible Spectrum.—Kiepenheuer, **242.**

Method of Production of Single-**Crystal** Split Metal Surfaces and Its Possibilities in the Investigation of Questions of Surface Physics.—Kluge, **4487.**

A Quantitative Treatment of the Stationary Photoelectric Primary and Secondary Currents in **Crystals,** Discussed with the Mixed KH/KBr Crystal as Model of a Semiconductor.—Hilsch & Pohl, **1548.**

Negative Photoconductivity in Polycrystalline **Cuprous Oxide.**—Borziak, **1549.**

The " Mean Tint " in Television [Necessity for the Transmission of the **D.C. Component**].—Barthélémy, **221.**

Television for the **Deaf**—an Experiment, **225.**

On Eliminating Non-Linear **Distortion** in a Cathode-Ray Tube.—Gordienko, **3280.**

Television Transmission Technique: II—The **Distortion** of a Television Image by the Attenuation & Transit-Time Distortion of the Transmission Path.—Ring, **3285.**

Distortion: see also Amplifiers, Modulation, Scanning.

Contribution to the Study of the Electric and Magnetic **Double Refraction** of Liquids.—Gold't, **4494.**

Magnetic **Double Refraction** of Organic Liquids and Their Vapours.—König, **1964.**

DuMont: see Sync, Television.

The Characteristics of the New Television Transmissions from the **Eiffel Tower.**—Adam, **1526.**

25 Kilowatt Television Transmitter at **Eiffel Tower** goes into Operation, **4019.**

Application of **Electrography** in Television: the Production of Large-Screen Pictures.—Selényi, **3275.**

Determination of **Electron** Motion in Two-Dimensional Electrostatic Fields.—Kleynen, **3941.**

The Passage of Slow (0–200 Volt) **Electrons** through Metal Foils.—Katz, **1075.**

Electron(s): see also Focusing, Lens, Testing.

Resolving Limits of the **Electron Microscope.**—von Ardenne, **3693.**

Electron Microscope: see also under " Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials " (Microscope).

On the Characteristics of **Electron Multipliers.**—Astaf'ev, **1074.**

Gas-Filled **Electron-Multiplier** Photocells.—Goncharski, **2886.**

Electron Multipliers with Reduced Voltage and Long Life: etc.—Kubetski & Timofeev, **3302.**

Contribution to the Subject of the Motion of the Electrons in a Dynamic **Electron Multiplier.**—Majewski, **3296.**

Electron Multipliers [Baird Multiplier Photocell].—Maybank, **232.**

A Modified Form of the Magnetic **Electron Multiplier** of A.C. Type.—Mito, **625.**

Electron Multiplier Design [and the Rubber-Membrane Method].—Pierce, **2884** and **4044.**

The Synchronising Effect of an Oscillating Type of **Electron Multiplier.**—Seki & Kiyono, **1073.**

A Theory of Noise for **Electron Multipliers.**—Shockley & Pierce, **2438.**

Electrostatic **Electron Multiplier.**—Zworykin & Rajchman, **3689.**

Electromagnetic Deflection in Television.—Cocking, **4471.**

Electrostatic Deflection [and Image Area Distortion and Astigmatism].—Puckle, **3688.**

Anomalous **Emission** from Nickel due to a Coating (formed in the Manufacturing Process).—Zernov, **1078.**

Emission: see also Caesium.

The Special Television **Exhibit** at the " German Museum " in Munich.—Lenz: Fuchs, **223** and **2461.**

Television at the 1938 Great German Broadcasting **Exhibition.**—Ring, **4455.**

Television at the Berlin Radio **Exhibition,** 1937.—Schröter: Traub, **611**, **1064**, and **1956.**

Exhibitions: see also Exposition, Olympia, and under " Reception " and " Miscellaneous."

The Television Demonstrations of the German State Post Office at the International **Exposition,** Paris, 1937.—Flanze & Gehrts, **3286** and **3708.**

British and German Television, and the Paris International **Exposition.**—Marsland Gander, **2460.**

Three Big Prizes awarded to German Television [at World **Exposition**], **1065.**

A Device for the Investigation of the Sensitivity of the **Eye** to Ultra-Short Illumination.—Deriagin, **1535.**

The Integrating Power of the **Eye** for Short Flashes of Light.—Gilmer, **619.**

An Experiment on **Facsimile** Transmission.—Morikawa, **1104.**

Home **Facsimile** Recording.—Ostrolenk: Finch, **1539.**

Practical Application of **Facsimile** Broadcasting.—Singleton, **4497.**

A New **Farnsworth** " Pick-Up " Tube: Increased Sensitivity owing to Image being Amplified before being Scanned: the " Image Grid."—Farnsworth, **2882.**

Finding and Remedying Television Receiver **Faults.**—West, **2455.**

Phototelegraphy and Television—

The Calculation of Input, or Sending-End, Impedance of **Feeders** and Cables terminated by Complex Loads.—Cafferata, **509.**

A Glance Back [at the Work of the **Fernseh** Company].—Möller & Schubert, **4024.**

Field-Strength Measurements on Ultra-Short Wavelengths.—B.B.C., **217.**

Field-Strength Observations of Transatlantic Signals, 10 to 45 Megacycles.—Peterson & Goddard, **218.**

Figure of Merit for Television Performance.—Bedford, **1066** and **4017.**

New Investigations on the Effect of Light on Thin Metallic **Films.**—Majorana, **241.**

Characteristics of Thin Metallic **Films.**—Saito, **3696.**

Thin **Films :** see also Alkali, Bismuth, Caesium, Resistances, Semiconducting.

A New Television **Film Projector** [Non-Intermittent].—Bamford, **4444.**

Persistent **Fluorescence** in the Group of Natural Limestones.—Déribéré, **4032.**

A New Apparatus for the Investigation of **Fluorescent** Materials for Cathode-Ray Tubes.—von Ardenne, **616.**

Fluorescent : see also Phosphors, Screens, and under "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."

Coexistent Thermal and Thermionic **Fluctuations** in Complex Networks.—Williams, **4034.**

The Measurement of Long **Focal Distances.**—Schulz, **1969.**

Remarks on the Paper of L. Voroshilov "On the Accuracy of **Focusing** of Electron Streams in a Kubetski Tube."—Astaf'ev : Voroshilov, **624.**

French Television : Transmission Data of "Société Radio-Industrie" and Eiffel Tower, **4454.**

Frequency Division by Valve Generators and Relaxation-Oscillation Generators.—Hudec, **3490.**

Frequency Multiplication and Division, *and* The Analytical Study of Frequency Doublers.—Sterky : Taki, **51** and **52.**

Friction of Rotating Discs.—McDonald, **2477.**

The **Galena** Light Detector.—Fischer, Gudden, & Treu, **1987.**

Papers on Optical **Glass.**—Tillyer & others, **1968.**

"High Definition," 2869.

Note on the Methods of Correction for the Dark Spots given by an **Iconoscope.**—Barthélémy, **3276.**

The Image **Iconoscope,** *and* Recent Improvements in the Design and Characteristics of **Iconoscopes.**—Iams, Morton, & Zworykin : Janes & Hickok, **3690.**

A Characteristic of the **Iconoscope-**Type Cathode-Ray Transmitter.—Takayanagi, Horii, & Suzuki, **1071.**

Theory and Performance of the **Iconoscope.**—Zworykin, Morton, & Flory, **1070** and **2881.**

The Transmission of Wireless Pictures by the **"Impulse** Method."—Hudec, **1537.**

Incandescent Pictures : Recent Progress.—Kaysie, **3694.**

Townsend **Ionisation** Coefficients in Argon Photo-Tubes.—Huxford, **4488.**

A New Method of Investigation of the **Ionosphere** [by Television Images].—Rivault, **1.**

Photoradio Development in **Japan.**—Arakawa, Kimpara, & Amisima, **3294.**

Title of the Italian **Journal** *Televisione* extended to *Radio e Televisione* [Review], **1067** and **4018.**

A Method for Absolute Measurement of the **Kerr Constants** with Alternating Voltage.—Björnstahl, **4496.**

Kerr Effect in Liquid & Solid CO_2.—Borchert, **1965.**

Investigations of the **Kerr Effect** of Some Nitro-Compounds.—Gabler & Sokob, **243.**

The Dependence of the **Kerr** Electro-Optic **Effect** on Temperature, for Carbon Disulphide and Halowax Oil.—Zuchlke & Ingsersoll, **244.**

Kerr Cell, Effect : see also Double-Refraction, Liquids.

Contrast in **Kinescopes.**—Law, **3691.**

Large Screen Television, **224.**

Large-Screen : see Cathode-Ray, Electrography, Projection.

The Short Magnetic [Electron] **Lens** with the Smallest Aperture Error.—Glaser, **4030.**

Sensation Level and Intensity Level of **Light.**—Katsumi, **2473.**

Light : see also Double-Refraction, Eye, Galena, Kerr, Optical, Polaroid, Potential-Barrier, Spark, Supersonic, and below.

On the Effect of a Magnetic Field upon Mercury Discharge Radiation [Possibility of **Light Modulation**].—Fabrikant, **4493.**

An Electronic **Light Relay** for Large Pictures ["Suspensoid" Cell].—Stevens, **1086.**

Colloidal-Graphite **Light-Relays.**—Stuart : Stevens, **2471.**

The Technical Realisation of a **Light Source** of Uniform Energy in the Region of Visible Wavelengths.—von Ardenne, **1959.**

A New Method for producing **Light Sources** of Constant Energy throughout the Visible Spectrum.—von Ardenne, **615.**

Light Valves [using Surface whose Properties are Varied by Charge from C-R Beam].—Myers & Goodenough, **1085.**

On the Freedom from Interference of Coaxial Wide-Band **Lines** with Tubular External Conductor.—Müller, **4037.**

Considerations on the Optimum Dimensioning of Bifilar **Lines** at [Ultra-] High Frequencies.—Poledrelli, **4342.**

Two-Way Television over **Lines :** Ideas which are also being considered in America, **1954.**

New Properties of Birefringence of **Liquids** under the Influence of Supersonic Waves.—Lucas, **2472.**

Luminescence and Its Application to Television.—Levy & West, **4476.**

Luminescence of Solids at Low Temperatures.—Randall, **4031.**

Electrical and **Luminescent** Properties of Willemite under Electron Bombardment.—Nottingham, **817.**

Luminescent : see also Fluorescence.

Photoelectric Long Wavelength Limit of **Magnetised** Iron.—Loughridge & Olsen, **4491.**

Metallic Reflection and the Surface Photoelectric Effect.—Makinson, **628.**

Contribution to the Theory of **Metals** by the Thomas-Fermi Method.—Mrowka & Recknagel, **237.**

Experimental **Miniature** Television, *and* A Picture on a One-Inch Tube, **1091.**

The Mullard **Miniature** Cathode-Ray Tube for Operation at Low Voltages, **1092.**

The Evaporation of Quartz on Silver [**Mirror**].—Edwards, **620.**

Aluminised **Mirrors.**—Sykes, **1967.**

A Unique Method for High-Fidelity Television Transmitters ["Transmission-Line **Modulation**"].—Parker, **1098, 1536, 1971,** and **4447.**

Contribution to the Study of the Distortions of **Modulation** due to the Transmission Circuits of Modulated High Frequencies.—Varaldi-Balaman, **3673.**

Modulation : see also Japan, Light-Modulation, Picture, Relaxation, Single-Sideband, Stabilisation, and under "Transmission."

A Grating **Monochromator** [for Photoelectric Research] for the Schumann Region.—Baker, **2476.**

The **"Monoscope"** [for Testing Units of Television System].—Burnett, **1097** and **2865.**

The **Monotron** *and* The Phasmajector.—National Union : DuMont, **2866.** See also Picture-Generators, Testing.

Some Considerations in the Design of the **Murphy** Television Receiver.—Davies, **1957.**

An Analysis of Admittance Neutralisation by means of **Negative Transconductance Tubes.**—Herold, **1099.**

Newspapers by Radio [including Costs].—Potter, **4498.**

Equipment and Methods developed for Broadcast Facsimile Service, *and* Home **Newspapers** by Radio.—Young : Ehlert, **2863.**

Home **Newspapers** by Radio, **3295** and **3711.**

Noise : see also Electron-Multipliers, Fluctuations.

The Wavelength Variation of the **Nuclear Photoeffect** from Measurements on Bromine and Copper.—Bothe & Gentner, **4492.**

Olympia, 1937 : a Technical Survey, **610.**

Radi**olympia,** 1937 [Television Exhibits], **222.**

Remarks on the **Optical Constants** of Rhodium.—Auwärter, **623.**

Optical Constants of Rubidium and Caesium.—Ives & Briggs, **622.**

Note on the Computation of **Optical Constants.**—Nathanson, **621.**

The Experimental Determination of the **Optical Constants** of Metals : the Methods and Results, *and* Determination of **Optical Constants** with the Aid of an Optical Pyrometer.—Nathanson : Worthing, **4048.**

An **Optical Paradox** [in connection with Colour Correction].—Herzberger, **1970.**

Alkali Halide **Phosphors** with Heavy Metal Content.—Hilsch, **1094.**

Apparatus for the Investigation of **Phosphors** especially as to Their Employment for Television Purposes.—Pragst, **1520.**

Phosphors : see also Alkali, Fluorescence, Light-Sources, Luminescence, Zinc.

Measurements on Composite **Photocathodes.**—Görlich, **627, 1545** and **3695.**

Photocathodes : see also Caesium.

An Investigation of Inertia in Gas-Filled **Photocells.**—Bel'govski, **629.**

Photocells with a Highly Selective Sensitivity.—Lukirski & Lusheva, **1079.**

Method of taking Full Advantage of the Alkali **Photocell** with Inert-Gas Filling, by Application of "Super-Regenerative" Principle.—Schäfer, **4201.**

G.E.C. Secondary-Emission **Photocells, 2474.**

Photocells : see also Barrier-Layer, Electron-Multiplier, Ionisation-Coefficients, Photoelectric-Effect, Photoemissive, Selenium, Thallofide.

Photocells (Applications) : see under "Miscellaneous."

The Electrical Reproduction of Images by the **Photoconductive** Effect.—Miller & Strange, **2885.**

A Note on the Theory of **Photoconductivity.**—Mott, **1989.**

The Selective **Photoeffect** at Oxide Cathodes containing Metallic Atoms.—Fleischer & Pietzsch, **626.**

The Logometric Method of **Photoelectric** Measurements.—Sliozberg, **1991.**

The **Photoelectric** Sensitisation of Aluminium.—Thein, **1988.**

A New Phenomenon in the Operation of the **Photoelectric Cell** at High Frequencies.—Grivet, **3304** *bis.*

Water Vapour in the Construction of More Sensitive **Photoelectric Cells** of Alkali Metals.—Kunz, Tykociner, & Garner, **232.**

Phototelegraphy and Television—

A **Photoelectric Cell** Circuit with a Logarithmic Response.—Russell, **1061.**
An Equivalent Circuit of the **Photoelectric Cell.**—Sakamoto & Kamazawa, **1080.**
Time Lag in Gas-Filled **Photoelectric Cells.**—Skellett, **2890.**
The Surface **Photoelectric Effect.**—Houston, **1082.**
A Conference on the **Photoelectric Effect** and Secondary Emission.—Luk'yanov: Lukinsky, Timofeev, & others, **2298.**
On a Reduction of the **Photoelectric Effect** in Commercial Photocells.—Petralia, **1547.**
Photoelectric Effect: see also Allochromatic, Barrier-Layer, Caesium, Crystals, Magnetised, Metallic-Reflection, Monochromator, Nuclear, Work-Function.
Effect of Temperature on **Photoelectric Emission.**—Cashman, **234.**
Photoelectric Emission and Its Applications.—Todesco, **3306.**
The Angular Distribution of **Photoelectrons** from the K Shell.—Eggleston & Martin, **236.**
Normal Energy Distribution of **Photoelectrons** from Thin Potassium Films as a Function of Temperature.—Henshaw, **235.**
The Energy Distribution of **Photoelectrons** from Sodium.—Hill, **1982.**
The Normal Energy Distribution of **Photoelectrons** from Sodium.—Overhage, **1083.**
Angular Distributions of Recoil and **Photoelectrons** produced by X-Rays in Nitrogen.—Trueblood & Loughbridge, **4490.**
Properties of a New Type of **Photoemissive Cell.**—Boutry & Gillod, **3305** *bis.*
The Latest **Phototelegraphic** Apparatus developed by E. Belin.—Gallarati, **4049.**
Phototelegraphy over Wires by Dot-and-Dash System.—Herrmann: Siemens & Halske, **636.**
Phototelegraphy: see also Facsimile, Impulse, Japan, Newspapers, Pictures.
Electronics Television **Pick-Up Tubes** [and Comparison of Image-Dissector and Iconoscope Types.—Heimann, **4446.**
Picture Transmission.—Amisima & Kobayashi, **1976** (between Berlin and Tokyo); Finch, **2478** ("Telechrome" Three-Colour); Goetsch, **638** and **1540** (Position in U.S.A.); Hudec, **635** and **1977** (Errors in: Fading and Echo Phenomena); Kobayashi, **1975** (using Time Modulation); Scheppmann & Eulenhöfer, **1538** (New Lorenz System); Shore, **4050** (Photo-radio Transmission); New Pictures by Wire, **637.** See also Phototelegraphy.
Circuit Simplification in **Picture Generators.**—Wilder, **4474.**
The Effect of the External Field on the Electron-Emission Constants of Barium-Coated **Platinum** Surfaces.—Suhrmann & von Eichborn, **530.**
The Optical Properties of **Polaroid** for Visible Light.—Grabau, **1966.**
Wave Functions and Permeabilities for a New Type of **Potential Barrier.**—Bell **1992.**
Quantitative Considerations on **Projected** Television Reception with Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Diels & Wendt, **2879.**
The Wireless Large-**Projection** Receiver with 1.5 m² Picture Surface.—Dillenburger, **4025.**
A New System of Large-Screen **Projection.**—Rudkin, **2442.**
Ray Generation in Television Tubes for **Projection** Purposes.—Schwartz, Strübig, & Paehr, **4028.**
The Type TK-1 Television **Receiver.**—Dozorov, **3703.**
Television **Receivers:** Fundamental Factors of Design and Operation.—Engstrom & Holmes, **2876.**
The Design of the G.E.C. Television **Receiver,** Model BT 3701.—Espley & Edwards, **1089.**
A Laboratory Television **Receiver.**—Fink, **4027** and **4459.**
A Commercial Television **Receiver** employing a Small Cathode-Ray Tube.—Humphreys, **4458.**
On Simplifying the R.F. Circuits of a Television **Receiver.**—Raspletin, **3702.**
Home Constructed **Receivers:** a Talk and Subsequent Discussion.—West & others, **4457.**
The Construction of Television **Receivers:** Basic Circuit Details and a Preliminary Outline of Two Experimental Models.—Wilder, **2454.**
Television **Receivers:** see also Large-Screen, Miniature, Murphy, Scophony, Televisor, Tested, Video.
The **Recording** of Television Signals by Division of Frequency Band into Several Parts, Each with Its Recorded Track.—Etzold, **3657.**
The Modulation of **Relaxation** Oscillations.—Söchting, **3180.**
Relaxation: see also Frequency-Division, Time-Bases.
Television **Relay Systems,** 2453.
Relaying: see also Television.
Television-Cable Intermediate **Repeaters** for 1.3 Mc/s Carrier Frequency.—Agricola, **1531** and **2899.**
Investigations on the H.F. Resistance of Thin-Film **Resistances.**—Strack, **211.**
Picture **Retention.**—de Nemes, **2443.**
Distortion of **Saw-Tooth** Wave Forms, *and* The Frequency Spectrum of **Saw-Tooth** Waves.—von Ardenne, **598** and **1095.**
Sweep Circuit Considerations in the Television Receiver: the Design and Operation of **Saw-Tooth** Oscillation Generators.—Wilder: Bedford & Puckle, **1522.**
Contribution to the Explanation of the Action of the Electron-Beam Picture **Scanner.**—Heimann & Wemheuer, **1947.**
Cathode-Ray Portrait **Scanner** for Normally Lighted Rooms.—Knoll & Elstermann, **594.**
Mosaic Screen for Cathode-Ray **Scanner.**—Telefunken, **2883.**
A New Mechanical Film-**Scanner.**—Thöm, **4020.**
Measurement of **Scanning** Speeds of Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Blok, **4540.**
A New Principle for the Electron **Scanning** of the Images in Television.—Loeb, **1072** and **2441.**
On Distortion produced by the **Scanning** System of a Cathode-Ray Television Receiver.—Raspletin, **600.**
Interlaced **Scanning** [Advantages: Causes of Fogged Image: etc.].—Sanabria, **1950.**
Scanning in Television Receivers.—Somers, **599.**
Scanning: see also Baird, Barthélémy, Scophony.
The **Scophony** Television Receiver.—Lee, **4026.**
A New Optical Method of Television Reception: a System which dispenses with Scanning Devices [**Scophony**].—Okolicsanyi, **2440**
Scophony Demonstration on B.B.C. Television: Synchronising Difficulties Overcome: Mechanical Television Proves Itself, **1060** and **3707.**
On the **Screen** Materials for Television Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Reusse, **4475.**
Screens for Television Tubes, *and* Corrections to Integration Limits of Equations in "**Screens** for Television Tubes."—Maloff & Epstein, **618** and **1519.**
Screens, Luminescent, etc: see also Luminescent, Retention.
Relation between the Coefficient of **Secondary Emission** and the Richardson Work Function.—Warnecke & Lortie, **1542.**
Secondary Emission.—Bruining & de Boer, **982;** Copeland, **1980** (from Sodium Films on Tantalum); Herold, **146** (Utilisation in H.F. and Amplifier Technique); Khlebnikov, **4481** (Effect of Gases on S.E. from Certain Metals); Khlebnikov & Korshunova, **3297** and **4045** (of Composite Surfaces); Kollath, **1541** (from Films of Beryllium); Lukyanov, **4479;** Timofeev & Pyatnitski: Afanaseva & Timofeev, **1978, 2888,** and **3301** (from Rubidium and Potassium Complex Cathodes: from Gold, Silver, and Platinum coated with Thin Alkali-Metal Films); Treloar & Landon, **4486** (from Nickel, etc., as Function of Temperature); Vudynski, **4480** (from Heated Dielectrics). See also Alkali, Caesium, Photocells, Photoelectric-Effect, Secondary-Field, Semiconductors, and under "Valves & Thermionics."
"**Secondary Field Emission**" from Stratified Cathodes irradiated by an Electron Beam.—Mahl: Malter, **983.**
The **Selenium** Photoelement: I—The Effect of Medium-Velocity Cathode Rays.—Becker & Kruppke, **631.**
Selenium Photoelements and Their Employment.—Behrendt, **2475.**
The "Drift" Effect in Selenium Photovoltaic Cells, *and* Resistance in **Selenium** Photovoltaic Cells.—Elvegard, Lindroth, & Larsson **1984** and **1985.**
A New Method for manufacturing **Selenium** Barrier-Layer Photocells.—Freivert & Berdnikov, **632.**
X-Ray Studies of Glassy **Selenium** and of Its Crystallisation.—Prins & Dekeyser, **239.**
The Spectral Characteristics of Barrier-Layer **Selenium** Photocells.—Putseyko, **3307.**
Measurements on **Selenium** Photoelements.—Schweickert, **4047.**
On the Photo-Electromotive Force in **Semiconductors,** *and* The Rectifying Action of **Semiconductors.**—Davydov, **2892.**
Electrical and Optical Behaviour of **Semiconductors:** XII—The Internal Photoelectric Effect in Crystalline Cuprous Oxide.—Faltz, **238.**
The Secondary and Thermo-Electronic Emission of **Semiconductors.**—Morgulis, **3303.**
Experiments with Light-Sensitive **Semiconducting** Films in Electron-Beam Tubes.—von Ardenne, **614.**
Method of Increasing the Conductivity of the **Silver Image** on Print or Negative, **639.**
A Theoretical Analysis of **Single-Side-Band** Operation of Television Transmitters.—Nergaard, **3672.**
The Electric **Spark** as a Photo-Ionising Light Source.—Wallraff & Horst, **1990.**
The Voltage **Stabilisation** of Mains-Driven Apparatus under Varying Load [e.g. Television Modulating Systems].—Bastelberger, **3766.**
The New Television **Standards** of the German State Post Office.—Banneitz, Wild, von Oettingen, & others, **612, 2872,** and **4021.** See also **3680.**
Frequencies and **Standards** [Work of RMA Television Committee].—Murray, **1061, 2873** and **4452.**
Stereoscopic Cinematography by means of Coloured Anaglyphs.—Ginsburg & Levington, **226.**
Ortho**stereoscopy.**—Kurtz, **227.**
On Simple Special Cases in the Passage of **Supersonic** Waves through Thin Plates, *and* On the Theory of the Passage of **Supersonic** Waves through a Solid Plate.—Bär: Levi & Nath, **4495.**
Supersonic Waves as an Optical Shutter.—Maercks, **4043.**
The Diffraction of Light by **Supersonic** Waves in Solids.—Nath, **4042.**

Phototelegraphy and Television—

Sweep Circuit [for Electrostatic or Electromagnetic Deflection].—Potter, **3684.**
Switching Processes in Circuits with Inductance and Varying Ohmic Resistance.—Bähring, **4035.**
Television without **Sync** Signals [at Du Mont Laboratories], **1948.**
Synchronisation in Television Technique.—Faust, **3679.**
Standardisation of the **Synchronising** Signals in German Television Broadcasting.—Banneitz, **3680.**
Automatic Frequency Control for **Synchronising**-Signal Generators for assuring Synchronism with the A.C. Mains.—Below, **4023.**
Paragraphs on Television **Synchronising.**—Duncan, **1952.**
A **Synchronising** System by Multiple Frequencies.—Kobayashi, **1103.**
Valve Circuits for the Generation of Rectangular Wave Forms [for **Synchronising** Signals].—Mynall, **1523.**
Synchronising in Television.—Tibbs, **3681.**
On Single-Channel **Synchronising** in Television.—von Oettingen, Urtel, & Weiss, **3678.**
Synchronising : see also Bridge-Circuit, Standard, Time-Bases.
The **"Tecoscope"** Cathode-Ray Television Transmitter.—Nagashima, Shinozaki, Udagawa, & Kizuka, **208.**
Television.—Adam, **2871** (Eiffel Tower Centre); Baird Company, **1955** (in Colour: Demonstration); Banneitz & Ring, **2458** (Progress in 1937); Braude, **592** (New System); Chauvierre, **607** (Comparison of Various Systems); Cock, **4449** (British T: Review of Past Year); Cooper, **3287** (T. from British Angle); Eastman, **4453** (Present Status); Engstrom & Holmes, **2876** (Receivers, Fundamental Factors,; Goldsmith, **1062** (Economics); Goldsmith, **3683** (Du Mont System); Grimditch, **1059** (British T. as America sees It); Harding, **4016** (in Colour); Hémardinquer, **1069** ("La Télévision et ses Progrès"); Jesty & Winch, **1949** and **4461** (Analysis of Essential Qualities of T. Images); Köllner: Mertz & Gray, **2880** (Analysis and Synthesis of T. Picture); Kruckow, **1058** (Stereoscopic and Colour T.); Lewis & Loughren, **604** (T. in Great Britain: Comparison with U.S.A.); Macnamara & Birkinshaw & others, **2870** (London T. Service: Marconi-E.M.I. System); Maitland, **609** (Distribution by R.F. Lines from Central Receiver); Ory, Chamagne, **1069** ("Technique de la Radiodiffusion et de la Télévision"); Pistoia, **1057** (in connection with Human Psycho-Physiology); Polydoroff, **4445** (Present and Future Developments in Europe); Pressler, **3670** (T. in Natural Colours); Ring, **2875** and **3674** (T. Transmission Technique); Sarnoff, **605** (on Return from Europe); Schröter, **2874** (Present-Day T. Technique); van der Pol, **2464** ("Televisie"); von Ardenne & Pressler, **4443** (T. in Colour); von Mihaly, **4015** (New System, Loop Oscillograph); von Okolicsanyi, **593** and **2439** (Wave-Slot, Optical System); West, **448** (Reception at 100 Miles); Wheeler & Loughren, **3671** (Fine Structure of T. Images); Zworykin, **606** and **4451** (Present Position in U.S.A.: the RCA T. Project); Rochester I.R.E.-R.M.A. Meeting, **1524**; New T. Drive in England, **4450**; New T. Receiving Studios in Berlin, **1063**; T. in U.S.S.R., **2868.** See also Broadcast, Cairo, Circuits, Eiffel-Tower, Electrography, Exhibition, Faults, Figure-of-Merit, Film-Projector, French, Lines, Miniature, Projection, Receiver, Relay, Retention, Scophony, Standard, Sync, Synchronisation, Television-Telephone, Test, Tested, Transportable, Video.
Opening of the Berlin/Munich **Television-Telephone** Service.—Ring, **4456.**
A New **Televisor** for Easy Home Construction [Tyers Scanning & Synchronising Systems].—West, **1088.**
A Universal **Test** Unit for the Study of Television Images.—Wilder, **1953.**
How Cossor Television Receivers are **Tested, 1096.**
The Phasmajector [Source of Video Signals for **Testing**].—Du Mont, **2448.**
Testing Electron Lenses [BT-H Device].—Gabor, **2449.**
Baird Still-Picture Transmitter [for Production of **Testing** Signals], **3278.**
Testing : see also Monoscope, Monotron (and Phasmajector), Picture-Generators.
The Preparation of **Thallofide** Photocells by Michelssen's Method.—Sivkov, **2891.**
A New **Time Base** [Modification of "Squegging" Oscillator].—Reid, **2451.**
Control of the Phase of Synchronised Relaxation Oscillations (**Time Bases**).—Hudec, **2450.**
A **Transmitter** for Television Experiments.—Albricht, **2462.**
A **Transportable** Television Installation.—van der Mark, **2452.**
Ultra-Short-Wave High-Fidelity Adaptor.—Cocking, **3701.**
Ultra-Short : see also Field-Strength, Television.
New Receiving **Valves :** Type 1851 Television Tube.—RCA, **2465.**
Reviewing the **Video** Art [R.M.A. Television Committee Reports], **1525.**
A Single-Unit **Video Converter.**—Mezger, **1521.**
The Measurement of Line-Lag and Phase Distortion in **Wide-Band** Transmission Circuits.—Ring, **213** and **4465.**
Irregularities in Broad-Band **Wire** Transmission Circuits.—Mertz & Pfleger, **596.**
The H.F. Eddy Currents in the Cylindrical Sheath of Twisted **Wire Pairs**, *and* Electric Current Fields with Helical Structure.—Buchholz, **161** and **162.**
The Connection between Contact Potential and **Work Function.**—Heinze, **3697.**
"Complete" Photoelectric Emission and the Determination of the **Work Function :** Incorrectness of Roy-Suhrmann Method and of Richardson's Views: etc.—Luk'yanov, **3299.**
Work Functions : see also Metals, Secondary-Emission, Zinc, and under "Valves & Thermionics."
Studies on Phosphorescent **Zinc** Sulphide.—Byler, **1961.**
Contact Potential of Cleavage Face of **Zinc** Crystal cleaved in Vacuum.—Daniels & Colby, **1084.**
Relative Emission Spectra of **Zinc** Silicates & Other Cathodo-luminiscent Materials.—Leverenz, **3283.**
Photo-Conductivity and Phosphorescence of **Zinc**-Blende.—Reimann, **212.**
Brightness Measurements on **Zinc**-Sulphide Screens excited by Cathode Rays.—Scherer & Rübsaat, **1960.**

MEASUREMENTS AND STANDARDS

Absolute Measurement : see Thermocouples.
The **Absorption** of Centimetre Waves in Liquids and Solutions.—Elle, **251.**
Dispersion and **Absorption** with Ultra-Short Waves.—Hackel & Wien: Hettner: Esau & Bäz, **252.** See also **4210.**
Testing **Aircraft** Apparatus against the Elements, Power Dives, etc.—General Electric Company, **159.**
A Bearing-Type High-Frequency Electrodynamic **Ammeter.**—Meahl, **3724.**
A New High-Frequency **Ammeter** [Polariscopic Principle].—Straubel, **641.**
An Electrodynamic **Ammeter** for Use at Frequencies from One to One Hundred Megacycles.—Turner & Michel, **1106.**
Ammeters : see also Current, High-Voltage, Thermal, Wattmeter.
The Measurement of **Amplification** and Phase Displacement in Amplifiers.—Klein, **1123.**
The Design, Construction, and Testing of an Aperiodic H.F. **Amplifier** for Valve Voltmeters for Frequencies up to 10 Mc/s.—Peschke, **269.**
A Stabilised **Amplifier** for Measurement Purposes.—Thompson, **3726.**
Amplifiers : see also Currents.
Measurements of **Attenuation** in H.F. **Cables** in the Metre-Wave Range.—Dahme, **4038.**
Attenuation Measurements with Metre Waves.—Rohde & Schwarz, **245.**
A 10 Megacycle **Attenuator** [for Measurements on Coaxial Cables].—Kobayasi & Usikubo, **4514.**
High-Frequency **Attenuator.**—Levin, **1122.**
The **Ballistic** Use of Instruments.—Rich, **655.**
The Frequency of Longitudinal and Torsional Vibration of Unloaded and Loaded **Bars.**—Davies, **1462.**
"Schwingende Kristalle und ihre Anwendung in der Hochfrequenz- und Ultraschalltechnik" [**Book Review**].—Bergmann, **1592.**
"Radio-Frequency Electrical Measurements" [**Book Review**].—Brown, **3737.**
"Electrical Measurements: 2nd Edition" [**Book Review**].—Laws, **2508.**
"Die Kathodenstrahlröhre . . . ." [Cathode-Ray Tube: Application to Measuring Purposes: **Book Review**].—Nentwig, **2946.**
"Alternating Current Measurements at Audio and Radio Frequencies" [**Book Review**].—Owen, **255.**
"Piezoelektrizität des Quarzes" [**Book Review**].—Scheibe, **3722.**
"Electrical Standards for Research and Industry: Testing and Measuring Apparatus for Communication Engineering" [**Book Review**].—Sullivan, Ltd., **4061.**
"Measurements in Radio Engineering" [**Book Review**].—Terman, **2507.**
"Hochfrequenzmesstechnik" [**Book Review**].—Zinke, **3311.**
Bridges.—American Soc. for Testing Materials, **4507** (for Insulating Materials); Balasubramanyam, **259** (for Radio Frequencies); Cole & Curtis, **260** (B. and Electrolytic Resistor for Impedance Measurements); Davies, **1567** (Wide-Range Valve Resistance B.); Ferrari-Toniolo, **3735** (Amplifier-Detector with Luminous Indication, as Zero Indicator); Fortescue & Mole, **1562** and **3313** (Resonance B. up to 10 Mc/s); Garman: Breazeale, **258** (B. Balance Indicator); Herborn, **1116** (Inexpensive B. for Capacitance and Conductance Measurements); Hill, **4505** (Impedance B. for 200 Mc/s); Koehler, **657** (6E5 Detector); Melzer, **2504** (Symmetrical B. in "Deflection" Method); Monji, **4072** (Circle Diagram); Nidetzky, **4071** (with Resistances varying with Load); Romanowski & Picard, **2018** (for Resistance Standards); Serner, **1115** (New B. for Direct Measurement of Impedances); Smith, **3314** (Resonance B. up to 24 Mc/s for Field Use on Short-Wave Aerials); Sotskov, **4510** (B. Schemes with Non-Linear Resistances); Zammataro, **4508** (Inductance and Capacitance B., 30 to 10000 c/s). See also Insulators, Modulator, Null-Circuits, Oscillator, Philoscope, Power-Factor.
Measurement of **Broadcast** Coverage and Antenna Performance: Part I—Coverage.—Fitch & Duttera, **2910.**

Measurements and Standards—

Selectivity Measurements on **Broadcast Receiving** Apparatus, *and* Standardisation of Tests on **Broadcast** and Other Receivers.—Weijers: Société des Radio-électriciens, **2299** and **2300.**

Measuring Apparatus for Telephone **Cables** at Higher Frequencies, *and* Frequency Measurement in Carrier-Current Telephony.—Keller: Wahl, **2917.**

A Measuring Process for the Detection of Internal Irregularities in Factory Lengths of Wide-Band **Cables.**—Lintzel, **1556.**

The Measurement of Phase Distortion in Wide-Band Transmission **Cables.**—Ring, **4465.**

Cables : see also Attenuation, Coupling.

Capacity.—Astbury, **2010** (by Ballistic methods); Hayasi, **2009** (Direct-Reading Electrostatic C. Meter); King, **1557** (C. at Ultra-High Frequencies); Leonard, **2008** (Measurement of Minute Changes of C. and Inductance); Massaut: Palermo, **2011** (Distributed C. Chart); Miller, **1559** (Calculating Effect of Residual Inductances in H.F. Capacitance Measurements); Pistoia, **2497** (Small Cs at Industrial Frequencies); Sullivan, **3729** (C. and Power-Factor Testing Equipment). See also Bridge, Condenser, Double-Compensator, Loss-Angle, Loss-Conductance, Monofilms, Oscillator, Potential (Problem); also **1258**, and under "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."

Cathode-Ray Wave-Form Distortion at Ultra-High Frequencies.—Bowie, **1554.**

The Accuracy of Measurement of the Commercial **Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.**—Pieplow, **4529.**

Cathode-Ray : see also Book-Review, Phase, and under "Photo-telegraphy & Television" and "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."

Choke and Transformer Testing, **3732.**

A New Self-Driven Schuler **Clock** and the Performances of Two Schuler Pendulums, May/September 1937.—Gockel & Schuler, **4070.**

On the Self-Inductance of Circular Cylindrical **Coils.**—Bunet, **1579.**

A New Instrument for testing **Coils.**—Dickinson, **2501.**

Internal Inductance of **Coils** and Its Influence on the Temperature Coefficient of the Coil.—Douma, **2716** and **3712.**

The Capacity of a Single-Layer **Coil,** taking into Account the Wire Thickness and the Distance between Windings.—Hallén, **652.**

The Calculation of the Inductance of **Coils** with Ferrocart and Sirufer Cores, **2499.**

Coils : see also Mutual-Inductance, Solenoid.

A Rapid Oscillograph Method for testing **Condensers.**—Bruce & Wilcken, **4057.**

A Note on the Calibration of Decade **Condensers.**—Ford & Astbury, **2498.**

Temperature Variation of Rotating **Condensers** with Air Dielectric.—Gohlke, **264.**

Behaviour of Variable Air **Condensers** at Radio Frequencies and Methods of Measurement.—Holzner, **4504.**

Condensers : see also Capacitors.

Periods of Longitudinal Vibration of Steel **Cones** and Truncated Cones.—Pierce & Noyes, **2483.**

Valve Circuits, with Pointer Instruments, for the Measurement of **Co-ordinates.**—Vecchiacchi, **2016.**

A Complex **Coupling** Meter for Use on Communication Cables.—Sadakiyo & others, **658.**

A Method for Determining the Adiabatic Elasticity Moduli of **Crystals.**—Baumgardt, **4067.**

Transient Frequency Variation of **Crystal** Oscillator.—Koga & Shoyama, **4518.**

Crystal Monitor for checking Police Radio.—Kulberg, **1995.**

Theory of the Oscillations of **Crystal** Plates (Remarks on Papers by Petrzilka).—Lonn: Petrzilka, **651.**

Crystal Control for Ultra-Short Waves.—Uda, Ishida, & others, **1993.**

A New Valve Amplifier for Weak **Currents.**—Bedeau & Herman, **2013.**

The Calibration of **Current**-Measuring Instruments in the Frequency Range 3×10^8 to 3.75×10^7 c/s by means of a Pyrometer.—Hoyer, **248.**

The Measurement of Very Small **Currents** (10^{-17} A) with the Help of Electrometer Valves.—Rogozinski, **1568.**

A New H.F. **Current** Meter [Polariscopic Principle].—Straubel, **1553.**

Measurement of **Current** at High [and Ultra-High] Frequencies [Calibration of Thermo-Ammeters].—Tani & Taharakuti, **4501.**

A New **Current and Voltage** Meter for Measurements up to 1 Mc/s in Communication Engineering.—Thilo & Bidlingmaier, **2487.**

Current Measurement : see also Ammeters, Field-Strengths, Grid-Currents, Photocell, Thermal, Thermocouples.

Sharp **Cut-Off** in Vacuum Tubes, with Applications to the Slide-Back Voltmeter.—Aiken & Birdsall, **2491.**

On the Ninth "**Cycle of Measurement.**"—Maione, **2502.**

Measuring Methods in the **Decimetre-Wave** Region.—Metschl, **1109.**

Decrement : see Dynatron.

Dispersion and Absorption [of Ultra-Short Waves] in Polar Substances, *and* Frictional Dispersion of the **Dielectric Constants** of Organic Liquids.—Debye & Ramm: Plötze, **1108** and **4210.** *Cf.* **252.**

Apparatus for Measurement of **Dielectric Constants.**—Henriquez, **2914.**

Dielectric Constant and Dielectric Losses of Solid Hydrogen Chloride in the Neighbourhood of Its Transition Point.—Hettner & Pohlman, **1560.**

Dielectric Constants : see also Insulators, Power-Factor.

The Measurement of **Dielectric Loss** by Electrodynamometers.—Geyger, **3326.**

Measurement of **Dielectric Losses** at High Frequencies by the Substitution Method.—Akahira & others, **1561** and **2496.**

Anomalies of Solid **Dielectrics.**—Gross, **275.**

Dipole Losses and Molecular Structure.—Keutner & Potapenko, **254.**

Dispersion : see Absorption, Dielectric, Dipole-Losses.

Double-Compensator for A.C. with a Common Valve Amplifier [for Capacity and Loss Measurement].—Geyger: Keinath, **1558.**

A [**Dynatron**] Damping Meter as a Commercial Measuring Instrument.—Peetz, **270.**

Limits of Applicability of the **Dynatron** as a Means of Measurement at High Frequencies.—Viti, **4499.**

Dynatron : see also Resistances (High).

A Method for Determining the **Elastic Constants.**—Khol, **1996.**

Electro-Magnetic Instruments with Logarithmic Scales.—Rosenberg, **2015.**

An Absolute **Electrometer** for the Measurement of High Alternating Voltages, *and* A Transformer Method and Its Comparison with an Absolute **Electrometer.**—Brooks, Defandorf, Silsbee, **2930.**

Electrometer Valves.—Daene & Hubmann, **1435.**

The Employment of a Triode as **Electrometer** for Voltages of the Order of 1000 Volts.—Huguenard, **2489.**

A Simple Quartz-Fibre **Electrometer.**—Lauritsen, **659.**

Are Further Improvements possible in the Construction of **Electrometers ?**—Perucca, **2929.**

Electrometer Valves: see also Currents.

A Method of Measuring the Coefficient of Reflection of **Electrons** from a Dielectric.—Kosman, Plotnikov, & Fedorova, **2915.**

The Comparison of Series of Measures when the Standard **Errors** are Unequal.—Jeffreys, **4073.**

A Method of measuring High-Frequency **Field Intensity** by means of the Free Vibration Period of a Rod Conductor.—Awaya, **1111.**

Field Strengths.—Gutton & Carbenay, **1411** (Frame Aerial for Measurement of F.S.); Imam, Gangopadhyaya & Khastgir, **2486** (Method of measuring Minute R.F. Currents and Application to Measurement of Weak Signals); McPetrie, **4051** (Use of Horizontally Polarised Waves for Calibration of Short-Wave F.S. Measuring Sets); Nakagami & Miya, **2759** and **3725** (Short-Wave F.S. Measurement using Half-Wave Aerial); Reeves & Ullrich, **1845** (Superhet. Reception of Micro-Waves for F.S. Measurement); Smith, **2005** and **3308** (Precise Measurement of Electromagnetic Fields: Measuring the F.S. of Ultra-Short Waves); Taylor, **963** (Use of Loop Aerials for F.S. Measurement); von Ardenne, **644** (New F.S. Measuring Apparatus for Broadcast Waves); Watson Watt & Smith-Rose, **3309** (Report to Commission on Methods of Measuring F.Ss); Wright, **643** (Marconi Ultra-Short-Wave F.S. Measuring Equipment).

On a Quartz Crystal **Filter.**—Matumae & Yonezawa, **1135.**

A New Form of **Frequency** and Time Standard [at the N.P.L.].—Essen, **2925.**

Frequency Measurement [at the B.B.C. Tatsfield Station].—Griffiths, **2004.**

Intercomparison of **Frequency** Standards by means of Modulation Emission.—Mitsuda, Tani, & Kusunose, **263.**

Circuits for Oscillographic **Frequency** Comparison.—Reich: Kurrelmeyer, **267.**

A Method of Measuring Low **Frequencies** [Condenser-Charging Principle].—Takahashi, **1137.**

Frequency : see also Cables, Reeds (and Tuning-Forks), Signal-Generator, and below.

Frequency and Amplitude Constancy of Valve Generators.—Graffunder, **3335.**

Frequency Measurement and Meters.—Golicke, **3714** (Very Accurate Heterodyne F.M. with 20 kc/s to 25 Mc/s Range); Guckenburg, **3715** (F.M. with Range to 1000 Mc/s); Kharchenko, **4063** (Scheme with Logometer, for Narrow Band about 50 c/s); Kobayashi & Uchida, **3257** (Direct-Reading, for Low Frequencies); Lea & Sturley, **3716** (F.M. Equipment); Legros, **2923** (Study of Direct-Reading F.M.); Lutz, **262** (Highly Sensitive and Inertia-Free F.M, Sudden Phase-Shift Principle); Pajetta, **4018** (Valve F.M. for Direct Indication of High Frequencies); Wahl, **648, 2924,** and **4062** (F.M. by Summation of Current Pulses—Fecker's Method).

Metallic Ellipsoid as a [Micro-Wave] **Frequency Stabiliser.**—Morita & Hayashi, **3899.**

Internal **Friction** in Solids: V—General Theory of Macroscopic Eddy Currents.—Zener, **3723.**

Fundamental Electrical Measurements.—Smith, **1145.**

Measurement of Receiver Set Noise and **Gain** in 20 to 55 Mc/s Frequencies.—Seki, **101** and **926.**

Rapid Method for the Study of Ballistic **Galvanometer** in Closed Circuit.—Gilbert, **1572.**

A New Type of Loop **Galvanometer.**—Klokman, **2936.**

Galvanometer with Logarithmic Response.—LeGrand, **4058.**

Electrical Control of **Galvanometer** Characteristics.—Schmitt, **3734.**

Measurements and Standards—

The Zero Shift in Sensitive Moving-Coil **Galvanometers.**—Voss & Immelman, **1574.**
Measurement of **Grid Currents** in Thermionic Valves.—Wilcox, **2340.**
Protecting the **High-Voltage** Plate Ammeter.—Groves, **1843, 2020.**
A New **High-Voltage** Meter for Relative and Absolute Measurement.—Rogowski & Böcker, **2019.**
A **High-Voltage** Meter with Absolute Calibration and Three-Filament Suspension.—Winkelbrandt, **1142.**
An **Impedance** Meter.—Barber, **4054.**
Parallel-Resonance Methods for Measurement of High **Impedances** at High Frequencies.—Sinclair, **1114.**
Impedances : see also Bridge.
Numerical Determinations of **Inductance,** and Their Application to the Calculation of the Leakage Inductance of Transformers.—Bunet, **1117** and **2500.**
The Mutual Shunt Method of Measuring Self-**Inductance** at Radio Frequencies.—Campbell, **4511.**
Aluminium and Steel-Cored Aluminium Conductors : the Calculation of **Inductance.**—Dudley, **2921.**
Rigorous Calculation of the Coefficient of Internal Self-**Inductance** of a Long Cylindrical Conductor of Circular Section.—Kahan, **1580.**
Magnetic Field and **Inductance** of a System of Rectangular Parallel Bars.—Roth, **4528.**
Inductances : see also Capacitance, Coils, Mutual, and below.
A Screened Sub-Standard **Inductometer.**—Astbury & Ford, **3316.**
Improved Continuously Variable Self and Mutual **Inductor.**—Brooks & Lewis, **1120.**
Some Economical Considerations of **Instrument** Manufacture.—Tinsley, **4535.**
Photoelectric Current-Limiting Device for **Insulation** Measurements.—Baker & Boltz, **3327.**
Measurement of High **Insulation** Resistances.—Beauvais, **1566.**
A Bridge Method for measuring Power Factor and Dielectric Constant of **Insulators** with Guard Rings at H.F. Range, *and* Heat-Cycle Test of Suspension **Insulators.**—Numakura & Tukamoto : Satoh & Kimata, **2913.**
Measurements of **Ionisation** in Gases by Means of Alternating Current.—Paehr, **274.**
High-Frequency Permeability of Thin Films of Electrolytically Deposited **Iron.**—Procopiu & d'Albon, **1128.**
Iron-Cored Coils : see Coils.
Joulemeter [Electrodynamic Wattmeter].—Néel & Persoz, **1571.**
Laboratory and Measuring Equipments, **4055.**
Resistance Measurements with a **Lecher-Wire** System.—Bruckmann, **2904.**
A Rigid and Electrically Uniform **Lecher-Wire** System embedded in Trolitul.—Gundlach, **3713.**
The Effect of the Condenser Leads on Measurements with a **Lecher System.**—Slätis, **4525.**
Lecher-Wire Systems : see also Loss-Angles, Resistance.
Method of Measuring the **Line Lag** in Wide-Band Transmission Systems.—Ring, **213.**
Measurement of H.F. **Lines** [Boonton "Q-Meter"].—Ballantine Laboratories, **2918.**
An Apparatus for the Determination of Small **Loss Angles** at High Frequency.—Agricola, **2495.**
A New Method of Measurement for **Loss Angles** of Capacitances at Note Frequencies and High Frequencies.—Herzog, **2911.**
The Theory of the Drude-Coolidge [Lecher-Wire] Method for the Case of the Measurement of Large **Loss Angles.**—Malov, **250.**
Measuring Equipment for Dielectric **Loss Angles** at High Frequencies.—Nishi, Okazaki, & Itijô, **4506.**
Direct Measurement of the **Loss Conductance** of Condensers at High Frequencies.—Boella, **2912.**
Losses : see also Dielectric, Double-Compensator.
Method of measuring a **Magnetic** Field by means of the Initial Current of a Diode.—Giacomini, **1127.**
Some New Methods of measuring **Magnetic** Field Strength.—G.W.O.H. : Groszkowski : Boucke, **1126.**
New Method of measuring **Magnetic** Field.—Okuda & Kawamura, **2007.**
An Electronic Device for measuring **Magnetic** Fields.—Rose, **4053.**
Magnetic : see also Iron, Parallel-Wires.
Diffraction Patterns of Silicon Iron Crystals oscillating **Magnetostrictionally.**—Fox & Hurley, **1129.**
Laboratory and **Measuring Equipments** [New Instruments], **4533.**
New Possibilities for Electrical **Measuring Instruments.**—Fischer, **3733.**
On the Task of the Radio **Measuring Instruments** Industry in the Third Five Years Plan.—Kurovski, **1576.**
Provisional Regulations for **Measuring Instruments.**—Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker, **2939.**
Measuring Instruments : see also Meter, Pointer-Instruments, Testing.
Modern **Measuring Methods** in Communication Technique.—Tamm, **2935.**
Meter and Instrument Section : Chairman's Address.—Turner, **1148.**
Meters and Instruments : Some Improved and New Designs developed during the Last Twelve Months, **661.**
Methods of Measurement for Spark-Generated **Micro-Waves.**—Awaya & Kurobe, **903.**
Micro-Waves : see also Frequency, Power, Thermocouples, Ultra-.
Modulation-Depth Measuring Instrument.—Philips Company, **3728.**
Errors produced in **Modulation** Measurement by Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter.—Sakamoto & Kamazawa, **1125.**
A New **Modulation** Meter.—Williams & Chester, **2713.**
The **Modulator** Bridge ["Ring Modulator"] in Measuring Technique.—Hellmann, **1839.**
Measurements of Resistance and Capacity of **Monofilms** of Barium Stearate.—Buchwald & others, **2916.**
The Phase Shifts in Controlled **Multivibrators** from 200 000 to 1 Cycle per Second.—George, **3330.**
On the Synchronisation, at the Fundamental Frequency, of the Abraham-Bloch **Multivibrator.**—Shilov & Sapozhnikov, **1583.**
The Primary Standard of **Mutual Inductance** of the National Physical Laboratory.—Astbury, **1578.**
An Alternating-Current Method for measuring Effective **Mutual Inductance.**—Curtis, Astin, & Sparks, **3315.**
Calculation of **Mutual Inductance** of Coils which are Not Coaxial.—Grover, **4527.**
The **Mutual Inductance** between Two Coaxial Helical Wires.—Snow, **3317.**
The Design of **Mutual Inductances** of Prescribed Properties.—Wicht, **1119.**
Some Applications of **Negative Feedback,** with Particular Reference to Laboratory Equipment.—Terman, Buss, Hewlett, & Cahill, **3727.**
Measuring [the Phase Shift and Current & Voltage Ratios of] Four-Pole **Networks.**—Clarke, **4512.**
Electrical Saturation in Dilute Solutions of **Nitrobenzol.**—Piekara, **253.**
Noise : see Gain.
Bridged-T and Parallel-T **Null Circuits** for Measurements at Radio Frequencies.—Tuttle, **3736.**
Opposition Methods for the Measurement of Alternating Voltages.—Oesinghaus, **2490.**
Oscillators.—Bechmann, **2926** (Circuits for Quartz Os and Resonators for Frequency Stabilisation and Selectivity Devices) ; Hayman, **256** (Frequency-Modulated Test Os) ; Koga, **1130** and **3171** : **3334** (Ultra-Short-Wave Quartz O : Portable Standard Frequency O.) ; Meacham, **3717** (Bridge-Stabilised O. with Crystal Control) ; Mukherjee, **4515** (Determination of Frequency of O. with a Condenser, and Conversely, for Measurement of Capacity) ; Reyner, **4056** ("Wobbly" O., for Receiver Alignment) ; Stevenson, **4308** (Stabilised-Feedback Os) ; Takagi & Nakase, **1366** (New Characteristics of Pentode Quartz O.) ; Uda, Ishida, & others, **1994** (Quartz O. using 3rd Harmonic Thickness Vibration) ; All-Wave O., **257** ; All-Wave Modulated Test O., **3731.** See also Crystal, Frequency, Quartz, Signal-Generator.
Radio-Frequency **Output** Measurements.—Coulston-Jones, **2012.**
Magnetic Field of a Symmetrical Bundle of **Parallel Wires** carrying Equal Currents.—Dunn & Clark, **1118.**
Absolute **Permittivity.**—G.W.O.H., **4074.**
Precision Measurements with a Radial-Deflection Cathode-Ray Oscillograph [as a H.F. **Phase** Meter, etc.].—Dowling & Bullen, **647.**
Theory and Construction of a **Phase** Compensator : Its Application to Measurements on the New Artificial Line of the Institut Montefiore.—Fourmarier & Listray, **1121.**
Direct **Phase** Measurement with the Cathode-Ray Tube.—Lutz, **646.**
The Measurement of **Phase** Difference between Harmonic Oscillations of Different Frequencies, *and* On a Method of Measuring the **Phase** Displacement introduced by H.F. Amplifiers.—Schegolev : Viller, **1124.**
Phase-Shift Measurement.—Zienau, **2493.**
Phase Displacement, Distortion, etc : see also Amplification, Cables, Multivibrators, Networks, Opposition-Methods, and below.
Cathode-Ray **Phasemeter.**—Bagno & Barnett, **1555.**
Precise Measurement of Insertion **Phase Shift.**—Elliott, **2919.**
The **"Philoscope"** [Mains-Driven Bridge].—Philips Company, **2503** and **4509.**
The Electro-Optical Method for measuring Alternating Currents and Voltages, by means of a **Photocell,** *and* The Logometric Method of **Photoelectric** Measurement.—Sliozberg, **1107** and **1991.**
Measurement and Recording of Very Small D.C. Voltages by the **"Photoelectric** Compensator," *and* A New **Photoelectric** D.C. Amplifier of High Sensitivity [for Measurement of Very Small D.C. Voltages].—Merz, **3322** and **4532.**
Photoelectric : see also Potentiometer.
Piezoelectric.—Anderson, **4517** (Frequency Characteristics of P. Oscillators) ; Baumgardt, **3721** (Velocity of Elastic Waves in P. Crystals) ; Bosshard & Busch, **1585** and **1998** (Attenuation of P. Oscillations) ; Dolejsek & Jahoda, **1132** (Changes in Lattice produced by Static Potential Differences) ; Gruetzmacher, **265** (with Low Natural Longitudinal Frequencies) ; Günther, **1590** (Equivalent Electrical Data, and Their Measurement) ; Jacobs & Scholz, **1997** (Electrical Measurements on P. Crystals) ; Metschl, **4066** (Nature and Applications) ; Pontecorvo, **3718** (P. Oscillators of High Frequency-Stability by Simultaneous Positive and Negative Feedback). See also Crystal, Elastic-Constants, Quartz, Rochelle-Salt.

Measurements and Standards—

A Simple Plan for the Parallax-Free Reading of **Pointer Instruments.**—Bumann & Ritzow, **2510.**

The **Potential** Problem of a Sphere lying between Infinite Conducting Planes.—Hurst, **1577.**

The Zero-Shunt Valve A.C. **Potentiometer.**—Dowling, **1140.**

Photoelectrically Balanced Recording **Potentiometer.**—Fairchild & Parsegian, **3323.**

"Direct and Alternating Current **Potentiometer** Measurements."—Gall, **3324.**

Testing Current Transformers by Means of the Alternating **Current Potentiometer.**—Ockenden, **2934.**

Measuring **Potentiometer** for High Impulsive Voltages: II—The Capacity Potentiometer.—Raske, **1157.**

Potentiometers : see also Potentiometric, Transient.

Potentiometric Measurement of Extremely Small Voltages.—Amdur & Pearlman, **3321.**

Power Measurement for Decimetre Waves.—Lämmchen, **1552.**

Power Measurement: see also Output, Thermal.

Measurement of **Power Factor** and Dielectric Constant of a Sample with a Guard Ring by the Bridge Method at Audio and Radio Frequency Ranges.—Numakura & Tukamoto, **3325.**

Power-Factor : see also Capacitance, Insulators.

Q-Values. Measurement of: see Lines, Resistance.

Quartz.—Benoit, **1589** (Various Modes of Vibration); Buckley, **4520** (Damping Effect of Atmospheric Pressure, etc.); Curie, **4522** (Fifty Years Ago); Fox & Frederick, **1999** (X-Ray Diffraction in Q.); Galotti, **650** (Luminous Q. Resonators); Hight, **1131** (for Frequency Standards); Hirsh, **4521** (Beilby Layer); Hubbard, **4683** (Crevasse Phenomenon); Jauncey & Bruce, **4524** (X-Ray Scattering); Kyandski, **649** (Oscillator without Oscillatory Circuit); National Physical Laboratory, **2482** ("Notation for Piezoelectric Q"); Pielemeier, **1587** (Acoustical Detection of Weak Vibrations in Q. Plates); Rahimi, **4523** (Conductivity and Dielectric Constant); Tsi-Zé & Ming-San, **1588** and **2481** (Hollow Cylinder); Uda, Honda, & Watanabe, **2268** ("Sectional Oscillation" for Ultra-Short Waves); Ustyanov, **3720** (Effect of Layer of Gold); van Dyke, **3333** (Vibration Modes of Low Decrement for Q. Ring); Yoda, **2479** (YT-Cut Plates for Short and Ultra-Short Waves); Yokoyama, Hojo, & Simada, **1134** (Equivalent Circuit Constants and Frequency Fluctuations); Zacek, **1133** (Annular Q. Plates). See also Filter, Frequency, Oscillator, Piezoelectric, Wave-Analyser.

Compensation Method for the Measurement of Small **Reactances** forming Part of a High-Resistance Circuit.—Listray, **2494.**

Electro-Mechanical Resonance Decipherers with a Lateral Oscillating Vibration Meter [Electrically-Driven **Reeds** and Tuning Forks].—Lifschitz, **4069.**

Internal Friction in Solids [Vibration of **Reeds**].—Zener & others, **1930.**

The Alternating-Current **Resistance** of Hollow, Square Conductors.—Arnold, **2920.**

Systematic Measurements of High **Resistances** at High Frequencies.—Bressi, **4500.**

The Absolute Measurement of **Resistance** and Reactance at Frequencies of the Order of 300 Mc/s.—Chipman, **2905.**

The Measurement of High **Resistances** with the Help of a Thyratron.—Eck, **654.**

The Absolute Measurement of **Resistance** by the Method of Albert Campbell.—Hartshorn & Astbury, **1146.**

Equivalent **Resistance** Chart [applicable also to Determination of Q Values, etc.].—Teachman, **4534.**

Resistances : see also Bridge, Dynatron, Insulation, Lecher-Wire, Monofilms, Resistivity, Superconductors, Three-Voltmeter.

An Apparatus for Determining the Electrical Volume **Resistivity** of Insulating Glasses.—Seddon, **3730.**

Rochelle Salt.—Bancroft, **2927** (Effect of Hydrostatic Pressure on Susceptibility); Busch, Hablützel, & Scherrer, **1586** (Theory); Cady, **2000** (Longitudinal Effect); Mattiat, **266** (Oscillating Crystals from R.S.); Schulwas-Sorokin, **2814** (Relaxation Time in R.S. Crystals); Wilson, Hicks, & Hooley, **4068** (Heat Capacity of R.S.). See also Seignette.

The "Toroid" Rotatable Multiple **Scale** for Measuring Instruments. **1575.**

Measurement of the **Screening** Action of a Faraday Cage at Broadcast Frequencies.—Lampe & Ferroni, **271.**

The AEG **Seconds Meter.**—Stark, **2938.**

Resonance in Crystal Beams of Sodium-Ammonium **Seignette Salt.**—Mandell, **1136.**

An Improved Meter **Shunt** Circuit [Security against Burn-Out].—Gunsolley, **2933.**

A New Type of Frequency-Checking Device: a **Signal Generator** giving 10 Kilocycle Intervals throughout the High-Frequency Spectrum.—Grammer, **3331.**

A New High-Frequency Heterodyne **Signal Generator.**—Rohde, **645.**

The Coefficient of Self-Inductance of a **Solenoid.**—Esnault-Pelterie, **653.**

Stabilisation : see Amplifier, Frequency, Negative-Feedback, Oscillator.

Superconductors in Alternating Magnetic Fields, *and* An A.C. Method of Measuring Resistance.—Shoenberg, **273.**

Symbols [Unsatisfactory Definitions of Electric Force, etc.].—Hartshorn, **1216.**

The **Testing** of Sensitive A-C Pointer Instruments by **Null Methods.**—Hohle & Rump, **2509.**

A **Thermal** Method for measuring Efficiencies at Ultra-High Frequencies applied to the Magnetron Oscillator.—Kohler, **1105.**

Thermal Ammeter for Large High-Frequency Power.—Fujiki, **3319.**

Improved **Thermo-Ammeter** Construction to increase Accuracy on Ultra-High Frequencies.—Miller, **2906.**

Thermo-Ammeters : see Current, Thermocouple, Thermojunctions.

The Determination of the Inertia of **Thermocouples.**—Levitskaja, Frankfurt, & Cherpakov, **272.**

Thermocouples and Their Experimental Behaviour.—Maione, **3318.**

Reference Tables for Iron-Constantan and Copper-Constantan **Thermocouples.**—Roeser & Dahl, **2907.**

The Theory of Operation of a **Thermocouple** in Reverberation Measurements.—Skrebkov, **584.**

On the Absolute Measurement of Alternating Currents and the Calibration of **Thermocouples** in the Decimetre-Wave-Range up to 500 Mc/s.—Strutt & Knol, **2485.**

The Preparation by the Evaporation Method of **Thermocouples** for the Measurement of Radiated Energy.—Zeltzer, **4502.**

The Method of "**Thermo-Electrolytic**" Temperature Measurements.—Zamenhof, **3320.**

Thermojunctions [Analysis of Action of Thermo-Ammeter].—Köhler, **4503.**

Contributions to the Subject of the **Three-Voltmeter** Method [for A.C. Resistances].—Wicht, **3329.**

The Control of A.C. Networks on the **Time-Controlled** [Synchronous Clock] System.—August, **1138.**

High-Frequency Modulation of Light: Its Application to the Measurement of Very Short **Time Intervals.**—Grivet, **1582.**

A Simple D.C. Measuring **Transformer** with True Current-Transforming Properties.—Krämer, **1141.**

Transformer : see also Choke.

The Measurement of **Transient** Maximum and Minimum Voltages by means of a Thyratron Potentiometer.—Hickling & Bruce, **1565.**

Measurements on Valves and Resonant Circuits at **Ultra-High** Frequencies between 50 and 60 Megacycles/Second.—Lennartz & Koschmieder, **130.**

Optical Current and Voltage Measurements for **Ultra-Short** Waves by the "Schlieren" Method.—Malsch, **640.**

New Experimental Methods [Wave-Guide Technique] applicable to **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Southworth, **41.**

Ultra-High and -Short : see also Absorption, Ammeter, Attenuation, Capacitance, Cathode-Ray, Crystal, Current, Decimetre, Elastic-Constants, Field-Intensity,-Strength, Frequency, Micro-Waves, Power, Quartz, Resistance, Thermal, Thermo-, Voltage, Voltmeter, Wavemeter.

The Natural **Unit** of Current and the Faraday Constant.—Laboccetta, **1147.**

Should the Rationalised M.K.S. System of **Units** be Adopted?—G.W.O.H., **4075.**

A Review of the Electromagnetic **Units.**—Hund, **3338.**

Determination of the **Unit** of Resistance of the C.G.S. Electromagnetic System.—Jouaust, Picard, & Hérou, **4536.**

The Advantages of **Unit Construction** of Electrical Laboratory Instruments.—Drysdale, **1573.**

New Measuring Methods for Output **Valves.**—Wolf, **2793.**

Method for the Testing of Large Numbers of Output **Valves,** with Automatic Determination of "Klirr" Factor.—Wolf & Tillmann, **1433.**

Electron-Tube **Vector-Meters.**—Gutenmakher, **4060.**

Measurement of the Radio-Frequency **Voltage** in a Cyclotron.—Danforth, **3312.**

Voltage Measurement in High-Frequency Technique.—Zinke, **3310.**

Voltage Measurement : see Photoelectric-Compensator, Potentiometric, Voltmeter.

Voltmeters.—Aiken, **4530** (Theory of Diode V.); Beauvais, **660** (Resistance-Coupled Amplifier-V. with Constant Relative Sensitivity); Burgess, **2931** (Improved Circuit for D.C. Amplifying Valve of Valve-V.); Chinski, **2932** (Multiplying the Range of Valve-V.); Colebrook, **2492** (Valve-V. with Retroactive Direct-Voltage Amplification); Kautter, **268** (Logarithmic Modulating Valve-V. for Small H.F. Voltages); Loughnane, **4531** (Peak V. with Quick Indication and Very Slow Return); Michels, **1563** (Double-Tube Vacuum-Tube V.); Nishi, Honda, & others, **1143** (Crest V. for Impulse Voltage); Nuova, **1564** (Electronic V. with Logarithmic Indication); Ockenden, **642** (Electrostatic V. for Very High Frequencies); Reid, **4059** (with Linear Law); Schmitt, **2488** (Inverse Valve V.); Thomas, **1144** (Oil-Immersed Generating V.). See also Current, Cut-Off, Electrometer, High-Voltage, Modulation, Opposition-Methods, Three-Voltmeter, Transient, Voltage, Wattmeter.

A Sensitive **Wattmeter** for Low Frequencies: also Useful as Voltmeter and Ammeter.—Engelhardt, **1570.**

The Ballistic **Wattmeter** [and Applications].—Rich & Hatfield, **3328.**

Wattmeters : see also Joulemeter, Power.

Application of Quartz Crystals to a **Wave Analyser** [3-Electrode Crystal].—Arguimbau, **3719.**

Absorption **Wavemeter.**—Gambrell Radio, **2003.**

Measurements and Standards—

A Modification of **Wavemeters** for Ultra-High Frequencies.—Hashimoto, **2002.**
A **Wavemeter** of Highest Precision: Part II—Heinze, **1581.**
A Simple **Wavemeter** for the Frequency Range 3 to 60 Mc/s.—Herold. **2484.**
A New Type of Ultra-Short-Wave **Wavemeter.**—Miyamura, **3336.**
Wide-Band: see also Attenuator, Cables, Line-Lag.

SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS AND MATERIALS

The Second-Order **Aberrations** of Orthogonal Systems.—Cotte, **1155.**
Calculation of High-Frequency Multiple **Accelerators.**—Schlosser, **4104.**
Electrical **Accumulators** according to Recent Patents.—Jumau, **1220.**
The Automatic Charging of **Accumulator** Batteries by the "Shock-Charge" System.—Miehlich & Müller, **4607.**
Accumulators: see also Battery, Storage.
Papers on the Theory of **Adsorption,** Film Evaporation, etc.—Chang, Wang, Bosworth, Cernuschi, Roberts, **4127.**
Alloys.—Pallot, **318** and **319** (Alloys of Iron with Rhodium and Iridium); Honda, **3004** (with Theories of High Permeability and Coercive Force); Honda & Masuko: Masumoto, **2112** (High-Permeability As; Discoveries at Sendai University); McKeehan, **2115** (Magnetic Interaction in Heusler A.); Messkin & Somin, **2110** (Iron-Nickel-Aluminium Magnet As); Neumann, Büchner, & Reinboth, **1212** (Mechanically Soft Permanent-Magnet As of Copper, Nickel, and Iron); Nix & Shockley, **2560** (Order-Disorder Transformations by As); Okubo & Takagi, **3003** (Nickel-Iron As, Effect of Stretching and Twisting); Snoek, **4135** (Mechanism of Raising of Coercive Force in Two Ternary As); New Silicon-Steel Alloy "D.S.," **1211.** See also Aluminium, Book-Review, Coercivity, Ferrous, Magnetic, Magnetic-Field, Magnetostriction, Magnet, Resistance.
On the Nature of the Protective Oxide Films on **Aluminium** and Other Metals.—Arkharov, **2055.**
Aluminium Alloy Structural Materials.—Farmer, **2532.**
Anodic Properties of the **Aluminium** Cell.—Pietenpol & Devaney, **2054.**
Super-Purity **Aluminium, 2056.**
Investigation of the **Amorphous** State.—Kuvshinski & Kobeko, **342, 3372** and **4111.**
The **Amplification** of Wide Frequency Bands.—Kleen, **1534.**
Amplifiers.—Aerovox, **2248** (D.C. Amplifiers, a Review); Dykes, **1160** (Two-Stage Oscillograph A.); Fitzgerald, **681** (Reactance As, Magnetic-Saturation Principle, for Control); Herzog & Weber, **2596** (Coincidence A. of High Resolving Power); Neilsen, **63** (Improving Zero-Point Stability of Multiple-Stage Push-Pull D.C. Amplifiers); Tatel, Moncton, & Luhr, **3763** (D.C. Amplifier with Standard Tube); Thompson, **3726** (Stabilised A. for Measurement Purposes); Toennies, **2096** (Differential A.); Vulfson, **311** (Magnetic A.); Webster, **1775** (Aperiodic A. for investigating Wave-Form of Atmospherics); Oscillograph-Amplifier Design, for Time-Base Signals, **1161.** See also Amplification, Amplifying, Choke, Counters, Pulse.
On a Method of **Amplifying** a D.C. Voltage.—Watanabe & Chonan, **3149.**
Papers on the Influence of Temperature on the Magnetic **Anisotropy** of Ferromagnetic Crystals.—Bruchatov & Kirensky, **3000** and **3394.**
Magnetic **Anisotropy** in Sheet Steel.—Ingerson & Beck, **2572.**
On Magnetic **Anisotropy** in Ferromagnetic Crystals in Weak Fields.—Kondorsky · Williams, **2565, 3775,** and **4587.**
Magnetic **Anisotropy** of Rare Earth Sulphates and the Asymmetry of Their Crystalline Fields.—Krishnan & Mookherji, **325.**
Magneto-Electrolytic Method of producing Strong **Anisotropies.**—Perrier & Mermod, **4582.**
On the Theory of the Magnetic **Anisotropy** of Cubic Crystals at the Absolute Zero.—van Peype, **3395.**
On the **Anisotropy** of Cubic Ferromagnetic Crystals.—van Vleck, **1902.**
Effect of Oxides and Impurities on Metallic **Arc** Reignition.—Cobine, **3359.**
A Circuit for the Rapid Extinction of the **Arc** in a Thyratron.—Pickering, **3360.**
On Raising the Temperature in the Plasma of an Electric **Arc.**—Rukavishnikov & Shishkov, **2979.**
The Experimental Validity of Paschen's Law and of a Similar Relation for the Reignition Potential of an Alternating Current **Arc.**—Slepian & Mason, **2978.**
Rôle of Oxidation in **Arc** Cathodes.—Suits & Hocker, **2980.**
Characteristics of the Copper **Arc** in Air.—White, **3358.**
Static Electric Properties of a New **Bakelite** Plastic.—Landsberg & Ingham, **2989.**
Cathode-Ray Electron **Ballistics.**—Gager, **2516.**
Barretters.—Mulder, **3572.**
Influence of the Contact Resistance on the Rectifying and Photo-electric Properties presented by **Barrier-Layer** Elements.—Roulleau, **633.**
Automatic **Battery** Charging by Dry Rectifiers.—Böhm, **3364.**
On the Theory of the Leclanché **Battery.**—Jumau: Kächele & others, **1223.**
An Extremely Light High-Potential **Battery** of Long Life.—Ramsey, **3014.**
Batteries: see also Accumulator, Book-Review.
The Dielectric **Bolometer.**—Moon & Steinhardt, **3339.**
"A.S.T.M. Standards on Electrical Insulating Materials" [**Book Review**].—American Society for Testing Materials, **2077.**
"Magnetische und elektrische . . ." [Iron and Its Alloys: **Book Review**].—Auwers, **3396.**
"Herstellung . . ." [Manufacture and Working of Synthetic-Resin Moulding Materials: **Book Review**].—Brandenburger, **4118.**
"Elektrische Kontakte" [for Small Currents: **Book Review**].—Burstyn, **2593.**
"Beiträge zur Elektronenoptik" [**Book Review**].—Busch & Brüche, **665.**
"Electrolytic Condensers: Their Properties, Design and Practical Uses" [**Book Review**].—Coursey, **336.**
"The Battery Book" [**Book Review**].—Cross, **1222.**
"Glass Working for Luminous Tubes" [**Book Review**].—Eccles, **3757.**
"Eisenlose . . ." [Air-Core Choking Coils: **Book Review**].—Hak, **2993.**
"Kurzgefasstes Handbuch aller Legierungen" [Alloys: **Book Review**].—Jänecke, **1207.**
"Diffusion und chemische Reaktionen in festen Stoffen" [**Book Review**].—Jost, **2068.**
"German Tables for Calculation of Output Transformers and Smoothing Chokes" [**Book Reviews**].—Klein, **4011.**
"Trockengleichrichter" [Dry-Plate Rectifiers: **Book Review**].—Maier, **2972.**
"Isolierlacke" [Insulating Varnishes: **Book Review**].—Raskop, **4569.**
"Die Leuchtmassen . . ." [Fluorescence and Phosphorescence of Solid Materials: **Book Review**].—Rupp, **2026.**
"Elektrotechnische Isolierstoffe" [**Book Review**].—Vieweg, **1619.**
"Der Kathodenstrahloszillograph . . ." [in Modern Education: **Book Review**].—Weiss, **1162.**
"Glastechnische . . ." [Manufacturing Failures in Glass Technique: **Book Review**], **1181.**
Two Applications of Sommerfeld's Method of **Branched Potentials.**—Waldmann, **283.**
On the Theory of Electrical **Breakdown:** the Influence of Temperature: the Influence of Time on the Breakdown Voltage.—Böning, **4108.**
"**Buna**" in Cable Technique: in Electrical Engineering, *and* Synthetic Materials in Cable and Conductor Construction.—Roelig: Nowak, **2073** and **4567.** See also Rubber.
Porcelain **Cable** [Substitute for Lead-Covered].—Ziegler, **2545.**
Diamagnetism of **Cadmium.**—Rao & Sriraman, **2114.**
A High-Vacuum Multi-Plate **Camera.**—Richards & Bound, **669.**
Oscillograph Film **Camera** for Brief Records.—Small, **3761.**
The Nature of Energy Losses in Air **Capacitors.**—Astin, **3384.**
Electrolytic **Capacitors** in Filter Design.—Deeley, **2738.**
Thermoelectric Characteristics of **Carbon** Layers.—Fukuda & Saito, **3387.**
Oscillographic Investigation of the Unidirectional Conductivity of **Carborundum.**—Bose & Khastgir, **3369.**
Cathode Rays, Oscillographs, etc.—Angelini, **2513** (Recording of Transient Phenomena of Rapid Decay); Bachman & Carnahan, **3692** (Negative-Ion Components in C-R Beam); Batcher, **3746** (C-R-Tube Applications); Bigalke, **2943** and **3340** (Automatic Recording of Non-Recurrent Phenomena: C-R-Oscillograph with Post-Deflection Acceleration); Blok, **4540** (Measurement of Scanning Speeds); Bowie **1554** (Wave-Form Distortion at Ultra-High Frequencies); Callisen, **287** (Absorption of C-Rs of Medium Velocity, and Soft X-Rays, in Oxygen); Gerbes, **288** (Ionising Action of C-Rs in Various Gases); Glass, **1151** (New C-R Tubes); Gordienko, **3280** (Non-Linear Distortion); Görlich & Ploke, **4087** (Investigating C-R Tubes with "Contax" Photography); Hollmann & Thoma, **3687** (Transverse Control of C-R Beam); Keller & Geffcken, **4538** (High-Frequency C-R Oscillograph); Kennard, **2023** (Simultaneous Projection of Two Curves); Kuehni & Ramo, **666** (Discussion on "New High-Speed C-R Oscillograph"); Laufer, **2940** (with Electric Scale); Morse, **2950** (C-R Screen Photography); Müller, **1595** (Variable Sensitivity by Opposed Magnetic and Electric Fields); Nentwig, **3279** (Resolving Power of C-R Tubes); Peters & others, **98** (Voltage across Capacitance of C-R-O Circuit: Displacement of Zero-Voltage Line, by Capacitive Voltage-Divider); Pieplow, **4539** (Accuracy of Measurement); Rabinovich, **2511** (Rectification Effect in Gas-Focused C-R-O); Reusse, **209** (Life of Hot-Cathodes); Sedlmayr, **2944** (Measuring and Recording Two Different Processes); Stekolnikov, **2022** (Instantaneous-Action C-R-O and Its Use); van Suchtelen, **3745** (Applications, including Recording of Several Curves); Waarz & Klein, **1150** (New Siemens & Halske C-R-O); Wigand, **210** (Diminution of Trapezoidal Error); Wolf, **2793** (C-R Recorder for Valve Characteristics, eliminating Usual Screen Errors); Zeitline, **2942** (Improvement to Deflecting Circuits). See also Amplification,

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

Ballistics, Book-Review, Camera, Deflection, Duplex, Dust-Figure, Electron, Exposure-Meter, Fluorescent, Focus, Impulses, Leak, Lens, Magnetic (Fields), Monitor, Oscillograph, Phase-Inversion, Potentiometers, Scales, Screen, Secondary, Switching, Time-Base, Time-Intervals, Transient, Voltage (Stabilisation), and under "Phototelegraphy & Television" and "Measurements & Standards."

Contribution to the Explanation of the Action of Hollow **Cathodes.**—Lompe, **4122.**

The Formation of Electron-Optical Images of **Cathodes** in a Gaseous Discharge.—Mahl, **4082.**

Improvements in Relay-Coil Insulation [Use of **Cellulose Acetate.**]—Garvin, **4585.**

The Dielectric Properties of **Cellulose Acetate** [Report of E.R.A.].—Hartshorn & Rushton, **4566.**

Insulating Materials in the Manufacture of Cables, *and* Dielectric Properties of Coloured **Cellulose-Triacetate** Films.—Pfestorf & Hetzel, **4564.**

Insulation Resistance of **Ceramic** Materials.—Pfestorf & Richter, **2069.**

Tolerances on **Ceramics.**—Stevens, **3378.**

Ceramics : see also Synthetic-Resins.

On the Magnetic Susceptibility of Metallic **Cerium.**—Jaanus, **2999.**

A New **Charcoal Trap** for Oil Vapours.—Anderson, **1165.**

The Saturation **Choke Coil** as a Power Amplifier.—Herzenberg, **4285.**

Qualitative Theory of Iron-Cored **Chokes** pre-magnetised with Direct Current.—Wasserrab, **1792.**

Chokes : see also Book-Review, Coils, and under "Properties of Circuits" (Iron-Cored).

Progress in High-Frequency **Cinematography.**—Thun, **3762.**

High-Speed **Cinematography :** see also Motion-Picture.

An Apparatus for the **Cleaning** of the Inert Gases and Hydrogen from Impurities.—Weizel, **2958.**

Surface Magnetisation of **Cobalt.**—Elmore, **2116.**

An X-Ray Investigation of the Cause of High **Coercivity** in Iron/Nickel/Aluminium Alloys.—Bradley & Taylor, **1206.**

Styctographic **Coherers.**—Penner : Arkadiew, **2664.**

Coils.—Austin & Oliver, **3570** (Iron-Dust Cored Coils) ; Douma, **2716** (Internal Inductance of Cs, and Influence on Temperature Coefficient) ; Hak, **933** (H.F. Resistance of Cs with Compressed Iron-Powder Cores) ; Hellmann, **871** (Laminated Iron-Core Cs with Air Gap) ; Kersten, **496** (Cs with Compressed-Powder Cores) ; Kiessling & Wolff, **2726** and **3771** (Development of Cs for Communication Technique : Iron-Cored Cs in H.F. Technique) ; Michel, **54** (Factor of Merit of Short-Wave Cs) ; Nakai, **1194, 2994,** and **4131** (Air-Gap and Minimum Loss Factor : Best Form of Iron Core for Inductance Cs) ; Ohtaka & others, **897** (Conductor-Core C.) ; Schmidt, **1191** (Winding of Fine-Wire Cs) ; Modern (German) Iron-Cored Cs, **4130.** See also Book-Review, Cellulose-Acetate, Chokes, Cores, Inductance.

Ferromagnetic **Colloid** for studying Magnetic Structures.—Elmore, **4584.**

Magnetic Properties of Tellurium on **Colloidalisation.**—Prasad & Dharmatti, **2577.**

Condensers.—Bruce & Wilcken, **4057** (Rapid Oscillograph Method of Testing) ; Chrétien, **4576** (Electrolytic Cs) ; Coursey, **2734** (Thermal Stability : Ceramic Dielectrics at Low Temperatures) ; Eitel McCullough, **4575** (Vacuum Tank Cs) ; Gohlke, **264** (Temperature Variation of Rotating Air-Cs) ; Holzner, **4504** (Behaviour and Measurement, of Variable Air-Cs at Radio Frequencies) ; Horst, **2064** (Time-Constants of High-Voltage Cs) ; Mayer-Bartholdt, Bücking, **2060** (Electrolytic Cs and Their Manufacture) ; Morozov, **2057** (Thermal Losses and Operating Conditions of Electrolytic Cs) ; Nelepets, **2059** (Phenomena in Electrolytic Cs) ; Oburger, **2535** (Modern Electrolytic C.) ; Petrovski, **2058** and **4112** (Wet Electrolytic Cs, and Effect of Composition of Anode Aluminium : Reducing Specific Volume of Electrolytic Cs) ; Pirie, **337** and **1171** (Electrolytic Cs Ferranti Electrolytic Cs) ; Renne & Mukhlynin, **86** (Mica Cs of Stable Capacity) ; Tvertsyn & Morozov, **1615** (Electrolytic Cs for A.C. Operation) ; Walther & Inge, **338** (Development of Low-Voltage Paper Cs) ; Weber, **1190** (Glow-Discharge Voltage and Frequency) ; Zechnall, **2065** (Losses in Circular-Plate Condensers at High Frequency and Voltage). See also Aluminium, Book-Review, Capacitors, Discharge, Electrolytic, Impregnating, Paper, Tantalum, and under "Measurements & Standards."

Electrical **Conductivity.**—Percival, **2531.**

Incombustible Electric **Conductors.**—Bethenod, **2546.**

Band-Shaped Subdivided H.F. **Conductors :** Berlin Thesis.—Straimer, **2088.**

Constant Voltage : see Regulated, Voltage.

The Wear of Electrical **Contact** Points.—Betteridge & Laird, **3405.**

Quenching the Spark at Relay **Contacts.**—Okada & Nakane, **1224.**

The Formation of Metallic Bridges in Separated **Contacts.**—Pearson, **352.**

Resistance of Silver **Contacts.**—Williams : Windred, **1226.**

Contacts : see also Book-Review.

Time-Lag in a **Control** System.—Hartree, Porter, Callender, & Stevenson, **348.**

A Vacuum-Tube **Control** Circuit for Cloud Chambers.—Richardson, **3008.**

Teledynamic **Control** by Selective Ionisation.—Seeley, Deal & Kimball, **4313.**

Control : see also Regulating, Remote, Resistors.

On the **Conversion** of D.C. to A.C. by Vacuum Tubes and the Improvement of the Efficiency of Such Devices.—Babat, **2051.**

Grid-Controlled Hot-Cathode **Converter** Tubes with Several Control Electrodes.—Jacobi & Kniepkamp, **1169.**

On the Ageing of **Copper-Oxide** Rectifiers.—Renne, Rumyantseva, & Pasynkov, **2971.**

Ageing of **Copper-Oxide** Rectifiers.—Sharavski **307.**

Progress in the Construction of **Copper-Oxide** Rectifiers.—Smith, **308.**

Copper-Oxide Rectifiers of Soviet Manufacture for Filament and Anode Supplies to Radio Transmitters.—Spitsyn, **3768.**

Science Library Bibliographical Series No. 357 : **Copper-Oxide** Rectifiers, **1172.**

Copper Oxide : see also Cuprous, Film, Rectifiers, Semiconductors, and under "Phototelegraphy & Television" (Barrier-Layer).

Compressed Powder **Cores** for H.F. Coils.—Bosch Company, **312.**

Eddy Current Shielding in Laminated **Cores.**—Wrathall, **1196.**

Cores : see also Coils, Powder.

The After-production of Electrons in the **Corona** Discharge at Low Pressures.—Christoph, **1232.**

A New Method of Experimental Investigation of Impulse **Corona.**—Fedchenko, **3357.**

The Mechanism of **Corona** Discharge.—Trichel, **2042.**

Corona Discharge from Needle Point.—Uenisi, **2044.**

An Amplifier for Geiger **Counters.**—Alexopoulos & Peristerakis, **2098.**

On the Mode of Action of the "Spark **Counter.**"—Greinacher, **2894.**

A "Scale-of-Two" High-Speed **Counter** using Hard Vacuum Triodes.—Lewis, **350.**

Counters : see also Arc, Counting, Resistance, Scale-of-Eight, -Two, Thyratron.

Electron-Multiplier as an Electron-**Counting** Device.—Bay, **1891.**

A Vacuum-Tube Circuit for Scaling-Down **Counting** Rates.—Stevenson & Getting, **679.**

Note on the Conduction of Heat in **Crystals.**—Casimir, **3371.**

Rectifying Properties of **Crystals.**—Deaglio, **3368.**

Dia- and Paramagnetism in Series of Metallic Mixed **Crystals.**—Hildebrand, **2578.**

The Natural Magnetism of **Crystals.**—Krüger & Brosack, **324.**

Effect of Mechanical Stress on the Dielectric Breakdown of **Crystal.**—Saito, **2539.**

Crystal Structure and Electrical Properties : Anisotropy in the Conductivity of Crystalline Bismuth.—Stierstadt, **326.**

Crystals : see also Anisotropy, Ferromagnetic, Luminescence, Magnetic, Rectification.

The Electrical Surface Conductivity of **Cuprous Oxide.**—Dubar, **2528** and **3365.**

Electron Diffraction Studies of **Cuprous Oxide.**—Germer, **1173.**

Resistance Measurements on **Cuprous Oxide** at High Field Strengths.—Henninger, **2529.**

Cuprous Oxide and the Cuprous-Oxide Rectifier.—Nöldge, **4123.**

On the Characteristics of the System Copper/**Cuprous Oxide**/Copper.—Wehner, **3366.**

Cuprous Oxide : see also Copper-Oxide.

Photoelectric **Current-Limiting** Device.—Baker & Boltz, **3327.**

Electrostatic **Deflection.**—Puckle, **3744.**

Demagnetisation Coefficient of Oblate Spheroids.—Tarasov, **2576.**

On the **Diamagnetic** Susceptibility of Bismuth.—Blackman, **1215.**

The **Diamagnetic** Susceptibilities of Dissolved and Hydrated Salts.—Hoare and Brindley, **329.**

Dielectric (s).—American Soc. for Testing Materials, **4507** (Bridge) ; Bogoroditski & Friedberg, **2078** (Hygroscopicity of Solid Ds) ; Borgnis, **1612** (Solid Ds in Alternating Electric Field) ; Electrical Research Association, **343** (Study of Hard Composite Ds) ; Gaylish, **2079** and **2987** (Thermal Breakdown at High Frequencies) ; Gross, **275** and **2985** (Anomalies of Solid Ds ; Initial Current in Abnormal Ds) ; Hill, **341** (Physics in Application of Ds as Insulators) ; Hippauf & Stein, **2066** (Course of Current through Ds after Charging) ; Höfer : Gottesman, **2067** (Substance of High D. Constant) ; Lazarev & Nigmatulina, **1187** (Equilibrium and Elec. Strength of Two-Phase Water-Liquid Ds) ; Morgan, **2544** (D. Losses in Polar Liquids and Solids) ; Nishi & others, **4506** (Measuring D. Loss Angles) ; Perrier, **1184** (Radiation from Solid Ds by Friction) ; Voglis, **3373** (D. After-Effect in Solid Nonconductors) ; Vorobev & Krasin, **2080** (Breakdown of Solid Ds having Various Electrodes deposited). See also Bolometer, Dipole, Electrons, Insulator, Liquids, Polarisation.

Dipole Moments and Rotational Freedom.—Riedinger, **3381.**

Discharges.—Alterthum & Lompe, **2583** and **2588** (Absorption of Inert Gases in Elec. D : Longitudinal Field Strength of Positive Column) ; Bethenod, **297** (D. of Condenser across Gas-Filled Tube) ; Brewer & Westhaver, **1228** (Cathode Region in Glow D.) ; Chiles, **301** (Photographic Study of Vacuum Spark D.) ; Glotow, **2587** (D. in Neon) ; Güntherschulze & Bär, **2041**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

(Excess Temperature in Dark Space of Glow D.); Katayama, **3355** (Single-Electrode D.); Lindenhovius, **1230** (Gaseous Ds under Low- and High-Frequency Alternating Potentials); Mierdel, **2040** (Energy Exchange); Moralew, **2976** (Influence of Admixtures on Breakdown Potential in Argon); Poole, **1229** (Atomic Hydrogen in D. Tube); Schade, **1231** and **2219** (Influence of Current Density on Ionisation Processes: On the Current-Controlled D.); Snoddy, Dietrich, & Beams, **43** (Propagation of Potential in D. Tubes); Spivak, **2982** (Study of Gaseous D. in the USSR); Suits, **2974** (Multiple States in High-Pressure D.); Townsend & Gill, **4157** (Generalisation of Theory); Zouckermann, **2977** (Variation of Starting Potential of D. Tube without Internal Electrodes, under Influence of Light). See also Arc, Cathodes, Condensers, Corona, Electron (Emission), Gases, Glow, Impulse, Ionisation, Luminescent, Mercury-Vapour, Osglim, Positive-Column, Stroboscopic, Vacuum.

Dispersion : see also Paramagnetic.

Distortion : see Cathode-Ray, Deflection.

Drilling Glass, Porcelain, and Pyrex.—Loney & Gilliam, **1180.**

Observation of **Duplex** Phenomena.—Chiba & Oka, **3750.**

Dust Figure and Surface Charge Density.—Suzuki & Hoshino, **667.**

An A.C. **Dynamo** with a Flat Characteristic for Bicycle Illumination.—Hazeu & Kiek, **4138.**

New Integration of the Equations of Motion of an **Electrified Particle** in Superposed Electric and Magnetic Fields.—Boggio, **4084.**

Investigations of the Sparks of the **Electrolytic** Valve Action, *and* Point Action in **Electrolytic** Valve Anodes.—Güntherschulze & Betz, **1170** and **2053.**

Electrolytic Field-Plotting **Trough** for Circularly Symmetric Systems.—Bowman-Manifold & Nicoll, **3738.**

Electrolytic Trough : see also Rheographic.

Regulator Systems for **Electro-Magnets**.—Anderson & others, **1217.**

The Design of Powerful **Electro-Magnets :** Use of Iron.—Bitter, **315.**

Electro-Magnet with Constant Pull over a Large Stroke.—Traenkle, **2557.**

A Comparative Analysis of Dynamic and Static **Electro-Magnetic** Characteristics.—Kovalenkov, **4286.**

Discussion of the Paper by Hollmann & Thoma on the "Dynamics of Transversely- and Longitudinally-Controlled **Electron** Beams." —Brüche, Recknagel, Gundlach: Hollmann & Thoma, **1353.**

Asymmetric Radiation produced by High Velocity **Electrons.**—Collins & Reiling, **2030.**

Low-Voltage **Electron** Diffraction Tube.—Darbyshire. **4083.**

The Interaction between an **Electron** Beam and a Plasma.—Druyvesteyn, **3742.**

Probability of Collisions of the Second Kind between Atoms and Free **Electrons.**—Fabrikant, **2586.**

Electron Emission by Bombardment of Positive Ions on the Cathode in the Glow Discharge.—Güntherschulze, Bär, Betz, **1599, 2804,** and **3226.**

Determination of **Electron** Motion in Two-Dimensional Electrostatic Fields.—Kleynen, **3941.**

A Method of Measuring the Coefficient of Reflection of **Electrons** from a Dielectric.—Kosman & others, **2915.**

Electron-Optical Observation of the Ionic and **Electronic** Emission from Wire-Shaped Sources.—Mahl, **2803.**

Papers on **Electron** Emission at the Electrodes as an After-Effect of Gas Discharges from Thin Insulating Films, etc.—Paetow: Haefer: Fleming & Henderson, **4377/4379.**

Intensity Control of **Electron** Currents.—Recknagel, **1889.**

Errors of **Electron** Images.—Rogowski, **662.**

A New Precision Method for the Determination of e/m for **Electrons.** —Shaw, **4546.**

Statical Measurements on **Electron** Beams.—Stehberger, **1154.**

A New Apparatus for Demonstrating the Diffraction of **Electrons.** —Trillat **2033.**

Scattering of an **Electron** Beam by Its Own Space Charge.—von Borries & Dosse, **2947.**

Electrons : see also Corona, Electrified-Particle, Secondary.

Electron Lenses : see Electron-Optics, Lens.

Electron Microscope : see Microscope.

Electron-Optical Observation of the Transition of α- into β-Zirconium *and* Lecture-Room Demonstration of **Electron-Optical** Crystal Patterns: *also* **Electron-Optical** Observation of Metal Surfaces.—Burgers & van Amstel, **2034** and **2518.**

The Orthogonal Systems of **Electron Optics** and Their Application to Spectroscopy.—Cotte, **663.**

Simplified **Electron Optics** for obtaining Electron Beams of Low Divergence.—Goncharski, **3345.**

Experiments with Magnetic **Electron-Optical** Systems.—Malatesta, **4543.**

The Theoretical Foundations of **Electron Optics.**—Sartori, **3346.**

Electron Optics : see also Aberrations, Ballistics, Book-Review, Cathodes, Cathode-Ray, Electrolytic-Trough, Focus, Least-Action, Mass-Spectrograph, Microscope, Mirrors, Telescope.

Metal **Evaporators** [for Formation of Films].—De Vore, **3354.**

An **Exposure Meter** for Cathode-Ray Oscillographs.—RCA, **2521.**

Spontaneous Evolution of Magnetic Properties of **Ferric Hydroxide,** *and* Magnetic Contribution of the Constituents of **Ferric Hydroxide** evolved in an Alkaline Medium.—Chevallier & Mathieu, **3773** and **4132.**

Effect of Magnetic Transformations on the Velocity of Formation of **Ferrites.**—Forestier & Lille, **2563.**

"Introduction to **Ferromagnetism.**"—Bitter, **2580.**

Directional **Ferromagnetic** Properties of Metals, *and* Recent Advances in the Theory of **Ferromagnetism.**—Bozorth, **328** and **3006.**

The Variation of the Elasticity Modulus of **Ferromagnetic** Materials with Temperature and Magnetic Field.—Engler, **2571.**

On the Dependence of the Galvano-Magnetic Effect of **Ferromagnetic** Substances on the Temperature.—Fedenev & Uskov, **3001** and **3397.**

Ferromagnetism and Electric Properties.—Hammer, **1626.**

Papers on the Magnetic Interaction in Homogeneously Strained **Ferromagnetic** Crystals.—McKeehan, **327** and **2570.**

Thermomagnetic Anomaly Shown at Ordinary Temperatures by Microcrystalline **Ferromagnetic** Substances.—Michel & Gallissot, **4134.**

Studies on the Moment and Molcuelar Field of **Ferromagnetic** Substances.—Néel, **1203.**

Theory of **Ferromagnetism.**—Oertel, **1628.**

The Electrical Resistance of **Ferromagnetics.**—Potter, **2589.**

Losses in **Ferromagnetic** Laminae at Radio Frequencies.—Reed, **2996.**

Collective Electron **Ferromagnetism.**—Stoner, **1627.**

The Variation in the H.F. Resistance and Permeability of **Ferromagnetic** Materials due to a Superimposed Magnetic Field.—Webb, **2727.**

Ferromagnetism : see also Anisotropy, Nickel, Paramagnetism, Powders.

A Simple Magnetic Apparatus for Phase-Transformation Studies of **Ferrous Alloys.**—Buehl & Wulff, **3774.**

Study of the Problem of Magnetic **Filings in Suspension :** Contribution to the Theory of Magnetism and Hysteresis.—Guilbert, **3393.**

Films.—Andrews, Sanderson, & Hulburt, **3024** (Optical Properties of Evaporated Fs); Boros, **2086** (Ionic Conductivity in Thin NaCl Films); Campbell & Thomas, **4125** (Fs on Freshly Abraded Copper Surfaces); Ference & Stephenson, **4086** (Transmission of Slow Electrons through Thin Collodion Fs); Fuchs, **1601** (Conductivity according to Electron Theory); Gibson, **3025** (Production of Thin Gold Fs); Hass, **2085** (Structure and Optics of Evaporated Metal Fs); Kramer, **3020** (Structure of Thin Metallic Fs); Mitchell, **2084** (Elec. Behaviour of Thin Metallic Fs condensed at Low Temperatures); Mukhopadhyaya, **3388** and **4485** (Resistivity of Thin Films of Metals: of Thin Films of Cæsium); Rüdiger, **3019** (Structural Investigations of Thin, Oriented Metallic Fs, produced by Evaporation); Saito, **3696** (Characteristics of Thin Metallic Fs); Winterbottom, **3021** (Polarimetric Studies of Oxide F. Formation on Metals); Wright, **3023** (Structure and Resistance of Thin Metal Fs). See also Adsorption, Electron-Emission, Evaporators, Iron, Mirrors, Resistances, Superconducting.

Design of Wave **Filter** for Mercury-Arc Rectifier Circuit.—Satoh, **3363.**

Rectifier **Filter** Design.—Scott, **3494.**

Dielectric Strength of Insulating **Fluids :** Certain Gases and Gas-Vapour Mixtures.—Charlton & Cooper, **344.**

Persistent **Fluorescent Materials** in Gas-Discharge Lamps: Improvement of Luminous Output, Colour, and "Ripple" of the Light.—Andresen, **4098.**

Study of **Fluorescence** in a Layer of Thickness comparable with the Wavelength.—Barysanskaja, **1159** and **4550.**

Fluorescence.—de Groot, **3758.**

Distribution of **Fluorescence** Excitation of Bivalent Europium in Calcium Fluoride and of Bivalent Samarium in Calcium Sulphate. —Eckstein, **4100.**

Fluorescence of the Rare Earths.—Gobrecht, **2029.**

Is Fundamental Polarisation dependent on Temperature? [Properties of **Fluorescent** Molecules].—Jablonski, **4551.**

The **Fluorescence** and Association of Pr^{+++} and Eu^{+++}.—Lange, **4101.**

Investigation of the Diffuse **Fluorescence** Spectrum of Rare-Earth Ions in Solution and in a Crystal.—Mukherji, **4099.**

The **Fluorescence** of the Divalent Rare Earths.—Przibram, **2028.**

A New Method for producing Light Sources of Constant Energy throughout the Visible Spectrum, *and* A New Apparatus for the Investigation of **Fluorescent** Materials for Cathode-Ray Tubes.—von Ardenne, **615** and **616.**

Influence of the Filter Action of Crystals with High CdS Content on the Spectral Intensity Distribution of **Fluorescent** Screens.—von Ardenne, **2953.**

Fluorescent : see also Book-Review, Fluorometer, Luminescent, Phosphorescence, Screen.

High-Frequency Modulation of Light by Supersonic Waves, and the Development of a New Type of **Fluorometer,** *and* New Types of **Fluorometer.**—Maercks, **2523** and **4097.**

Space-Charge Limitation on the **Focus** of Electron Beams, *and* Negative-Ion Components of the Cathode Ray.—Headrick & Thompson: Backman & Caranahan, **1153.**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

On the Theory of **Focusing** in the Cyclotron, *and* **Focusing** Actions in the Cyclotron.—Rose & Bethe: Wilson, **2035.**
Processes occurring in **Fuses** subjected to Electric Surges.—Wrana, **2554.**
On the Theory of Probes in **Gases** at High Pressures.—Borgnis, **2582.**
The Existence of a Vitreous State in **Gelatin Gels.**—Luyet, **2071.**
A Transportable **Generator** for 5000 Volts D.C.—Foretay, **2552.**
Vibratory H.T. **Generators, 2553.**
High-Voltage **Generators :** see also Accelerators.
Glasses.—Bogoroditski & Friedberg, **685** (Dielectric Losses in Inorganic Gs at Radio Frequencies); Eccles, **1602** (G. Working for Luminous Tubes); Kharkov & Vodopyanov, **4558** (Silicate G. in Ultra-High-Frequency Fields); Mathes, **2988** (Fibre G., a New Insulation); Seddon, **3779** (Determining Elec. Volume Resistivity of Insulating Gs); G. Insulating Tapes, **3377** and **4560.** See also Book-Review, Silicates, Silvering.
The **Glow-Discharge Lamp** as a Regulable A.C. Resistance.—Eisele, **2684.**
Dynamic Characteristics of **Glow-Discharge Tubes.**—Reich & Depp, **3748.**
On the Transfer of **Heat** through Wires from Electro-Thermal Apparatus.—Tareev, **1177.**
Papers on the Calculation of the **Heating** of Wires and Bars by Conduction Currents or Radiation.—Fischer, **1895, 1896,** and **2592.**
Heat Treatments and Structural Hardness.—Guillet, **1214.**
Heat Treatment : see also Nickel.
High-Voltage Transmitter Supply Unit.—Dent, **93.**
Effect of **Humidity** on the Loss Angle of Insulators.—Akahira & Kamazawa, **3374.**
A New Psychrometer [for Relative **Humidity** Measurement].—Möller, **2081.**
The Choice of **Impregnating** Material for A.C. Condenssrs of Small Capacity.—Walter & Inge, **3379.**
On the Use of Ceresin for the **Impregnation** of Low Voltage D.C. Paper Condensers.—Walter & Inge, **4113.**
The Mechanical **Impulse-**Regenerator.—Edwards & Lawrence, **2089.**
The Constants of an **Impulse** Generator for a Given Wave-Form.—Höfer, **2962.**
Circuits producing Sharp Electrical **Impulses . . .** and Their Use in Oscillograph Work.—Morgan, **3105.**
The Source of Ions for a Vacuum High-Voltage Tube, *and* An **Impulse** Generator.—Papkov, **2963.**
An **Impulse** Generator for Large Currents [Million Amperes].—Solomonov, **2964.**
Impulses : see also Oscillograph (Recurrent-Surge), Pulse, Switching, Thyratron.
Incremental : see Permeability, Symbols.
The Design of **Inductances** for Frequencies between 4 and 25 Megacycles.—Pollack, **104** and **497.**
Inductances : see also Coils, Inductor.
Improved Continuously Variable Self and Mutual **Inductor.**—Brooks & Lewis, **1190.**
Novelties in Radio Construction [including **Insulating** Materials].—Adam, **2061.**
Insulating Varnishes in Electrical Construction.—Balvay, **2543.**
Remarkable Connections between the Anomalous Currents, the Loss Factor, the Apparent Capacity, and the Back-Voltage in **Insulating** Material.—Böning, **4556.**
Elektrische Isolierstoffe [**Insulating** Materials] ihr Verhalten auf Grund der Ionenadsoption an inneren Grenzflächen.—Böning, **4570.**
Effect of Curve Form on the Breakdown Voltage of Some **Insulating** Materials.—Gänger, **4114.**
The Preparation of Electrical **Insulating** Foils from Synthetic Materials, *and* Experiences with Wire **Insulating** Varnishes on a Synthetic Resin Base.—Hagedorn: Nowak, **3781.**
Recent Developments in Electrical **Insulating** Materials.—Hartshorn, **3784.**
A 25 Years Retrospect: from Retroaction to the "Thermal Ohm" [Development of Heat-Conducting **Insulating** Materials].—Meissner, **4559.**
The Dielectric Properties of **Insulating** Materials.—Murphy & Morgan, **2536.**
The Testing, without Injury, of H.T. Ceramic **Insulators** by Loss-Angle Measurements and Subjection to Undamped High-Frequency Voltages.—Obenaus, **4572.**
Asphalt **Insulating** Varnish.—Shimizu & Inai, **2076.**
Insulating Properties of Air mixed with CCl_4 Vapour.—Suzuki & Nakamura, **2072.**
Notes on Steatite-Type High-Frequency **Insulation.**—Thurnauer, **1179.**
Electric Breakdown of Solid and Liquid **Insulators.**—von Hippel, **1186.**
Recent Progress in **Insulation** Research.—Whitehead, **1185.**
Direct-Voltage Distribution on the Surface of **Insulators.**—Ziegler, **4107.**
Accidental Charges on **Insulators** (particularly Rubber) causing Disturbances in Amplifiers, **947.**
Third Plenary Meeting of the Bureau of Electrical **Insulation, 686.**
A New **Insulating** Material ["Rubbon B"], **684.**
Insulators : see also Aluminium, Amorphous, Bakelite, Book-Review, Breakdown, Buna, Cellulose-Acetate, Ceramic, Condensers, Crystal, Dielectric, Drilling, Fluids, Gelatin, Glass, Humidity, Impregnating, Lac, Lacquers, Mica, Moulding, Nitrogen, Oil, Paper, Phenol-Resins, Philite, Plastics, Polystyrols, Porcelain, Presspan, Quartz, Rubber, Secondary, Shellac, Steatite, Synthetic.
Some Remarks on Positive **Ion** Sheath.—Watanabe & Aoyama, **2049.**
The Course of **Ionisation** Processes in Gases.—Flegler, **680.**
Low-Pressure Measurements by means of the **Ionisation Gauge.**—Healey & Reed, **1163.**
A.C. Operation of an **Ionisation Gauge.**—Kuper, **294.**
A Grid-Controlled **Ionisation Gauge.**—Montgomery & Montgomery, **2037.**
Iridium : see also Iron.
Iron.—Bates & Illsley, **321** (Magnetic Properties of I. Amalgams); Briton, **3390** (I. in H.F. Circuits, Comments on Its Use); Dixit, **4585** (Mag. Properties of Thin Evaporated I. Films); Heaps, **2111** (Mag. Viscosity in I.); Hillpert, **2582** (Iron Oxides and Magnetites); Honda & Nishina, **4588** (Mag. Curve of Single I. Crystal in Weak Mag. Field); Lindman, **3095** (Propagation Velocity along Thin Wires, and Permeability of Iron for Hertzian Oscillations); Procopiu, d'Albon, **1128** and **3860** (Mag. Permeability of Thin Films of I. at High Frequencies); Richter, **4581** (After-Effects in Carbonyl I.); Steinhaus, Kussmann, & Schoen, **322** and **1199** (Saturation Magnetisation and Approx. Law of I.); Wall **1623** and **3389** (Mag. Quality of I. Wire as influenced by Diameter: Effect of Manganese Coating on Mag. Quality of I. Wire); Williams, **320** and **1210** (Single Crystals of Silicon I.: Mag. Properties, and Variation of Initial Permeability with Direction). See also Alloys.
Iron-Cored : see Chokes, Coils, Cores, Powder.
Experiments on the **Johnsen-Rahbeck** Effect.—Bickley, **1611.**
Lacquers possessing Electrical Conductivity for Static Shielding, **1618.**
Dielectric Strength of **Lacs** of Known Origin.—Venkatasubban & others, **4568.**
An Improved Form of High-Vacuum **Leak.**—Bogg, **2956.**
An Adjustable **Leak** Valve.—Edwards & Maxwell, **3352.**
A Note on the Principle of **Least Action** in Optics and Electron Optics.—Rodda, **2031.**
The Application of the Electron **Lens** to Cloud Chamber Photography.—Davies & O'Ceallaigh, **282.**
The Passage of Electrons through an Electrical Cylinder **Lens.**—Gaedcke, **3595.**
The Short Magnetic Electron **Lens** with the Smallest Aperture Error.—Glaser, **4030.**
The Image Errors of the Weak Magnetic Electron **Lens.**—Gratsiatos, **664.**
Focal Length and Image Quality of the Electron **Lens** with Circular Stop and Centre Grid.—Knoll & Weichardt, **4542.**
The Aperture Error of Weak Electron **Lenses.**—Rebsch & Schneider, **280.**
Third-Order Image Errors of the Short, Weak, Purely Electrical, Single Electron **Lens.**—Riedl, **281.**
An Analytic Study of Electrostatic Electron-**Lenses.**—Sugata, **4541.**
Lenses : see also Branched-Potentials, X-Ray.
Light : see also Fluorescent, Fluorometer.
Papers on the Mobility of the Ions in Dielectric **Liquids** of High Viscosity (Paraffin Oil).—Scislowska & Adamczewski: Adamczewski, **3380.**
Papers on the Absorption and Dispersion of Micro-Waves in **Liquids, 251** and **252.**
The Representation of Tchebicheff Functions of Any Order by means of **Lissajous'** Figures.—Blaum, **3808.**
Luminescence of Pure Crystals.—Kabakjian, **3370.**
Relative Emission Spectra of Zinc Silicates & Other Cathodo-**luminescent** Materials.—Leverenz, **3347.**
Electrical and **Luminescent** Properties of Willemite under Electron Bombardment.—Nottingham, **617.**
Luminescence of Solids at Low Temperatures.—Randall, **4031.**
On the Luminous Output of Zinc Silicate **Luminescent** Material in a Gaseous Discharge.—Rüttenauer, **2951.**
Luminescent : see also Phosphor-, Photoluminescent, Triboluminescence.
A New Test Apparatus for Permanent **Magnets.**—Breitling, **2108.**
Effects of Fringing Flux in Large **Magnets.**—Howe & Walerstein, **2107.**
A Relay for Keeping **Magnet** Currents Constant.—Leiterer, **349.**
Paper on Permanent **Magnets** in the New Alloys.—Oliver & Shedden, **3398.**
Field-Strength Meter for Permanent **Magnets.**—Schneider Company, **2558.**
Contribution to the Study of Permanent **Magnets** and Their Practical Applications.—Venco, **4137.**
The Effect of Change of Temperature on the Strength of Permanent **Magnets,** with Special Reference to Modern Magnet Steels.—Whiffin, **1213.**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

Magnets : see also Alloys, Dynamo, Electro-Magnets, and below.
Higher **Magnetic** Permeabilities [Single Crystal of Permalloy].—Bozorth, **2559.**
A **Magnetic** Field Meter.—Cole, **4140.**
Losses in **Magnetic** Materials [Nickel-Iron Alloys].—Goldschmidt, **1625** and **3777.**
Magnetic Hysteresis in Single Crystals.—Jaanus & Schur, **1621.**
Sessions of the Commission on **Magnetic** and Conducting Materials of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR.—Jegorov, **2997.**
On the Phase of the **Magnetic** Field.—Niessen, **3859.**
New Method of measuring **Magnetic** Field.—Okuda & Kawamura, **2007.**
Cooling of Permanent **Magnet** Alloys in a Constant Magnetic Field.—Oliver & Shedden, **4136.**
Magnetic Discontinuities produced by the Variation of the Circular Magnetism of a Ferromagnetic Substance.—Procopiu, **4129.**
Influence of **Magnetic** Field on the Potential Gradient in Plasma.—Reichrudel & Spivak, **2581.**
An Electronic [C-R Tube] Device for measuring **Magnetic** Fields.—Rose, **4053** and **4093.**
Magnetic Testing.—Sanford, **2579.**
Direct-Reading Instrument for Measurement of **Magnetic** Field.—Servant & Tsai, **2998.**
Effect of a Longitudinal **Magnetic** Field on the Thermoelectric Coefficient of Nickel and of Various Ferronickels under Tension.—Simon & Bouchard, **1200.**
Production of Uniform **Magnetic** Fields.—Stephenson, Ference, & Shaw, **2105.**
Variation of Resistivity of an Electric Conductor in a **Magnetic** Field.—van Bergen, **2104.**
Control of **Magnetic** Quality by Surface Treatment.—Wall, **3776.**
Recent Developments in **Magnetic** Materials.—Webb, **2109.**
Magnetic : see also Alloys, Amplifier, Anisotropy, Cerium, Cobalt, Colloid, Demagnetisation, Ferric-Hydroxide, Ferrites, Ferromagnetic, Ferrous, Filings, Heat-Treatment, Incremental, Iron, Manganferrites, Nickel, Paramagnetic, Relaxation, Semiconductors, Silver, Stalloy, Steel, Symbols, Time-Effects, Transformers.
Change in Photoelectric Threshold Frequency of Iron due to **Magnetic Field.**—Loughridge & Olsen, **4491.**
Magneto-Resistance Change of Ferromagnetics in an Alternating **Magnetic Field.**—Sharan, **4591.**
An Anomalous Change in the Electric Resistance of Iron-Silicon Alloys with a Longitudinal **Magnetic Field** at Various Temperatures.—Shirakawa, **4590.**
The Growth of the Nuclei of **Magnetisation** Change for Large Barkhausen Discontinuities.—Döring, **2575.**
Researches on Initial **Magnetisation.**—Kahan, **1624.**
The Temporal Course of the **Magnetisation** Process in Weak Fields, *and* Comparative Remarks on the Papers by Richter and Wittke on Magnetic After-Effect.—Wittke, **2566.**
A Half-Cycle **Magnetiser** with Thyratron Control.—Lord, **316.**
The Cause of the Low-Temperature Anomaly in **Magnetite.**—Forrer, **4583.**
The Vibration **Magnetometer.**—Groszkowski, **313.**
An Impedance **Magnetometer.**—Harrison & Rowe, **2103.**
The Paramagnetic **Magneton Numbers** of the Ferromagnetic Metals.—Sucksmith & Pearce, **1201.**
On the Hysteresis of **Magnetostriction** of Iron, Nickel, Cobalt, and Single Crystals of Iron : of Alloys of the Systems Iron-Nickel, Nickel-Cobalt, and Iron-Cobalt.—Masiyama, **3002.**
Volume **Magnetostriction** of Iron and Nickel.—Snoek, **317.**
The Transition Point λ of the Magnetic Susceptibility of **Manganese Protoxide** MnO.—Bizette, Squire, & Tsai, **4597.**
Manganferrites : Papers on Their Electrical Behaviour, Dielectric Properties, and Ferromagnetism & Structure.—Schulze & others, **2564.**
Electrical and Thermal Investigations on **Manganin.**—Schulze, **3018.**
A Torsion **Manometer** for the Measurement of the Force of a Molecular Ray.—Copley & Deitz, **353.**
Increase of the Resolving Power of the **Mass Spectrograph.**—Herzog & Hauk, **3747.**
The **Materials** of Precision Mechanical Technique.—Franz, **2533.**
New **Materials** in Electrical Technique [from German Raw Materials].—Sachtleben, **2075.**
The Sparking Potential of **Mercury Vapour.**—Jones & Galloway, **2046.**
The Employment of Electronic Regulators for the Control of **Mercury-Vapour** Rectifiers.—Jungmichl & Kottenhahn, **302.**
A Reversible Clean-Up Effect in Low-Pressure **Mercury-Vapour** Discharge.—Kenty, **3361.**
Characteristics of the Glow/Arc Transition in **Mercury Vapour.**—Maxfield, **2045.**
Sputtering of Thermionic Cathodes in **Mercury-Vapour** Diodes.—Morgulis & Patiocha, **145.**
Vaporisation of **Mercury** from Anchored Cathode Spot.—Tonks, **3362.**
Carrier Laws for **Mercury-Vapour**-Rectifier Arcs : Reply to Klarfeld.—von Engel & Steenbeck : Klarfeld, **1168**
The Adsorption of Vapour at Plane Surfaces of **Mica.**—Bangham & Mosallem, **2990** and **3783.**
Surface Breakdown of **Mica.**—Saito, **2538.**
VDE Provisional Specifications, etc., for **Mica** Products, **3782.**
A New **Micrometer** Ratchet.—Werring, **2604.**
Electron Microscopes.—Beischer, **1274** (Aid to Colloid Research) ; Krause, **1274** and **4080** (Biological Applications, Colloidal Research, etc., of Magnetic E.M.) ; Meschter, **1508** (for Study of Thermal and Secondary Electron Emission) ; Nuttall, **2949** (E.M. for High Magnifications) ; Siemens & Halske, **4076** (" Super-M ") ; von Ardenne, **3739** and **4076** (Resolving Limits of E.M : the Electron " Raster " Microscope) ; von Borries & Ruska, **4077, 4078,** and **4544** (" Super-M ").
On Rotating **Mirrors** at High Speed.—Boys, **299.**
The Deposit of Films of Uniform Thickness for Interferometer **Mirrors.**—Fisher & Platt, **3022.**
Investigations on Electron **Mirrors.**—Hottenroth, **1596.**
The New G.E.C. **Monitor** Cathode-Ray Tube, *and* Cathode-Ray Tube **Monitor.**—General Electric Company, **3341** and **4092.**
High-Speed **Motion-Picture** Photography applied to Design of Telephone Apparatus.—Herriott, **3012.**
The Type Classification of Insulating **Moulding** Materials.—Burmeister, **4563.**
Phenol-Formaldehyde **Moulding** Materials for Electrotechnical Purposes.—Halls, **4561.**
Tables of Type-Classified and Controlled **Moulding** Materials, *and* of Synthetic-Resin Materials, **4117.**
Effect of Cold Working and Heat Treatment on the Electric and Magnetic Properties of Pure **Nickel.**—Bittel, **2113** and **4595.**
The Variation of the Initial Susceptibility with Temperature . . . in **Nickel.**—Kirkham, **1208.**
Magnetic Properties of Anhydrous **Nickelous** Chloride and the Laws of Variation of Paramagnetism.—Laurent, **4594.**
Ferromagnetism and Electrical Properties : Thermomagnetic Longitudinal and Transverse Effect for **Nickel.**—Wagner, **4596.**
Magneto-Damping in **Nickel.**—Waller, **2574.**
The Breakdown of Compressed **Nitrogen** in Small Gaps : under Impulse Voltages.—Goldman, **2542, 3383,** and **4119.**
The Movements of Thread- and Dust-Particles . . . and the Effect on the Breakdown Resistance of **Oil.**—Conradi, **1188.**
Discussion on " The Dielectric Strength of Synthetic **Oils.**"—Clark, **1189.**
A Mechanical Lag-Screen **Oscillograph.**—Hoecker & Asher, **3048.**
Contrast Equalisation in **Oscillograms** with Largely Varying Recording Speed.—Hollmann : Alberti, **277.**
Oscillograph-Design Considerations.—Mezger, **3780.**
A New Kind of **Oscillograph** Loop.—Rothlein : Fryze, **2955.**
A Recurrent-Surge **Oscillograph.**—Scoles, **3342.**
A Cold-Cathode **Oscillograph** Discharge Tube of High Power and Low Excitation Voltages.—Thielen, **2021.**
Cold-Cathode, High-Cathode-Potential **Oscillograph.**—Trüb, Taüber Company, **4537.**
Recurrent-Surge **Oscillographs :** Their Application to Short-Time Transient Phenomena.—Wilkinson, **2514.**
A Complete **Oscilloscope** with I.F. Input Amplifier.—Anderson, **1152.**
The Behaviour of an **Osglim** Lamp.—Richardson, **1227.**
Life of Impregnated **Paper** Condensers.—Katzman, **3780.**
Improvement of Electrical Characteristics of Kraft **Paper** by Electrodialysis.—Komagata & others, **2063.**
The Thermal Stability of Impregnating Solutions for **Paper** Condensers.—Walther, Inge, & Chelustkina, **2062.**
Paramagnetic Dispersion in Iron Alum, *and* Stimulation of **Paramagnetic** Absorption by a Constant Field.—Brons & Gorter, **1204** and **2568.**
On the Theory of the Susceptibility of **Paramagnetic** Alums in A.C. Fields.—Fierz, **3005.**
Coupling between the Orbital and the Spin Angular Momenta of **Paramagnetic** Ions from Magnetic Measurements.—Krishnan & Bose, **2567.**
On the Theory of Absorption and Dispersion in **Paramagnetic** Crystals under Alternating Magnetic Fields.—Kronig, **2573.**
Interpretation of the **Paramagnetic** Curie Point of the Rare Earths.—Néel, **1205.**
Paramagnetic Dispersion with Different Orientations between High-Frequency Field and Constant Field.—Teunissen & Gorter, **3392.**
Paramagnetism of the Iron Group.—Bhatnagar, Khanna, & Nevgi, **2561.**
The **Paramagnetism** of the Ferromagnetic Elements.—Sucksmith & Pearce, **4593.**
Energy of Lattice Distortion in Cold Worked **Permalloy.**—Haworth, **323.**
The **Permatron**—a New Type of Rectifier with Magnetic Control.—Raytheon Corporation, **4608.**
Instruments for the Measurement of Incremental **Permeability.**—Gall, **4586.**
Cathode **Phase Inversion.**—Schmitt, **2024.**
Voltage/Time Characteristics of **Phenol Resins.**—Yokoyama, **3785.**
" Philite " as a Structural Material.—Polis, **2541.**
Quantitative Measurements on the Decay of **Phosphorescence** of Zinc Phosphor at Different Temperatures.—Antonov-Romanovskij, **1158.**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

The Kinetics of **Phosphorescence.**—Blochinzev, **2952.**
Modifications of the Glow of a **Phosphorescent** Zinc Sulphide under the Influence of an Electric Current.—Déchêne, **670** and **2522.**
The Zinc Sulphide/Calcium Sulphide **Phosphors.**—Kamm, **291.**
Growth & Decay of **Phosphorescence** in Calcium Sulphide by a Photoelectric Method.—Mulder, **3349.**
The Emission Spectra of Zinc-Sulphide **Phosphors,** and the Effect of Cadmium Sulphide on the Emission of Zinc-Sulphide and Alkaline-Earth-Sulphide Phosphors.—Rothschild, **1600.**
Papers on **Phosphorescence** and Fluorescence of Zinc Sulphide.—Scherer & Rübsaat: Byler, **1960** and **1961.**
Alkali Halide-Thallium **Phosphors.**—Seitz, **3348.**
Meet "Exciton" and "Phonon," New Words in Physics [of **Phosphorescence**].—Teller, **4552.**
Cement **Phosphors** [with Long Duration of Phosphorescence].—Travniček, **290.**
Phosphorescent: see also Fluorescence.
Photoluminescent Properties of Synthetic Flavine.—Dhéré & Castelli, **3759.**
Plastics and Electrical Insulation.—Hartshorn, Megson, & Rushton, **2540.**
Plastic Materials: Coumarone and Indene Resins *and* The Manufacture of Laminated **Plastics, 3375** and **3376.**
Formation of High-Voltage **Polarisation** in $NaNO_3$.—Hochberg, **2986.**
Polystyrols in High-Frequency Technique.—Bogoroditski & others, **1614.**
The Adsorbed Moisture Films on the Surface of Glazed **Porcelain.**—Johnson, **340.**
The Influence of High Electrical Voltage on Insulator **Porcelain** under Dynamic Bending Stresses, *and* Tests on Insulator **Porcelain.**—Schmidt, Schaudinn, **4109** and **4110.**
Porcelain-Tube Cables [to save Use of Lead.]—Ziegler, **3017.**
The Potential Gradient in the **Positive Column.**—Klarfeld, **2981.**
Potentiometers for High Impulsive Voltages.—Raske, **668** and **1157.**
Iron **Powder** Cores: Their Use in Modern Receiving Sets, *and* Distribution of Magnetic Flux in an Iron **Powder** Core.—Friedlaender: G. W. O. H., **4320** and **4321.**
Properties of Ferromagnetic Substances in **Powders.**—Sappa: Gottschalk, **1622** and **4133.**
Powders: see also Anisotropies, Cores.
The Development of the Manufacture of **"Presspan."**—Tschudi, **2537.**
Two-**Pulse** Oscillator.—Getting, **415.**
A Cheap General-Utility **Pulse** Amplifier.—Roberts, **2097.**
A Source of Variable Rectangular **Pulses.**—Peugnet, **296.**
Pulses: see also Impulse.
A Self-Fractionating Oil Diffusion **Pump.**—Lockenvitz, **293.**
On a Modification of Hickman's Distillation **Pump.**—Malter & Marcuvitz, **2038.**
Surface Conductivity of Ceresin-Coated **Quartz.**—Hou, **2070.**
The Electrical Conductivity and Dielectric Constant of **Quartz** and Certain Other Crystals.—Rahimi, **4523.**
Some Practical Data relative to the Components of [Broadcast] Radioelectric **Receivers.**—Adam, **105.**
High-Speed **Recorder** with Heat-Sensitive Paper marked by Moving Hot Wire.—Jones, **2842.**
A New Method of Synchronisation in the **Recording** of Electrical Processes by an Oscillograph.—Balygin, **2525.**
An Apparatus for **Recording** the Strength of Wireless Signals from a Morse Sender.—Budden, **4105.**
Description of an Apparatus for Photographic **Recording:** Photometric Method for the Recording of Rapidly Varying Electric Currents.—Fortrat & Dupuy, **2526.**
Recording: see also Cathode-Ray, Coherers, Styctography, Switching, Vibration-Device.
Volume-**Rectification** of Crystals.—Sen, **1610.**
Physical Principles of Gas-Filled Hot-Cathode **Rectifiers.**—Druyvesteyn & Mulder, **2590.**
The Telefunken **Rectifiers.**—Kühle & Kluge, **673.**
Solving a **Rectifier** Problem [Improving Regulation].—Lee, **2967.**
Dry-Plate **Rectifiers** of Large Output in Communication Technique.—Maier, **3769.**
Deionising Times of **Rectifiers.**—Ostendorf, **2050.**
Rectifier Types and Applications.—Porter, **1166.**
A Graphic Representation of the Power Dissipation at the Anode of a Thermionic **Rectifier.**—Rabinovich, **66.**
On the Striking Process in Grid-Controlled **Rectifiers** with Liquid Cathodes.—Schmidt, **1167.**
Small Iron-Container **Rectifiers** for Medium Powers.—Siemens & Bauer, **2048.**
Inductances in **Rectifier** Circuits.—Strobl, **499.**
A Mercury-Pool-Anode **Rectifier.**—Watanabe & others, **2047.**
"Descriptive Pamphlets relating to Metal **Rectifiers."**—Westinghouse Company, **309.**
On Dr. Siemens's Dissertation, "Die Erhitzung" [**Rectifier** Back-Firing].—White: Siemens, **2966.**
Practical Experience with the Ultra-Rapid-Action Safety Device for **Rectifier** Equipments, incorporating Mercury-Vapour Valves, **2717.**
Grid-Controlled **Rectifiers** for Amateur H.V. Power Supplies, **1607.**
Rectifiers: see also Aluminium, Barrier-Layer, Battery, Book-Review, Carborundum, Copper-Oxide, Crystals, Electrolytic, Filter, Mercury-Vapour, Permatron, Rectifying, Selenium, Semiconductors, Sendytron: also **359** (Thermodynamics).
Theory of the **Rectifying** Action in a Circuit containing a Dissipative Impedance and a Condenser.—Zilitinkewitsch, **2683.**
Regulated Plate Supplies [by AVC Principle].—Grammer, **943** and **1219.**
The Time Lag Effect in Automatic **Regulating** Processes.—Vicker, **4606.**
Regulation: see also Regulator, Stabilise, Thyratron, Velocity, Voltage.
Improving **Regulator** Performance.—Bousquet, **4601.**
Relaxation Methods applied to Engineering Problems.—Christopherson & Southwell, **4139.**
The Modulation of **Relaxation** Oscillations.—Söchting, **3180.**
Relays.—Andrianov & Demidov, **2629** (Explosion Rs and Applications); Bräuer, **2594** (Latest Sucking-Coil Rs); Dudley, **3007** (Rs for Tube Circuits); Lallemand, **2625** (Suppression of Mechanical Rs in Control of Printing Chronographs: Objections to Thyratrons and Glow-Discharge Relays: Use of 20-Watt Triode); Livshits, **2090** (Operating Time); Melamed, **2091** (Calculation of Ampere-Turns); Miller, **4102** (Vacuum-R., Pirani Gauge); Mutschke, **4094** (Apparatus for R. Testing); Viti, **1794** (Double-Action Electronic R.); Williams & Fairweather, **1796** ("Rectified-Reaction" Relay-Operating Circuit); Type BSZ. 237 Micro-R., **3403.** See also Contacts, Time-Intervals, Trigger, Vibration; also **1259,** and under "Miscellaneous" (Telemechanics).
A New System of **Remote Control.**—Kimball & others, **4313.**
High-Frequency Characteristics of High **Resistances.**—Akahira & Kamazawa, **1791.**
Tests on "Starto" Tubes [Starting **Resistances** with Negative Temperature Coefficients].—Ansaloni & Giardino, **2551.**
Systematic Measurements of High **Resistances.**—Bressi, **4500.**
Variable-Pressure Carbon **Resistances.**—Hoffmann, **347.**
Economy in Nickel-Containing Alloys in the Construction of Electrical **Resistances.**—Hurrle, **3385.**
Solid **Resistances** [Carbon & Graphite].—Lepeshinskaya, **2083.**
An Adjustable High **Resistance** without Sliding Contact.—Neldel, **500.**
A Simple Type of Non-Ohmic **Resistance** for Use with Geiger-Müller Counters.—Occhialini, **2087.**
Metallic Electrical **Resistance** Materials, *and* On the **Resistance** Material Isabellin.—Schulze, **1176** and **3386.**
Investigations on the H.F. Resistance of Thin-Film **Resistances.**—Strack, **211**
H.F. Screened Non-Reactive **Resistances** and Ratios.—Sullivan Ltd., **3015.**
Resistances: see also Carbon, Ferromagnetic, Films, Glow-Discharge, Manganin, Resistors, Semiconducting.
Electrolytic **Resistors** for D.C. Applications in measuring [and controlling] Temperatures.—Craig, **4264.**
On the Behaviour of **Resistors** at High Frequencies, *and* The Effect of the Distributed Capacity on the Behaviour of **Resistors** at High Frequencies.—Pontecorvo: Hartshorn: G. W. O. H., **4106, 4276,** and **4277.**
The Method of **Rheographic and Rheometric** Analogies [including Use of Electrolytic Trough].—Pérès & Malavard: Rougé, **4545.**
Rhodium: see Iron.
On the Thermoelastics & Structure of **Rubber.**—Dart & Guth, **2074.**
The Artificial **Rubbers:** Manufacture, Properties, and Applications.—Génin, **4571.**
Technical Properties of Synthetic **Rubber** ["Perbunan" or "Buna N"], *and* Qualities of Artificial **Rubber** Compounds.—Roelig: Anon, **1616.** See also Buna.
A **Scale-of-Eight** Counting Unit.—Giarratana, **2598.**
A Vacuum-Tube **Scale-of-Eight** Circuit, *and* A Triode Vacuum-Tube **Scale-of-Two** Circuit.—Lifschutz & Lawson, **2100** and **2101.**
A Note on the Photographic Engraving of **Scales** on Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Walker, **2515.**
Charge Potentials of Fluorescent **Screens** irradiated by Electrons.—Bey, **4549.**
Method of Measuring Luminescent **Screen** Potential.—Nelson, **4547.**
On the **Screen** Materials for Television Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Reusse, **4475.** For Screens see also Fluorescent.
Measurement of the **Screening** Action of a Faraday Cage at Broadcast Frequencies.—Lampe & Ferroni, **271.**
Screening Effect of Cans made of Metallised Paper, **2589.**
A New Type Vacuum **Seal.**—Bahls, **3756.**
Note on a Vacuum-Tight **Seal** for Electrodes with High Insulation.—Bradfield, **2524.**
Machined Metal Stuffing-Box **Seals** adapted to High Vacuum Technique.—Garner, **295.**
The **Sealing** of Metal Leads through Hard Glass and Silica.—Jonas, **3755.**
The Velocity Distribution of the **Secondary** Electrons produced in Gases by Cathode Rays.—Frey, **286.**
Distribution of the **Secondary** Electrons from Aluminium Netting.—Hagen & Sandhagen, **285.**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

The **Secondary** Cathode Rays from Insulators.—Katz, **284.**
Resistance Measurements on **Selenium** at High Field-Strengths.—Henninger, **2052.**
Selenium Couple with Cadmium Selenide Boundary Layer: Application as Rectifier.—Lindblad & Liljeblad, **359.**
Selenium Rectifiers, **2527.**
Electrical and Optical Behaviour of **Semiconductors.**—Bauer: Hommel, **1174.**
The Rectifying Effect of **Semiconductors.**—Davydov, **2892.**
On the Capacity at the Contact of a Metal and a **Semiconductor,** *and* Alternating Current Study of a **Semiconductor.**—Déchêne, **2530** and **3367.**
On the Theory of **Semiconductors** in a Magnetic Field.—Gupta, **1620.**
Paper on the Temperature/Conductivity Formula of Oxide **Semiconductors.**—Meyer & Neldel, **1175.**
The Conductivity Law for **Semiconductors.**—Möglich, **4124.**
Some Examples of Bridge Connections with **Semiconducting** Resistances.—Weise, **677.**
The A-Type **Sendytron** using a New Method of Starting an Arc.—Watanabe & others, **4609.**
Summaries of Papers on **Shellac, 1617.**
Infra-Red Spectrum and Structure of **Silicates** and Glasses.—Matossi, **1182.**
Silicon : see also Alloy, Iron.
The Magnetic Properties of **Silver** Amalgams.—Bates & Ireland, **2117.**
The Properties and Industrial Uses of **Silver.**—Rogers, Schoonover, & Jordan, **351.**
Hints on **Silvering** Glass.—Ockenden, **3406.**
A New **Slide Rule** for Radio Engineers.—Perkins, **1629.**
Soft **Solder** Fluxes.—Barber, **2602.**
Reply to the Remarks of A. Jonescu on My Paper "Contributions to the Study of the Nature of the Oscillating **Spark** Discharge."—Purcaru, **4120.**
On the Resistance of a Vacuum **Spark.**—Sanner, **2584.**
Spark : see also Counter, Discharge, Sparking.
Contribution of the Photoelectric Effect to the **Sparking** Mechanism in the Noble Gases at High Pressures.—Kruithof & Penning, **2043.**
A Review of the Quest for Constant **Speed.**—Kellogg, **556.**
Cathode **Sputtering.**—Bose, **3753.**
Methods for the Parametric **Stabilisation** of Voltages and Currents.—Mikhailov, **3767.**
New Method of **Stabilisation** of Anode Current of Electron Valves against Variation of Anode Voltage.—Pinoir, **1434.**
Stabilisation : see also Regulation, and below.
Effect of Source Resistance on Electronic **Stabiliser** Performance.—Hunt & Hickman, **3401.**
The "Medicus" **Stabiliser.**—Veksler, **3009.**
Stabilising Power Supplies.—Bell, **4604.**
A Vacuum Tube High-Voltage **Stabilising** Circuit for D.C. Sources.—Schultz, **4602.**
Stalloy : Hysteresis Loss at High Flux Densities.—Roberts, **1209.**
A Study of the Breakdown of Superheated **Steam.**—Rziankin, **3382.**
Steatite containing Barium Oxide.—Oyama & others, **1613.**
The Magnetic Properties of Austenite **Steels** before and after Nitriding.—Kuznecov, **314.**
Lead-Calcium for **Storage** Batteries.—Thomas, **1221.**
Stroboscope for Aperiodic Phenomena.—Schiller, **298.**
Contribution to the Problem of the Use of Glow-Discharge Lamps for **Stroboscopic** Demonstrations and Measurements.—Landolt, **2591.**
Paper for the Chemical Recording of Electric Currents and for **Styctography,** *and* Active Coherers for **Styctography.**—Iofa, **4246.**
Superconducting Thin Films.—Shalnikov, **4126.**
Susceptibilities : see Diamagnetic, Manganese-Protoxide, Nickel.
A **Sweep** Circuit using a Twin-Triode Valve, with Unusually High Maximum Frequency.—Potter, **3684.**
The Vacuum **Switch** and Its Applications.—Teare, **3402.**
Electronic **Switching** Circuits [and Generation of Voltage Impulses.]—Brown & Ryburn: Shumard, **2945** and **4089.**
The Influence of Rectifier Cells on **Switching** Phenomena.—Hornickel, **1492.**
Switching Apparatus for the Recording of Short-Time Electrical Processes with the Loop Oscillograph.—Neumann, **4090.**
Symbols in Electromagnetism, with Special Reference to Incremental Magnetisation.—G.W.O.H: Sims: Hartshorn, **1216.**
Considerations on the **Synchronisation** of Oscillators [particularly for Time Bases].—Fubini-Ghiron, **4306.**
The Permeability to Water of **Synthetic** Materials.—Badum & Leilich, **4116.**
The Electrical Properties of **Synthetic** Insulating Materials as a Function of Temperature.—Pfestorf & Hetzel, **4115.**
Present Status of **Synthetic Resins** in the Electrical Field.—Barringer, **1178.**
Thermal Drift in Receivers and the Part played by **Synthetic Resins :** Effect of Replacement by Ceramic Materials.—Miller, **483.**
The Hardening **Synthetic Resins** in the Service of Electrical Engineering, *and* The Use of Non-Hardening **Synthetic** Materials for Electro-Insulation.—Pinten: Beck, **4562.**
Synthetic-Resins : see also Moulding.
Recent Developments in **Tantalum** and Columbium.—Balke, **2534.**
The Electron **Telescope.**—Malatesta, **2517.**
Thermal Drift : see Manganin, Synthetic-Resins.
Base Metal **Thermocouples :** Their Characteristics.—Mandlekar & Banerjea, **2600.**
Radiation **Thermopiles.**—Pfund, **2601.**
Thyratrons.—Alexanderson, **1608** (and Their Uses); Gabovich, **2959** (Effect of Deionisation during Relaxation Oscillations); Kerst, **2960** (High Resolving Power Tenfold T. Counter); Pressey, **2798** (T. Impulse-Generator); Vartelski, **1609** (Application to Automatic Regulation); Wheatcroft, Smith, & Metcalfe, **2589** (Pre-Striking Currents in a T.). See also Arc, Ion, Oscillograph (Recurrent-Surge), Time-Delay, and under "Miscellaneous" (Telemechanics).
The Mechanism of Synchronisation in the Linear **Time Base.**—Harker, **4091.**
A New **Time Base** [Modification of "Squegging" Oscillator].—Reid, **2519.**
Time-Bases : see also Amplifier, Duplex, Sweep, Synchronisation, Transient-Visualiser.
Ionic **Time-Delay** Devices, *and* The Application of a Thyratron for Automatic Regulation.—Vartel'ski, **2094.**
Time Effects in Magnetisation.—Snoek, **4592.**
A Method of Measuring Short **Time Intervals.**—Kuroda, Takahasi, & Tusina, **2512.**
High-Frequency Working Attenuation of Laminated-Core **Transformers.**—Erb, **3499.**
Magnetic Shielding of **Transformers** at Audio Frequencies.—Gustafson, **4414.**
Magnetic Fields in **Transformers** at Low Frequencies—25 to 75 c/s.—Thomson, **2555.**
The Calculation of the Efficiency, Losses, and Heating-Up of Small Mains **Transformers.**—Wigand, **2556.**
Transformers : see also Book-Review.
A New **Transient** Visualiser.—Fukuda, **3749.**
Transients : see also Oscillograph, Switching.
Experimental Study of the **Triboluminescence** of Certain Natural Crystals and Synthetically Prepared Materials.—Wick, **292.**
A Thermionic **Trigger** [Hard-Valve Relay Circuit].—Schmitt, **1603.**
Ultra-Centrifuges [and "Ultra"-Turbines].—Keil, **2603.**
A Direct-Reading Diaphragm **Vacuum-**Meter of High Sensitivity.—Brinkmann, **2036.**
Vacuum Determination in Indirectly Heated Receiving Valves, by Ion-Current Measurement.—Herrmann & Runge, **989.**
A Simple Knudsen **Vacuum** Gauge.—Hughes, **2957.**
A Differential Device for Regulating the **Vacuum** in a Discharge Tube.—Reynov, **3353.**
Vacuum : see also Charcoal-Trap, Evaporators, Ionisation-Gauge, Pump, Seal.
The Calculation of an Oil-Damped **Velocity** Stabiliser.—Koroleva, **3013.**
Vibration Studies with the Rapid Oscillograph.—Hill: Wager, **1225.**
Electro-Mechanical **Vibration** Device as a Time-Marker and Recording-Drum Drive.—Krummow, **4103.**
A New Vacuum-Tube-Type Automatic **Voltage** Regulator.—Aoki & Matusita, **2095.**
Effect of Ripple Voltages on Automatic **Voltage** Control of D.C. Generator by Vacuum Tubes.—Awaya & others, **2550.**
On the **Voltage** Stabilisation of High-Voltage Equipment.—Bartel, **4088.**
The **Voltage** Stabilisation of Mains-Driven Apparatus under Varying Load.—Bastelberger, **3766.**
Voltage-Regulating Equipment Characteristics as a Guide to Application.—Benner & Lunge, **3400.**
Simple Circuit for Generator-**Voltage-**Stabilisation.—Kirkpatrick & Harworth, **2547.**
The Moving-Coil **Voltage** Regulator.—Norris, **4605.**
Theories and Experiments of Constant-**Voltage** Devices.—Ohtaka, **1218.**
The Saturated-Choke **Voltage** Stabiliser.—Sazanov, **2548.**
Voltage Stabiliser: Preventing Fluctuations in HT Supply.—Taylor, **2290.**
Voltage Regulation of D.C. Generators by means of Triodes.—Voorhoeve & de Jong, **4603.**
Wires : see also Iron.
On the Preparation of Bimetallic Plates of Zones and Rayleigh's Plates from Al for **X-Ray** Condensing Lenses.—Karchagin, **289.**

STATIONS, DESIGN AND OPERATION

Type R.10 Short-Wave Radio Equipment for Fighter **Aircraft, 3416.**
Developments in the **Aircraft** Radio Area, **1644.**
Aircraft : see also Air-Race, Aviation, Micro-Waves, and under "Directional Wireless."
Wireless and the Istres–Damascus–Paris **Air Race, 1244.**
Compromises in **Allocation** Engineering.—Wilmotte, **2614.**
The German Short-Wave **Amateur** Radio Network.—Diefenbach, **1640.**
Amateurs : see also Cairo.

Stations, Design and Operation—

A Quantitative Study of **Asymmetric-Sideband** Broadcasting.—Eckersley, **4146.**
Asymmetric-Sideband : see also Channels.
Auditory Perspective on a Single Carrier.—Sandstedt, **4617.**
Broadcast Programme Transmission Networks of **Australia.**—Lawson, **3411.**
Australian Radio Communication Services.—Hooke, **4150.**
Radio-Telegraphy in **Austria.**—Benesch, **1645.**
Automatic : see Control-Terminals, Line-Level, Volume-Control.
Telecommunication Services for Civil **Aviation.**—Badenach, **700.**
Balloon Antenna explores New Location for WBZ, **4153.**
The Most Favourable **Band Width** for Radiotelegraphic Communication with Audible Reception.—Kotowski, **694.**
The 'Varsity **Boat Race :** Equipment for the Radio Link, **2611.**
"Atlas des . . ." [World's Telephone Network : **Book Review**].—Craemer, **4151.**
Elimination of **Broadcast-**Station Carrier Beats.—Friend, **3794.**
Notes on Field Intensity Measurements in the **Broadcast** Band and Their Interpretations.—Jansky, **4619.**
Buildings for **Broadcast** Transmitters.—Williams, **2123.**
The New **Broadcasting** Station "Radio-Mondial," Essarts-le-Roi, near Rambouillet.—Adam, **3031.**
The Rome **Broadcasting** Centre for Medium Waves, Santa Palomba.—Banfi, **3797.**
The New **Broadcasting** Stations of the French State Network.—Barroux, **1240.**
Broadcasting Stations LS-1, Buenos Aires.—Coram & others, **3798.**
Factors affecting the Selection of a Radio-**Broadcasting**-Transmitter Location.—Lodge, **3795.**
The Sofia **Broadcasting** Station, *and* The Hörby **Broadcasting** Station.—Meyer, **697.**
Four Short-Wave **Broadcasting** Transmitters, Type KVFH 10/12a, for British India.—Philips Company, **3799.**
Broadcasting Stations Poste de Paris P.T.T. (Villebon) and Poste Radio-Mondial (Essarts-le-Roi : Short-Wave), **3796.**
Broadcasting : see also Allocation, Auditory-Perspective, Australia, Balloon-Antenna, Common-Wave, Conference, Coverage, Field-Measurements, India, International, Landsend, Los-Angeles, Pack, Rediffusion, Relay, Short-Wave, Simultaneous, Single-Sideband, Stagshaw, Station, Ultra-, Wire-Broadcasting.
International-**Broadcast-Licence** Engineering.—Pack, **4624.**
Cairo, International Conferences.—Ashbridge, **3026** (and Broadcasting) ; Budlong, **1639** (and Amateur Allocation Proposals) ; Jolliffe, **1639** and **4152** ; Warner & Segal, **3803** (Battle of C.) ; The Wavelength Problem, **3027** ; Some Results, **3804.**
Experiments on Extracting the **Carrier** from Modulated Waves.—Kimura & Goto, **1238.**
Carrier-Frequency Transmission of Broadcast Programmes over Lines and Cables.—Kluge : AEG, **3034.**
Carrier-Frequency Wire Broadcasting through Telephone Lines.—Matumae, Wake, & Inokuchi, **1239.**
The Work of the 4th Meeting of the **C.C.I.R.**—Corbaz, **1638.**
Radio **Channels :** Suggested Method of Increasing the Number Available [Asymmetric-Sideband Broadcasting].—Eckersley, **2119.**
Making Broadcast Synchronisation Easy [for **Common-Wave** Working].—Bayles, **4620.**
A Synchroniser for Small Broadcasting Stations [**Common-Wave**].—Kayano, **696.**
Common-Wave : see also Carrier, Wire.
Compression and Expansion in Sound Transmission.—Henriquez, **4618.**
The First Inter-American Radio **Conference.**—Warner, **1641.**
Conference : see also Cairo, C.C.I.R.
Automatic Adjustments in Radio-Telephone **Control Terminals.**—Mitchell, **1637**
Measurement of Broadcast **Coverage** and Antenna Performance : Part I—Coverage.—Fitch & Duttera, **3029.**
Station **Coverage.**—Haskins & Metcalf, **3028.**
Stations' **Decline in Power.**—Voigt & others, **3407.**
A Novel System of **Diplex** Transmission.—Gracie, **693.**
Special **Emergency** Station [Flood-Control District Network]—Kennedy, **356.**
MacGregor **Expedition** wintering in Greenland, *and* The MacGregor **Expedition** Transmitter.—Sayre : MacGregor, **1245.**
Fading Compensation Elimination : see Impulse, Seven-Frequencies, Single-Sideband.
Report on **Field Measurements** on Two Test Transmitters at Dollard and Maastricht.—van der Pol, **3030.**
A New Use for Radio in the Field of **Fire** Prevention and Criminal Apprehension.—Foss, **4629.**
New York City's **Fire Boat** Communication System.—Borsody, **3038.**
Fire-Fighting : see also Forest.
Serving the **Fishing Fleets.**—Ainslie, **3790.**
Papers on **Floating-Carrier** Developments and on Raising the Efficiency of Radio-Telephone Systems.—Mimietz : Tetelbaum, **1368** and **1370.**
Floating-Carrier : see also Variable-Carrier.
Radio Communication in the Field of Nat'onal **Forest** Protection.—Lawson, **4630.**
Forest Service develops Two-Way [Short-Wave] Radio for Fire-Fighting Vehicles, **4155.**
Ship-to-Shore **Harbour** Telephone Equipment.—Martin, **4154.**
The Transmission of Telegraph Signals by the **Impulse** System in Long-Distance Wireless Communication.—Hudec, **3793.**
Radio Developments in **India :** Twelve Transmitters to be working by the End of 1938, **3412.**
An **International** Broadcasting System.—Guy, **4149.**
Landsend Radio : Britain's South-Western Wireless Outpost.—Ainslie, **4626.**
Studio Equipment for **League of Nations,** Geneva, **2613.**
An Automatic **Line-Level** Indicator.—Odell, **695.**
CBS builds New Home for KNX [**Los Angeles**], **3032.**
Marine Radio-Telephony.—Anderson, **4628.**
The Possible Applications of Electrical Waves in **Marine** Navigation.—Hahnemann, **1643.**
A New Coastal **Marine** Radio-Telephone Set.—Woodworth, **4627.**
Recent **Maritime** Radio Legislation in the United States.—Byrnes & Hurt, **1642.**
Presentation of Various Sets for Radio-Telephony on **Metric** Waves.—Lehmann, **4613.**
Experiments with **Micro-Waves** around 4.8 cm.—Esau & Ahrens, **4144.**
Tests on the Use of **Micro-Waves** for Air Transport Communication.—Western Electric Company, **4612.**
Mobile : see also Pack, Portable, Ultra-Short, Vehicles.
A C.W. and 'Phone Station Freqmeter-**Monitor** and Modulometer with Cathode-Ray Tube.—Leibowitz, **3417.**
A Multi-Channel Radio **Monitoring** System.—Hubbard, **1243.**
Technical Problems in **Multi-Channel** Radio-Telephony [on Short or Ultra-Short Waves].—Yonezawa, **4614.**
Time-Division **Multiplex** in Radio-Telegraphic Practice.—Callahan, Mathes, & Kahn, **2120.**
A 300 & 200 Mc/s Broadcast **Pack** Transmitter & Receiver.—Sigmon, **3037.**
Passive Relays ["Refractors"] for Metre and Decimetre Waves.—Loeb, **4145.**
Applying **Police** Radio.—Harmon, **699.**
Two to Five Times Increase of Signals in U-S-W **Police** Wireless by using Vertical-Rod Aerial for Reception as well as Transmission, with help of Concentric Narrow-Band-Elimination Filter.—Leeds, **3485.**
History and Development of **Police** Radio Communication in New South Wales.—Salmon, **3415.**
Indiana's **Police-**Radio System, **358.**
A Compact 56 Mc/s **Portable-**Mobile Transmitter-Receiver.—Lawrence, **1237.**
De Luxe Battery Operated [Short-Wave] **Portable** Stations : Field Sets used by the National Park Service.—Waterhouse & Hilgedick, **2610.**
L.M.T. Laboratories 7-Frequency Radio-**Printer.**—Devaux & Smets, **3800.**
A Four-Wire **Privacy** Equipment for Radiotelephone Circuits.—Builder & Brown, **1242.**
Programme Meters.—Mayo, **3802.**
Radiodistribution [General Survey].—Tibaux, **3409.**
Radio-Telegraphy : see Seven-Frequencies.
Rediffusion in Great Britain [in Nottingham].—Adorjan, **4616.**
Broadcast **Rediffusion** and State Monopoly.—Mestre, **698.**
Carrier **Rediffusion.**—Wiessner, **3408.**
Rediffusion : see also Radiodistribution, Relay, Telephone-Network, Wire(d).
Relay Service : see Carrier, Rediffusion.
A Novel **Relay-Broadcast** Mobile-Unit Design.—Rife, **692.**
Telephone Communication for the **Scilly Islands.**—Barker & Shearing, **3787.**
New Radio-Telegraphic System using **Seven Frequencies.**—Devaux, **2612** and **3414.**
Researches in Radiotelephony [for Improvement of **Short-Wave** Long-Distance Services].—Bown, **4622.**
The Experimental **Short-Wave** Broadcasting Station PCJ.—Nordlohne, **2609.**
Commercial Communication with **Short** Radio **Waves** . . . [Present Frequencies Too Low].—Ohno, **4217.**
A 50 kW **Short-Wave** Broadcaster.—Tanaka, **4623.**
The **Simultaneous Broadcasting** ["S.B."] System.—Edwards, **3410.**
The Application of a Constant-Volume Amplifier to a Short-Wave **Single-Sideband** Transatlantic Radio Circuit.—Arman & Hutton-Penman, **3792.**
Single-Sideband Telephony applied to the Radio Link between the Netherlands and the Netherlands East Indies.—Koomans, **2118.**
An Experiment with a **Single-Sideband** Multiplex Radio System, between Tokyo and Kagoshima, Japan.—Matsumae, Amisima, & Yoneyama, **3413.**
A Short-Wave **Single-Sideband** Radiotelephone System.—Oswald, **3791.**
The **Stagshaw** Transmitting Station.—B.B.C., **354.**
Station CBL [Choice of Site : Aerial System : etc.].—Smith : Doherty, **4621.**

Stations, Design and Operation—

High-Frequency Broadcasting over **Telephone Network** in Switzerland.—Keller, **2122.**
Merrill-Lambie Commercial **Transatlantic Flight.**—McClary, **357.**
An **Ultra-Short-**Wave Circuit for Palomar Observatory.—Bailey, **1235.**
An Unusual **Ultra-Short-**Wave Telephone Link.—Bell Tel. Laboratories, **3786.**
Utilisation of the **Ultra-Short** Waves: Mobile Stations of Max. Weight 20 Kilograms for Unskilled Personnel.—Dieutegard, **691.**
High-Fidelity Broadcasting at **Ultra-High** Frequencies.—Herold, **2605.**
An Experiment on Multiplex-Carrier Telephony on an **Ultra-Short** Wave at Tsugaru Strait.—Matsumae & Yonezawa, **690.**
Duplex Radio-Telephonic Communication on **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Michel, **3036.**
The Belfast/Stranraer 9-Circuit **Ultra-Short-**Wave Radio-Telephone System.—Mirk, **2606.**
The Introduction of **Ultra-Short-**Wave Radio Links into the Telephone Network.—Mumford & Thorn, **3788.**
System of **Ultra-Short-**Wave Simultaneous Telephony, *and* Oscillator and Detector Regions of the Triode Vacuum Tube [in **Ultra-Short-**Wave Telephony].—Ohtaka & Hasegawa, **689** and **1233.**
Radio-Communications by **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Sutter & Ullrich, **1630.**
A Picturesque Use of [**Ultra-**] **Short** Waves [on Telpher Railway], **2607.**
An **Ultra-Short-**Wave Radio Link, **1234.**
New F.C.C. Allocation of the **Ultra-High** Frequencies [Amateur Radio Aspect], **1236.**
Ultra-Short and **-High**: see also Fire-Boat, Metric, Micro-Waves, Multi-Channel, Pack, Passive-Relays, Police, Portable, Relay-Broadcast, Scilly-Islands.
The Direct Radiotelephonic Service between France and the **United States.**—Villem & Aubert, **1241** and **2608.**
The Economical Aspect of Broadcast Stations with **Variable Carrier.**—Schulze-Herringen, **1632.**
Variable-Carrier: see also Floating-Carrier.
Communication Equipment for **Vehicles.**—Builder & Gilchrist, **4156.**
A **Vogad** for Radiotelephone Circuits.—Wright, Doba, & Dickieson, **3801.**
Noise Protection for **Voice-Operated** Devices.—Wright, **2615.**
On A.F. Rectification in Automatic **Volume Controls,** *and* Some Considerations on Regulating Circuits for Automatic **Volume Control** Systems.—Grigor'ev, Dulitski, & Egorov, **1635** and **1636.**
Papers on **Volume Limitation** in Broadcast Transmissions.—Doba: Hovgaard, **1375.**
Wide-Band Amplifier for High-Frequency **Wire Broadcasting.**—Buchmann & Barthel, **4615.**
The Calculation and Design of H.F. **Wired Broadcasting** Systems.—Budischin & Deklotz, **1631.**
Wired-Wireless in Germany.—Gladenbeck, **355.**
High-Frequency **Wired Wireless** [AEG Equipment].—Lörcher, **3035.**
Common-Wave **Wire Broadcasting.**—Vilbig, **4147.**
The Introduction of High-Frequency **Wired Broadcasting** in Telephone Systems.—Waldow, **3033.**
A Practical **Wired Radio** System.—Wiessner, **2121** and **4148.**
Wire Broadcasting, etc.: see also Carrier-Frequency, Rediffusion, Telephone-Network.

GENERAL PHYSICAL ARTICLES

Reciprocals to **Ampère's Law** [with Law of Equivalent Electric Shells].—Carwile, **1255.**
Excitation of **Atomic Jets** by Electron Bombardment.—Planiol, **1654.**
The Second Union Conference on the **Atomic Nucleus.**—Walther, **3045.**
A New [Mechanical] Demonstration of the Phenomenon of **Beats.**—Richards, **3807.**
" Kinetic Theory of Gases " [**Book Review**].—Kennard, **3048.**
Reduction to Absolute Form of the Law of Wiedemann & Franz for the Thermal and Electrical **Conductivities** of Metals.—Labocceta, **3042.**
The Electrical **Conductivity** of Single Crystals of Tungsten at Low Temperatures in Strong Transversal and Longitudinal Magnetic Fields.—Justi & Scheffers, **1254.**
Some Remarks on the Principle of the **Conservation of Electricity.**—Boutaric, **2620.**
The X Particle [carrying the Energy in **Cosmic Radiation**], *and* New Atomic Particles forecast in **Cosmic Radiation.**—Bramley: Langer, **2617.**
Current Conduction by Convection & Diffusion in Cylindrical Arrangements.—Borgnis, **3039.**
The **Dimensionless Constants** of Physics.—Haas, **4159.**
Generalisation of the Theory of Electrical **Discharges.**—Townsend & Gill, **4157.**
Absolute Definition of the Modulus of **Elasticity.**—Laboccetta, **3806.**
The Stefan-Boltzmann Law and Non-Linear **Electrodynamics.**—Kwal & Solomon, **3420.**
Electromagnetic and Gravitational Radiation.—Infeld, **3422.**
Electromagnetic Induction: Relation between Induction and Radiation.—Hollingworth, **1651.**
The Indetermination of **Electromagnetic Potentials.**—Kwal, **1650.**
Controversies in **Electromagnetism.**—Cramp, **4163.**
The Validity of the Fundamental Laws of **Electromagnetism** [and the Dunton " No-Torque " Motor].—G.W.O.H., **704.**
On the Equations of **Electromagnetism.**—Milne, **1246** and **3421.**
Electromagnetism: see also Gravitation
On the Theory of the Motion of **Electrons** in Gases and Semiconductors.—Davydov, **1647.**
A Determination of e/m for an **Electron** by a New Deflection Method.—Dunnington, **363.**
The Mobility and Mean Free Path of **Electrons** in the Positive Column.—Gvosdover, **362.**
The Maxwell-Lagrange Equations and Their Application to the Theory of Models and the Theory of the Free **Electron.**—Jochmans & Descans, **1247.**
The Destruction of **Electronic** Space-Charges by Positive Carrier Beams.—Kienzle, **1251.**
The Most Probable Values for the **Electron** and Associated Constants for 1938.—Millikan, **3040.**
Diamagnetism of the **Electron** Gas.—Papapetrou, **701.**
A New Precision Method for the Determination of e/m for **Electrons.**—Shaw, **2125** and **4546.**
Electrons: see also Atomic-Jets, Elementary-Particles, Energy-Balance, Fundamental-Particles, Ionisation, Magnetism, Viscosity.
Elementary Particles of Matter: Kelvin Lecture.—Chadwick, **703.**
The **Energy Balance** for an Infinitely Small Electron Current in a Uniform Electric Field.—Penning, **2616.**
The **Ether**—Fact or Fiction? *and* An Experimental Study of the Rate of a Moving Atomic Clock.—Ives: Ives & Stilwell, **3805.**
The Electric and Magnetic **Field Vectors** in the Light of the Electronic Theory.—Amrein, **1649.**
Experiments on Electrification by **Friction.**—Lahousse, **3047.**
The Ratio of the Masses of the **Fundamental Particles.**—Flint, **1648.**
The State of Equilibrium between Large and Small Ions in a **Gas.**—Te-Tchao & Langevin, **1249.**
Conductivity of **Gases** at High Pressures.—Clay, von Kleef, & von Tijn, **360.**
Dielectric Constant of Ionised **Gases.**—Gangopadhyaya & Khastgir, **3124.**
Contribution to the Experimental Study of the Electronic Affinity of **Gases.**—Goldstein, **3419.**
Charge Exchanges in H- and He- Canal Rays in **Gases.**—Meyer, **1250.**
The Influence of Magnetic Fields on the Internal Friction of **Gases.**—Senftleben & Gladisch, **1248.**
Gases: see also Book-Review.
On a Synthetic Law of **Gravitation** and Electromagnetism.—Hély, **3423.**
Absolute Expression of the Values of Electrical Quantities by means of the **Gravitational** Unit.—Laboccetta, **3424.**
Gravitational: see also Electromagnetic.
The **Interaction** of Atoms and Molecules with Solid Surfaces.—Lennard-Jones, Goodwin, Devonshire, **1252.**
The Effect of Cathode Material on the Second Townsend Coefficient for **Ionisation** by Collision.—Bowls, **2126.**
The First and Second Townsend **Ionisation** Coefficients for Pure H_2.—Hale, **4636.**
The Determination of the Townsend **Ionisation** Coefficient.—Moralev, **361.**
Ionisation of Mercury Atoms as a Function of the Bombarding Electron Energy.—Nottingham, **2128.**
A Thermodynamical Calculation of **Ionisation.**—Riewe, **2127.**
Ionisation, Ionised: see also Gases, Ions.
Formation of Negative **Ions** at Surfaces.—Arnot & Beckett, **3425.**
On the Scattering & Dissociation of Slow **Ions.**—Wolf, **2619.**
The Measurement of the Velocity of **Light** over a Single Journey.—Clark, **4634.**
Light Signals sent around a Closed Path.—Ives, **4164.**
Symmetrical Properties of the **Magnetic Field,** and Remarks on a Note by Brylinski.—Cotton, **4161.**
Magnetic Flux in Motion: a Gradual Change in the Surrounding Ether? *and* Controversies in Electromagnetism.—Ledward: Cullwick, **4632.**
Magnetism and the Vibratory Electron.—Taylor Jones, **2618.**
A Simplification of **Maxwell's Equations** in Conformity with the Flux-Cutting Principle.—Drysdale: G.W.O.H., **2124** and **4162.**
Velocity Analysis [**Molecular Beam**] by Means of the Stern-Gerlach Effect.—Cohen & Ellett, **364.**
Reduction to Absolute Form of Maxwell's Law of the Distribution of **Molecular Velocity.**—Laboccetta, **1652.**
Researches on the **Monomolecular** Layers.—Dervichian, **705.**
On the Deviations from **Ohm's Law** at High Current Densities.—Guth & Mayerhöfer, **2131.**
The **Photon Emission** of the Sun.—Haas, **3043.**
Increase of Negative **Photophoresis** by a High-Frequency Electric Field.—Groetzinger, **365.**

General Physical Articles—

Fundamental **Physical** Concepts.—Drysdale, **4631.**
Physics in 1937.—Osgood, **1256.**
Reduction to Absolute Form of **Planck's Law** of the Energy Distribution in the Spectrum of the Black Body.—Laboccetta, **1653.**
Some Remarks on the Calculation of the **Polarisability** of a Molecule. Biedermann, **4160.**
Wave Functions and Permeabilities for a New Type of **Potential Barrier.**—Bell, **1992.**
Penetration into **Potential Barriers** in Several Dimensions.—Kapur & Peierls, **1287.**
Electrotechnical Considerations on **Poynting's Theorem.**—Bunet, **4633.**
The Relations between Stefan's **Radiation Law,** Nernst's Heat Theorem, and Maxwell's Formula for the Radiation Pressure.—Guth & Haas, **3041.**
A Method of Checking the Liénard-Lorentz Potentials and for the Eventual Measurement of All **Spatial Anisotropy.**—Hély & Malsallez, **3044.**
A Calculation of the **Surface Tension** of a Liquid/Vapour Interface in Terms of van der Waals Force Constants.—Fowler, **1253.**
Is the Second Law of **Thermodynamics** generally Valid for Macroscopic Processes ?—Lindblad & Liljeblad, **359.**
Thermodynamics : see also Ionisation, van der Waals.
Van der Waals Centenary Number, *and* **Van der Waals** Forces between Symmetrical Rotators.—Carroll, **702** and **2129.**
Viscosity of Air and the Electronic Charge.—Robinson : Banerjea & Pattanaik, **4158.**

MISCELLANEOUS

Mathematics, Statistics, etc : see below.
The Analytical Geometry of **" Acrograms "** [Curves of the Extremities of Vectors].—Blondel, **3811.**
Mechanical Solution of **Algebraic Equations.**—Hart & Travis, **1658.**
On the Notion of **" Angle."**—Brylinski, **4645**
On **Bessel** Product Functions.—Humbert, **367.**
Operational Forms and Contour Integrals for **Bessel Functions** with Argument $a\sqrt{(t^2-b^2)}$.—McLachlan, **4640.**
On **Bipartitional Functions** [Applications in Applied Statistics].—Sukhatme, **4168.**
" Beitrag zur Nomographie " [**Book Review**].—Balogh, **4172.**
" Theorie und Andwendung der Laplace-Transformation " [**Book Review**].—Doetsch, **3429.**
" Text Book of Thermodynamics " [**Book Review**].—Epstein, **3080.**
" Rechnerisches Verfahren zur harmonischen Analyse und Synthese" [with Sum-and-Product Tables : **Book Review**].—Hussmann, **4643.**
" Tables of Functions, with Formulae and Curves " [**Book Review**].—Jahnke & Emde, **4167.**
" Le Calcul symbolique d'Heaviside et ses Applications à l'Electrotechnique " [**Book Reference**].—Janet, **3815.**
" Höhere Mathematik für den Praktiker " [**Book Review**].—Lorentz : Joos : Kaluza, **2143.**
" Wahrscheinlichkeiten . . . " [with Application of Statistical Methods to Manufactured Products, Telephony, Geophysical Research, etc : **Book Review**].—Lubberger, **371.**
" Nomographie " [**Book Review**].—Lukey, **1666.**
" The Elements of Mathematical Analysis " [**Book Review**].—Michell & Belz, **711.**
" Differential Systems " [Theory of Pfaffian Systems : **Book Review**].—Thomas, **2621.**
" Bessel Functions " [**Book Review**], **2142.**
" British Association : Mathematical Tables—Bessel Functions " [**Book Review**], **3812.**
The Complete Solution of the Differential Equation for the **Confluent Hypergeometric** Function.—Archibald, **4642.**
On the Operational Representation of M-Functions of the **Confluent Hypergeometric** Type, *and* On Whittaker's **Confluent Hypergeometric** Function [New Properties].—Dhar : Sharma, **2137.**
" Angle-True " or **" Conformal "** Representation.—Schulz, **3810.**
The **" Converging Factor "** in Asymptotic Series and the Calculation of Bessel, Laguerre, and Other Functions.—Airey, **366.**
The Graphical Solution of Ordinary **Differential Equations.**—Bailey & Somerville, **3813.**
On the Theory of a Non-Linear Partial **Differential Equation** of the Elliptic-Parabolic Type.—Siddiqi, **3814.**
An Electro-Mechanical Method for Solving **Equations.**—Schooley, **4174.**
The Law of **Error** and the Combination of Observations, *and* Significance Tests when Several Degrees of Freedom arise Simultaneously.—Jeffreys, **1661.**
The **Expansion** of an Arbitrary Function in a Series of Conal or Toroidal Functions.—Banerji, **1659.**
Photoelectric **Fourier Analysis** of Given Curves.—von Békésy, **1665.**
Fourier Expansions obtained Operationally.—McLachlan, **708.**
On the Application of the **Fourier Integral** to Non-Linear Integral Equations.—Smirnoff, **3426.**
On **Fractional Differentials.**—Gemant, **2134.**
Generalised **Fractional Integration and Differentiation.**—Fabian, **4641.**
The **Hankel Transform** of Whittaker's Function.—Erdélyi, **1660.**
A Functional Transformation relating to the Theory of **Harmonic Functions.**—Delsarte, **1258.**
Proofs of Some Formulae for the Generalised **Hypergeometric** Function and Certain Related Functions.—MacRobert, **3809.**
The Method of **Images** for calculating Electric and Magnetic Fields. —Meyerovitz, **1257.**
The **Impedance Concept** and Its Application to Problems of Reflection, Refraction, Shielding, and Power Absorption.—Schelkunoff, **2132.**
Indetermination of Action of Systems formed of a Large Number of Associated Elementary Contacts, such as the Microphone or the Coherer.—Guillet, **1662.**
Spiralographic Planimeter for the **Integration** of Functions depending on Time.—Caufourier, **713.**
Application of the **Lagrangian** Equations to Electrical Circuits.—Wells, **3427.**
The Numerical Solution of **Laplace's Equation.**—Shortley & Weller, **2140.**
Approximate Calculation for the Solution of Systems of **Linear Equations.**—Cimmino, **3428.**
A Device for the Solution of Systems of **Linear Equations** and Similar Calculations.—Poggi, **714.**
Theory of **Loci.**—Leiner, **2139.**
Matrices in Engineering.—Pipes, **712.**
Studies in Practical Mathematics : The Evaluation of the Latent Roots and Latent Vectors of a **Matrix.**—Aitken, **374.**
Moment Recurrence Relations for Binomial, Poisson, and Hypergeometric Frequency Distributions.—Riordan, **2138.**
How Many Miles ? [with d'Ocagne **Nomogram**].—Thomas, **4173.**
An Operational [Laplacian Transform] Treatment of **Non-Linear** Dynamical Systems.—Pipes, **3489.**
Exposition of the Heaviside **Operational** Calculus and Its Employment for the Investigation of Transient Processes in Lines : with Some New Results and a Bibliography.—Ekelöf, **4165.**
On Some **Operational** Representations of Products of Parabolic Cylinder Functions and Products of Laguerre Polynomials.—Howell, **709.**
Operational Systems [Enumeration of Principal Systems].—McLachlan, **1655.**
Operational Representation of Discontinuous Functions.—Pipes, **1656.**
Operational : see also Bessel, Confluent, Fourier, Hankel-Transform, Non-Linear, Wave-Equation.
Schemes of Calculation for the Analysis of **Oscillating Diagrams.**—Vercelli, **1664.**
Integral Representations for Products of Weber's **Parabolic Cylinder Functions.**—Howell, **2141.**
The Representation of **Periodic Functions,** in Particular by " Path Curves."—Jordan **2136.**
An Integral Representation for the Product of Two Hermite **Polynomials.**—Bailey : Howell, **4638.**
Degree of Approximation by **Polynomials.**—Sewell, **368.**
A Note on the **Polynomials** of Hermite and Laguerre.—Watson, **4639.**
Potential Coefficients : Their Application to the Solution of Electrical Engineering Problems.—Cotton & Simmonds, **2133.**
Probability experimentally Investigated.—Clark, **372.**
Papers on **Randomness** in a Series of Numerical Observations.—Kermack & McKendrick, **373.**
Relaxation Methods applied to Engineering Problems.—Black. Christopherson, Southwell, **1809** and **4171.**
The Isograph—a Mechanical **Root-Finder.**—Dietzold : Mercner, **1260.**
The Tests for **Sampling** Differences and Contingency.—Jeffreys, **710.**
The Comparison of **Series of Measures** when the Standard Errors are Unequal.—Jeffreys, **4170.**
The **Shot Effect** for Showers [Average Number of Events in Given Time : Mean Square of Fluctuation].—Whittaker, **370.**
The **Similitude Relations** put in the Form of Dimensional Equations. —Rougé, **1259.**
On the **Smoothing** of Observed Data.—Jeffreys, **369.**
Application of **Statistical Methods** to Manufacturing Problems.—Shewhart, **4169.**
Method of Study of **Statistical Series** of Exponential Type : Application to Radioactivity.—Ferber, **4644.**
Statistics : see also Bipartitional.
The Representation of **Tchebicheff** Functions of Any Order by means of Lissajous' Figures.—Blaum, **3808.**
The Development of the Solution of the **Telegraph Equation** in Bessel Functions.—Korn, **4166.**
On the Nature of Electric and Magnetic Quantities and the Application of the **Tensor Notation** to the Laws of Electricity.—Bouthillon, **1657.**
Vector Transformation Chart.—Giacoletto, **1663.**
Vectors : see also Acrograms.
Operational Solution of the [Inhomogeneous] **Wave Equation,** *and* Integration of General Differential Equation of **Wave Motion** for One, Two, and Three Dimensions.—Pipes : Lowan, **4241** and **4242.**

Miscellaneous—

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS

Abbreviations [Absurdities in Use of "D.C." and "A.C."—Scroggie, **1676**
A New **Accelerometer** and the Measurement of the Starting Phenomenon by Vibrographs.—Gerloff, **792.**
Accidents due to Electricity, occurring in Switzerland in the Years 1936 and 1937.—Sibler, **4674.**
Electronics on Broadway [**Advertising Device**].—Rosenberg, **752.**
Radio Control of Model **Aircraft :** Details of a Simple System.—Hull & Bourne, **1273.**
Aircraft : see also Airplanes, Pilot.
May Spot **Airplanes** with Television Receivers, **3051.**
Capacity-Operated Circuits for **Alarm Purposes.**—Nentwig, **1716.**
Amplification by Thermionic Valves in the Study of Single Elementary Particles.—Mandò, **795.**
The Mechanical **Amplification** of Small Displacements.—Pollard, **1717.**
Direct-Current **Amplifier** for Photocell Applications.—Gilbert, **1726.**
A New Photoelectric D.C. **Amplifier** of High Sensitivity.—Merz, **4532.**
Phototube Colour **Analyser** used in Chemical Research.—Hardy, **2653.**
The Automatic Photo-Electronic **Analyser.**—Mikhailov, **2654.**
A Photocell **Anemometer** for the Study of Atmospheric Turbulence.—Faillettaz, **1730.**
Has **Artificial Respiration** a Chance of Success in Cases of Electrocution ? **1706.**
On the **Automatic** Control of Exact Dimensions in Machine Construction and Metal Working.—Burlov, **2630.**
Physical Methods of **Automatic** Control and Regulation.—König, Briebrecher, & others, **771.**
Selenium Rectifier Photocells and Their Application to **Automatic Control.**—Shchekin, **4652.**
Introduction of **Automatics** in the Industry of Ferrous Materials.—Telishevsky, **2631**
Photocell **Automatics** in Machine Construction.—Vikhmann : Sokolov, **2655.**
Automatic : see also Analyser, Control, Maxima, Pilot, Regulating, Relays, Telemechanics, Welding.
New Applications of the Piezoelectric Measuring Technique in **Ballistics.**—Illgen, **787.**
The International Organisation of **Bibliography.**—Bradford, **726.**
Electrical **Bibliography** [and the New *Elektrotechnische Berichte*].—Windred, **1678.**
"Selected **Bibliography** of Engineering Subjects," **721.**
Alleged Specific Effects of High-Frequency Fields on **Biological** Substances.—Bateman, Loewenthal, & Rosenberg, **1701.**
Temperature Distribution in Stratified **Biological** Tissues after Treatment in an Electromagnetic Radiation Field.—Esau, Pätzold, Ahrens, Osswald, **4679.**
Theory of the Irradiation of Stratified **Biological** Objects with Ultra-Short and Micro-Waves.—Hollman, **40.**
Biological Effect of Centimetre Waves.—Turlyguin, **736.**
Biological, Medical, etc : see also Accidents, Artificial-Respiration, Book-Review, Brain, Cardiograms, Cathode-Ray, Centrifuge, Disease, Egg-Membranes, Electron-Microscope, Electrosmosis, Eye, Heart, Ignition, Larvae, Light, Living-Tissue, Medicine, Mitogenetic, Muscles, Nerve, Ph-Meter, Phasemeter, Photocell (**3062**), Physiological, Regulations, Self-Polarising, Shock, Short, Silk-Cocoon, Sterilisation, Tensiometer, Ultra-Short, Vitamin, Voltage.
Book Reviews.—Abbot, **722** ("Handbook of Broadcasting"); Abderhalden, **747** ("Handbuch der biologischen Arbeitsmethoden," including Valve-Amplifier and Photocell Technique); Adam, **1670** ("Encyclopédie de la Radioélectricité"); American Inst. of Physics, **799** ("Physics in Industry"); Caldwell, **723** ("Legal Restrictions on Contents of Broadcast Programs in U.S.A."); de Cholnoky, **731** ("Short-Wave Diathermy"); Dow, **717** ("Fundamentals of Engineering Electronics"); Everitt, **720** ("Communication Engineering"); Ferguson, **2144** ("Progress in Physics"); Fink, **4189** ("Engineering Electronics"); Forsythe, **3084** ("Measurement of Radiant Energy"); Gey & Teichmann, **2633** ("Einführung in die Lehre vom Schuss"—Projectiles); Groos, **1671** ("Physik und Technik der Gegenwart—Theory and Technique of Decimetre Waves); Haddon, **725** ("Patents for Inventions"); Harlow, **378** ("Old Wires and New Waves," including Political, Financial, and Human Sides); Janet, **3815** ("Le Calcul symbolique et ses Applications à l'Électrotechnique"); Kemp, **3082** and **3085** ("A.C. Elec. Engineering": "Definitions and Formulae for Students"); Lange, **4651** ("Photoelements and Their Application"); Litvinenko, **2155** ("Dictionary of Radio Terminology in English, German, French, and Russian"); Mallett, **3085** ("Definitions and Formulae for Students"); Mesny, **3081** ("Radioélectricité générale"); Möller, **4658** ("Photozelle . . ." Photocells Glow-Discharge Lamps, etc.); Stadtmüller, **3086** ("Technisches Wörterbuch, Polnisch-Deutsch"); Terman, **719** ("Radio Engineering"); also "Revue des Radio-Revues," **1672**; "National Physical Laboratory : Report for 1937," **3433**; "Radio Amateur's Handbook, 1938," **2154**; "V.D.E.-Fachberichte 1937," **2153**; "Mitteilungen aus dem Reichspostzentralamt," **384.** See also V.D.E.
Booklets, Catalogues, and **Pamphlets** Received, **3075.**
The Electrical Phenomena of the **Brain** during Mental Activity.—Rohracher, **2645.**
Annual Energy Consumption of **Broadcast** Receivers and Broadcasting Stations in Germany.—Dennhardt, **3827.** *Cf.* **504.**
The American System of **Broadcasting** and Its Function in the Preservation of Democracy.—Sarnoff, **4206.**
The **Broadcasting** Academy is Coming ! **3826.**
Broadcasting : see also Book-Review, Science (on the Radio).
Timing London's **Buses, 3053.**
Formation of Complex Magnetic Coupling within Non-Loaded [Carrier-Current] **Cable.**—Shinohara & Yoshimura, **3443.**
An Electrical Method of determining **Cable-Sheath Uniformity.**—Laycock, **1711.**
Camera automatically sets Diaphragm.—Kodak Company, **4673.**
Capacity-Operated : see Alarm, Furnace-Heat, Paper, Timber, Unconventional.
The Examination and Recording of the Human Electro**cardiogram** by means of the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Robertson, **739** and **3049.**
The Electro**cardiograph** [and the Use of the "Electric Heart"].—Polyanski, **4197.**
Improvements in the Field of Electro-**Cardiography.**—Boucke, **740.**
The Triograph : a Thee-Phase Cathode-Ray Oscillograph for Electro**cardiography.**—Hollmann, **1703.**
An Electric **Cardiometer.**—Henry, **738.**
Cardiography, Cardiometer : see also Cardiotachometer, Oscillograph (Lag-Screen).
An Electronic **Cardiotachometer.**—Horton, **4682.**
Installations and Equipment for **Carrier** Current Transmissions.—Bossa, **1264.**
The **Carrier** Telephone Alphabet [Type Designations].—Bower, **1669.**
Carrier Telephone System for Toll Cables, & Other Papers.—Green, Chestnut, Lane, & others, **2161.**
Carrier : see also Railroad, Telemeter.
Cathode-Ray Tube Applications.—Batcher, **4176.**
A Thyratron Stimulator-Timer used in conjunction with the **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph [for Physiological Research].—Harris, **741.**
The **Cathode-Ray** Tube Polarograph.—Müller & others, **4175.**
Cathode-Ray : see also Cardiogram, Engine-Pressure, Focal-Plane, Motors, Phasemeter, X-Ray, and under "Phototelegraphy & Television," "Measurements & Standards," and "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."
The Bucharest Meeting of the **C.C.I.R.** [including Classification of Wavelengths].—Picault, **379** and **1681.**
Recent Improvements in **Cement Testing.**—Eitel, **4662.**
Supersonic **Centrifuge** [with Biological Applications] *and* A Speed Indicator and Control for the Ultra-**Centrifuge.**—Girard & Marinesco : Kahler, **3669.**
Physical Measuring Processes in the **Chemical Industry.**—Gmelin, **798.**
Photoelectric **Cheque-Signer.**—Watson, **4667.**
New Results of Spark **Cinematography.**—Schardin & Struth, **788.**
Maximum Convenience in **Citations.**—Shields, **3824.**
Application of the Photoelectric **Colorimeter** for the Study of the Kinetics of Some Dehydrogenase Reactions.—Ganapathy & Sastri, **1731.**
A Photoelectric **Colorimeter.**—Hare & Phipps, **4665.**
Chromaticity Limitations of the Best Physically Realisable Three-Filter Photoelectric **Colorimeter.**—Van den Akker, **2168.**
The Objective Measurement of **Colour.**—Perry, **4664.**
Electrical **Communication** in 1937, **2151.**
Comparators : see Magnetic, Photoelectric.
What's New in Radio : a Review of **Components and Accessories** recently announced by Manufacturers, **4202.**
Theory of Automatic Step-by-Step Electrical **Control** dependent on the Deflection.—Lang, **1262.**
Control : see also Automatic, Furnace-Heat, Lighting.
World Radio **Convention,** Sydney, New South Wales, 1938, **3818** and **4205.**
Congress, Conventions : see also C.C.I.R., I.R.E., Juridical, Short-, V.D.E.
Inaugural Address [Possibilities of Closer **Co-operation** between Engineering Institutions].—Lee, **1277.**
Photoelectric **Copying-Control** for Milling Machines, etc.—Haller, **4670.**
A Universal **Counter :** Application to Photoelectric Cells.—Dauvillier, **1727.**
Coupling between Parallel Earth-Return Circuits under D.C. Transient Conditions.—Gould, **1268.**
Conference devoted to Magnetic Analysis in Magnetic **Defectoscopy,** 779.
The **Detection** of Flaws, etc., in Machine Parts by a Magnetic Process using Iron Filings as Indicator.—Wiegand, **778.**
Detection of Metallic Bits, etc : see Metal-Detector.
"Anglo-Russkiy Radioslovar" [Radio **Dictionary**].—Shevtsov & others, **2156.**

Miscellaneous—

Dictionaries : see also Book-Review.
Electrical Measuring Processes applied to the **Diesel Engine.**—Sulzer Company, **3074.**
Radio Waves in the Treatment of **Disease** [Selective Heating by Ultra-Short and Micro-Waves].—Potapenko, **1692.**
A New Galvanometric Method for the Measurement of Small **Displacements.**—Reisch, **776.**
The Necessity for a New Organisation of Technical **Documentation** in France.—Nagrodzki, **1673.** See also Films, Journals.
Considerations in applying Electronic **Door Openers.**—Bendz, **1729.**
Phototube **Drawer-Opener** used to Safeguard Dental Patients, **2658.**
The Measurement of the Size and Charge of **Dust and Fog Particles.**—Rosenblum, **376.**
Regulations for the **Earthing** of Electrical Installations to Water-Pipes and Water-Mains, **4646.**
Electric Impedance of Marine **Egg Membranes.**—Cole, **1699.**
[Electro-Acoustic] Method of determining the **Elastic Modulus.** and Logarithmic Decrement.—Förster, **1709.**
On a New Kind of **Electret :** Photoelectrets.—Nadjakoff, **2648.**
Study of the Distribution of the **Electric Field** in Electrostatic Apparatus.—Mendousse, **1667.**
Electroacoustic Apparatus in the Primeval Forests of Brazil : the German Amazonas-Jary Expedition, **3432.**
Electrocardiograms : see Cardiograms.
Electronic Applications & Devices : see also Accelerometer, Automatic, Biological, Book-Review, Capacity-Operated, Cathode-Ray, Chemical, Control, Detection, Humidity, Industrial-Applications, Insects, Lamps, Light-Pulses, Lighting, Moisture, Movements, Nurse, Ph-Meter, Photocell, Piezoelectric, Pneumatic, Radioactive, Regulator, Rifle, Rotational-Speed, Rubber, Sales-Aid, Silent-Electric-Discharge, Speed-Control, Tension, Thickness, Thyratron, Timber, Ultra-Micrometer, Vibration, Water, Welder, Wood, X-Rays. Also Gaseous, Magnetic, Paper, Suspension (Floating).
The Magnetic **Electron Microscope** and Its Biological Applications *and* The **Electron Microscope** as an Aid to Colloid Research.—Krause : Beischer, **1274.**
Smallpox Virus Particles viewed by Improved **Electron Microscope.**—Krause, **4199.**
Recent Trends in **Electronic Technology.**—Fink, **2636.**
Electrosmosis between Plane Parallel Walls produced by High-Frequency Alternating Currents.—Rosenhead, Miller, Bikerman, **1696.**
The Theory of **Electrosmotic** Circulation in Varying Fields.—White, **4198.**
The Economic Status of the **Engineer.**—Sorensen, **3825.**
Cathode-Ray **Engine-Pressure** Measuring Equipment.—Schrader, **785.**
The Importance of **English** to an Engineer.—Palmer, **715.**
The Utility of **Esperanto** for the Diffusion of Scientific and Bibliographic Documentation, **3431.**
Considerations of the **European** Telecommunication Network.—Valensi, **3444.**
Exhibitions.—Berlin, **1687** and **3088**, also **801** (Telefunken) ; Italian, **1685 ;** Olympia, **1685**, and see " Olympia " ; Paris, **1686, 3089**, and **3090 ;** see also " Exposition " and " Salon " ; Physical Society, **1684** and **3091.**
German Electrical **Exports and Imports** January-September 1937, **1691.**
Electricity at the Paris International **Exposition, 1937,** *and* The Broadcasting Pavilion at the Paris International **Exposition, 391, 800,** and **1690.**
The " Grands Prix " for Telefunken and Klangfilm, at the Paris World **Exposition,** 1937, **3087.**
Dynamic **Extension** Measurements on a Locomotive Connecting Rod at Full Speed.—Lehr, **3072.**
A Photoelectric Static Precision **Extensometer.**—Askania Company, **4672.**
Extensometers : see also Photoelectric.
On the Question of the True Course of the Spectral Brightness Sensitivity of the **Eye.**—Dresler, **4663.**
" Ticker Tape " records **Eye Movements.**—Halstead, **4681.**
An Automatic Electrical **Fatigue-Testing** Machine.—Wray, **780.**
Libra**film.**—Ford, **727.**
Thousand-Cycle Generator used in **Fishing** for Electric Eels.—Coates, **1698.**
How to Recondition **Flooded** Electric Equipment.—Rea, **4193.**
Photoelectric **Flour Tester.**—Puzrin, **2173.**
Testing **Focal-Plane Shutters** [with Cathode-Ray Oscillograph].—van Liempt & de Vriend, **773.**
Electrical Recording of **Forces** by Changes in Inductance.—Wieselsberger, **3071.**
Technical Manuscripts in **Foreign Languages :** *Electronics* in future will only accept Contributions in English, **3076.**
The French Railways' Use of the Piezo-Quartz Method for the Measurement of **Forces, 4178.**
Freedom of the Press and the Scientists.—Stevens, **1674.**
Capacity-Operated Relay applied to **Furnace Heat Control.**—Machlet : Shepard, **772.**
The Photoelectric Contact-Making **Galvanometer.**—Carson, **4656.**
Galvanometer with Logarithmic Response.—LeGrand, **4655.**
Apparatus for the Continuous Measurement and Recording of the Concentration of Any Gas in a **Gaseous Mixture.**—Malsallez & Foldès, **3073.**
Electrical **Gauges,** *and* The Use of Electrical **Gauges** for Measurement and Control.—Fröböse : Hermann & Schmid, **2635.**
On the Properties of **Geological** Conductors and Their Determination.—Fritsch, **3050.**
The Fundamental Theorem of Applied **Geophysics.**—Löwy, **382.**
Graininess Meter.—Goetz & Gould, **4660.**
Surface **Hardening** [of Steel Parts]—a New Job for Transmitting Tubes.—Babat & Losinsky, **4186.**
Electrical Stimulation of the Human **Heart** at Its Own Beat Rhythm: Preliminary Communication.—Hollmann, **3434.**
Hertz, the Discoverer of Electric Waves.—Blanchard, **3817.**
The Modulator Bridge in Industrial Applications such as **Humidity Measurement.**—Hellmann, **1839.**
The Electrical **Ignition** of Mixtures of Ether Vapour, Air, and Oxygen, *and* The Risk of Explosion due to Electrification in Operating Theatres of Hospitals.—Thornton : Rayner, **4195.**
Precision and Accuracy of Apparent Reflectance Measurements with a Photoelectric **Illumination Meter,** *and* Development of Filters for Tri-Stimulus and Luminosity Measurements with Barrier-Layer Photocells.—Hunter, **2169.**
A New Portable Photoelectric **Illumination Meter.**—Preston, **2170.**
German and French Electrical **Imports and Exports,** Jan./June 1937, **387** and **388.**
Industrial Applications : see Book-Notice, Defectoscopy, Detection, Electronic, Fatigue, Photocell-Applications, Piezoelectric.
An **Infra-Red** Spectrograph with a New Type of Recording of Heat Radiation.—Lehrer, **758.**
Large Single Crystals of Potassium Bromide suitable for Optical Use [for **Infra-Red** Work].—Stockbarger : Harshaw Chem. Company, **2163.** For Infra-Red see also Photography.
Detecting the Presence of **Insects** in Growing Crops, **2640.**
Electric **Interference** between Urban Power Distribution and Communication Circuits.—Noda & Nisiyama, **3092.**
Interference : see also Cables, Coupling, Power.
Some Comments on the Work of the **International Electrotechnical Commission.**—Zilitinkevich, **2147.**
IRE Convention, 1938, **4204.**
Rochester, 1937 [**I.R.E.–R.M.A.** Meeting], **1683.**
The Italian **Journal** *Radio e Televisione*, **4018.**
Journals for Electrical Engineers.—Dalziel, **3079.**
Journals : see also Citations, Documentation, Foreign, Library.
The VIII International **Juridical Congress** on Radioelectricity, Paris, 28th Sept.–1st Oct. 1937, **724.**
Kathetron Control Valve : see Welding.
Experimental Investigations on the Photomodulation of A.C.-Heated Incandescent **Lamps** in the Audio-Frequency Range.—Köhler, **3828.**
The Precision Measurement of Incandescent **Lamps** with Selenium Barrier-Layer Photocells.—König, **2656.**
A Problem of Measuring the Gas Content of Gas-Filled Incandescent **Lamps, 789.**
On the Coefficient of Dying Out of Cockchafer **Larvae** under the Action of Electric Current [50 c/s].—Turlygin, **1702.**
Concerning the Work of the **Leningrad** Physical-Technical Institute in 1936 and the Direction of the Work of 1937.—Hochberg, **389.**
The Rôle of the Engineering **Library :** What Should It Contain and How Should It be Used ? —Craver, **3823.**
Light.—A.E.G., **759** (Light-Meter with Spherical Alkali Photocell) ; Briebrecher, **765** (Alkali Photocell in Light-Controlled Devices) ; Fabrikant, **4493** (Increase of Light from Mercury Discharge due to Magnetic Field : Possible Use for L. Modulation) ; Gerlach and Buhl, **755** (Recording L.-Meter, Radiometer and Photocell Combination) ; Grivet, **1719** (H.F. Modulation of L : Its Application to Measurement of Very Short Time-Intervals) ; Iwai, **757** (Photoelectric Measurements of L. Scattered by Small Particles) ; Köhler, **3442** (Theory of L. Modulation of A.C. Heated Filament Lamps at Audio-Frequencies) ; Maloeuf, **744** (Biology of L. Production among the Arthropods) ; McKinley, **3054** (Application of Quartz Crystals to Modulation of L.) ; Putseiko, **760** (Measurement of L. Intensity by Selenium Photocell). See also Luminous, Optical-Telephony, and below.
An Instrument to Study the Intensity Variation of Transient **Light Pulses.**—Kelley, **2165.**
A **Light Source** of Uniform Energy in the Region of Visible Wavelengths [for Photometry, etc.]—von Ardenne, **1959.**
Thyratron Reactor **Lighting Control.**—Schneider, **4185.**
Street **Lighting Control** by Photocell Relays : Buffalo City, **764.**
The Propagation of H.F. Currents along a Three-Phase Power **Line.**—Gints, **418.**
Liquid-Level Control Apparatus.—Hersh & others, **2649.**
Photoelectric Relay Unit [for Heights of **Liquid**].—Josten, **2650.**
A Simple Arrangement for the Measurement of the Specific Resistance of **Liquids.**—Claassen, **4684.**
Electrical Studies of **Living Tissue :** Correlation between Tissue Response and Voltage Distribution.—Conrad, Haggard, & Teare, **2157.**
Short-Wave [3.5 m] Effects on **Living Tissue.**—Hasché, **4680.**

Miscellaneous—

Study and Employment of a **Luminous Source** of Great Brilliance. —Vaudet, **3441.**
Magnetic Method for Measuring the Thickness of Nonmagnetic Coatings on Iron and Steel.—Brenner, **3065.**
On Certain Calculations in **Magnetic** Defectoscopy.—Janus, **3066** and **4182.**
Magnetic Methods of Testing Materials.—Schirp, **4183.**
A **Magnetic**-Comparator Metal-Thickness Tester.—Stevenson, **3064.**
Magnetic : see also Thickness.
Guglielmo **Marconi** and the Development of Radio-Communication.—Fleming, **707.**
Marconi Review : Editor's Note on Certain Changes, **1675.**
The **Marconi School** of Wireless Communication.—Dowsett, **390.**
Methods for the Automatic Determination of, and Adjustment to, the **Maxima and Minima** Conditions for Physical Quantities.—Knopfmacher, **1261.**
Mechanical and Thermal Instruments [for Measurement of Length, Time, etc.].—Tomlinson, **1718.**
Relation of the Electromagnetic Spectrum to **Medicine.**—May, **4675.**
Electricity in **Medicine.**—Williams, **3435.**
The Pestarini **"Metadyne"** D.C. Machine as Convertor, Motor, and Generator.—Trettin : Pestarini, **4192.**
A Practical **Metal Detector.**—Broekhuysen, **3070.**
Electronic **Micrometer** measures Depth of Grooves in Bullets.—Wilson, **790.**
Micro-Wave Demonstration Equipment.—Bourdeaux & Clarke, **2145.**
Micro-Waves : see also Biological, Book-Review, Ultra-Short.
On the Detection of **Mitogenetic** Radiation by Physical Methods.—Drigo & Barbieri, **745.**
An Experimental Study of the Problem of **Mitogenetic Radiation.**—Hollaender & Claus, **746.**
Dew-Point Potentiometer for Determining the **Moisture Content** of Gases.—Stack, **2638.**
The Rapid Measurement of **Moisture Content.**—Thomas & Irvine, **2637.**
The Balancing of Shaded-Pole **Motors** [Oscilloscope and Stroboscope Technique].—Sundt, **786.**
Mechanical **Movements :** see Amplification, Book-Review, Displacements, Extension, Extensometer, Forces, Oscillograph, Rifle-Barrel, Tension, Ultra-Micrometric.
On a Piezoelectric Method for the Investigation of the Contraction of **Muscles.**—Takenaka, **3056.**
Electron Transfer during **Muscular Contraction.**—Urban & Peugnet, **4676.**
"Abstracts of Papers published in the Year 1936."—**Nat. Physical Laboratory, 2152.**
The **National Physical Laboratory :** Radio Department, **1679.**
The Law of **Nerve** Excitation by Alternating Currents.—Malov, **737**
Human Relay System [Electrical Impulses along **Nerves**].—Parr, **2158.**
Discussion on "The Rôle of Electrotechnics in the Analysis and Interpretation of the Functioning of the **Nervous System.**"—Monnier, **4196.**
Radio **Nurse** ["Guardian Ear" in Night Nursery].—Zenith Radio, **4188.**
A Low-Velocity **Oceanographic Current Recorder.**—Dahl & Dahl, **4650.**
The Radio Exhibition at **Olympia, 1688** and **1689.**
L'Onde Électrique : Editorial on the Results of a Questionnaire on the Comparative Popularity of Various Sections and Types of Article.—David, **716.**
A New Method of **Optical Signalling** with High Transmitting Speed. —Bruscaglioni, **770.**
Optical Telephony using "Skin Effect" on Surface of Lamp Filament.—Mostiller, **4200.**
Optical Telephony : see also Dust, Infra-Red, Lamps, Light, Photoelectric-Receivers, Radiant-Energy.
A Mechanical Lag-Screen **Oscillograph.**—Hoecker & Asher, **3048.**
The Study of Small Mechanical Movements with the Duddell **Oscillograph.**—Townsend, **4177.**
Determination of Fibre-to-Void Ratio of Wood-Pulp **Paper** by Electrical Methods.—Greenfield, **775.**
Ways to Improve the U.S. **Patent** System, **3077.**
Abstracts of Recent Marconi Company **Patents, 3078.**
Patents : see also Book-Review.
Cathode-Ray **Phasemeter** for Measurement of Phase Angle of Human Body.—Bagno & Barnett, **1555.**
An Electronic **pH Meter** [and Probable Useful Application to Other Purposes].—Finlay : Shepard, **797.**
"Double-Layer" **Photocell** with Almost Uniform Sensitivity over Whole Visible Spectrum.—Görlich, **763.**
On Modifying the Spectral Sensitivity of a **Photocell** by a Light Filter.—Ventman, **1721.**
Photocells : see also Light, Photocell-Applications, Photo-Relay, Photo-Voltaic, Relay, Selenium.
Transformer Amplifier for Barrier-Layer **Photocell Applications.**—Clement, **767.**
Photocell Applications : see also Amplifier, Analyser, Anemometer, Automatic, Book-Review, Camera, Cement, Centrifuge, Cheque, Colorimeter, Copying, Counter, Door-Openers, Drawer-Opener, Electronic, Extensometer, Flour, Fourier-Analysis, Galvanometer, Graininess, Illumination, Infra-Red, Lamps, Light, Lighting, Liquid, Muscular, Oceanic, Optical, Photochemical, Photoelectric, Photographic, Photometer, Printing, Process, Pyrometer, Railroad, Reflectometer, Relay, Selenium, Smoke, Sorting, Spectro-, Star-Transits, Telemeter, Time, Type, Vitamin, Weft, Weighing, X-Ray, and below.
Photocell Experience **in the Factory.**—Edelmann, **2172.**
100 Practical Uses for the Photoelectric Cell : the **Photocell in Industry.**—Cossor, Ltd., **4653.**
Thermostat with Sensitive Optical [**Photocell**] **Thermal Control** for Measuring the Temperatures of Living Organisms with a Thermocouple.—Skublevskij, **3062.**
Photochemical Combination used as a Switch Control.—Jupe, **3058.**
Electrical Analogy as an Auxiliary Method in **Photoelasticity.**—Malavard, **1720.**
A **Photoelectric** Method for tracing Current Wave Forms.—Huxford & Engstrom, **748.**
A **Photoelectric** Tachometer.—Mäder, **3060.**
The Counting and Totalling of the Entries to the 1937 Paris International Exposition, by **Photoelectric** Cells.—Poret, **1728.**
The Employment of Luminous Flux in Measurement [**Photoelectric** Comparator].—Quevron, **4648.**
A **Photoelectric** Comparator, *and* The Rouy **Photoelectric** Extensometer.—Roure & others, **3063.**
A **Photoelectric** Cell Circuit with a Logarithmic Response.—Russell, **1081.**
On Carrier-Frequency Differential Circuits for **Photoelectric Receivers.**—Schäfer, **4201.**
Photoelectric Saccharimeter.—Singh & Rao, **3059.**
Investigations on the Release of Electrical Charges under Moderate Pressure from **Photographic Plates** and Other Materials.—Prosad & Chatterjee, **796.**
Devices for the Photoelectric Control of Exposure in **Photographic Printing.**—Tuttle, **1723.**
Extension of Infra-Red **Photography** to Wavelengths up to 10 Microns by "Evaporography."—Czerny & Mollet, **1708.**
A Submarine **Photometer** for Studying the Distribution of Daylight in the Sea.—Utterback & Higgs, **3061.**
The [**Photometric**] Measurement of Turbidity in Coloured Media.—Zerban & Sattler, **1722.**
A Problem regarding Photoelectric **Photometry.**—Barletta, **1734.**
Photoelectric **Photometry** in the Printing of Amateur Negatives.—Tuttle, **754.**
The [Chilowski] **Photo-Relay, 749.**
The Use of the **Photo-Relay** in the Study of Lunar Microrelief.—Natanson, **751.**
Papers on Selenium **Photovoltaic Cells.**—Elvegård & others, **1984** and **1985.**
The Mission of the **Physicist** in National Life.—Saha, **718.**
Report on the Activity of the **Physikalisch-Technische Reichsanstalt, 385, 2622, 2623,** and **3819.**
"Forschung und Prüfung : 50 Jahre **Physikalisch-Technische Reichsanstalt.**"—Stark, **3820.**
13 **Physiker- und Mathematiker**-Tagung, Bad Kreuznach, 19–24 Sept. 1937, **1275.**
Physiological Lecture Demonstration Apparatus.—Bell & others, **742.**
The Crevasse Phenomenon in **Piezoelectric** Quartz and Its Application in Physical Measurements.—Hubbard, **4683.**
The Zeiss-Ikon Ballistic **Piezoelectric** Indicator and Its Applications.—Kadlec, **4180.**
Some Unusual Demonstrations with **Piezoelectric** Resonators.—van Dyke, **3055.**
The Nature and Applications of **Piezoelectricity.**—Metschl, **4181.**
Piezoelectricity : see also Ballistics, Forces, Muscles, Pressure.
The Wireless **Pilot** [Direction Finder linked to "P.B." Automatic Pilot].—Furnival, **1272.**
Radio **Pipe-Line Tracer, 4685.**
Magneto Magnet selects **Pneumatic Tube** Carriers, **1712.**
Present Tendencies of **Power Development** and Their Repercussions upon Telecommunication Systems.—Frost, **1267.**
The Measurement of the **Pressure** Curves in the Extinction Chambers of Oil-less Switches, *and* High-Power Short-Circuit Testing.—Graul & Möckel : Brown & Ehrenberg, **777.**
The Measurement of Alternating **Pressure** by the Piezoelectric Method.—Rasumikhin, **3057.**
Phototube aids High-Speed **Printing** [controlling Drying Spray], **766.**
Photoelectric Apparatus for **Process Supervision.**—Noack, **4669.**
Progress in Engineering Knowledge during 1937.—Alger, **2150.**
The Year's **Progress** [in Wireless Communications].—Crawley, **1682.**
On the Principle of the "Resistance" Method of Radio **Prospecting.** —Fritsch, **1269.**
High-Frequency **Prospecting.**—Heine, **3437.**
A Method of Geophysical **Prospecting** using Sky-Wave Field Patterns.—Mingins, **1270.**
Geophysical **Prospecting :** a Review of Methods used on the Rand.—Reichenbach, **1271.**
American Radio-**Prospecting** Set [Portable Equipment], **4194.**

Miscellaneous—

Electrical **Prospecting :** see also Book-Review (in Mathematical Section), Geological, Pipe-Line, Rock-Samples, Surveying.
Publications of the R. Istituto Elettrotecnico e delle Comunicazioni della Marina, 1936/1937, **730.**
The Snap **Pyrometer.**—Cambridge Instrument Company, **4666.**
Transmission of **Radiant Energy** through the Atmosphere.—Hayes, **375.**
Determination of the Wavelengths of the **Radiation** emitted by Electrical Insulators.—Perrier, **2641.**
An Enquiry on the Application of **Radiesthesia** to the Finding of Sources of Water.—Liouville, **3438.**
The Utilisation of **Radioactive** Phenomena in the Pre-Detection of Fires and the Analysis of Gases.—Breitmann & Malsallez, **2639.**
The Origin and Development of **Radiotelephony,** *and* Transoceanic **Radiotelephone** Development.—Espenschied : Bown, **380.**
Carrier Telephone Systems : Application to **Railroad** Circuits.—Affel, **1266.**
Radio Warning at **Railroad Crossing.**—Smith & Clausing, **4659.**
System of Signalling for **Railways.**—Chireix, **1265.**
Electrical **Recording :** see Forces, Welder.
A Light-Sensitive Cell **Reflectometer.**—Baumgartner, **1732.**
Spherical **Reflectometer** for Light Transmission and Reflection Measurements.—General Electric Company, **756.**
The Amplification in a Valve with **Regulating** Parameters in Grid Circuit.—Vartelsky, **2249.**
VDE Draft **Regulations** for Electro-Medical High-Frequency Apparatus for Diathermy, H.F. Surgery, and Short-Wave Therapy, **733.**
[Electronic] **Regulator** maintains Voltage for Motion Picture Printers.—Reid & Morris, **1714.**
Electronic **Regulator** for the Stabilisation of Synchronous High-Power Turbo-Generators running in Parallel, **4190.**
Explosion **Relays** and Their Application in Schemes of Automatic Control.—Andrianov & Demidov, **2629.**
Oscillating **Relays :** Apparatus for Measuring the Frequency.—Durepaire, **4654.**
Description of Two **Relays** incorporating Photocells.—Grace, **2651.**
Relay for Photocell Current without Amplification [Johnson-Rahbeck Effect].—Wein, **750.**
Type BSZ. 237 Micro-**Relay,** **4657.**
The **Research** Establishment of the German State Post Office.—Flanze, **386.**
Twenty Years of Soviet Physics, and Other Papers on Russian **Research.**—Joffe & others, **3093.**
B.B.C. **Research.**—Kirke, **728.**
Fundamental **Research** and Its Human Value.—Langmuir, **3094.**
Research in Canada [Research in Russia—a Comparison with Canada].—McNaughton, **2149.**
Publications of the Australian Radio **Research** Board, **1276.**
Activities of the Italian **Research** Council : Radio Engineering, **2148.**
Communication **Researches** at Tohoku University, **729.**
Research : see also Book-Review, Leningrad, Physikalisch-, Publications, V.D.E., Volpi.
Vibrations of a **Rifle Barrel.**—Martin & Muir, **2634.**
Electromagnetic Tests for **Rock-Samples.**—McNish, **381.**
A Simple Method of measuring **Rotational Speeds.**—Snoddy & Beams, **782.**
High-Frequency Currents and Their Applications to Industrial Operations, particularly to the Treatment of **Rubber.**—Leduc, **2643** and **2644.**
The Late Lord **Rutherford** of Nelson, **706.**
Electronic **Sales Aids.**—Ephraim, **4187.**
Novelties of Radio-Electricity at the XVth Wireless **Salon** at the Paris Fair.—Adam, **4203.**
Science on the Radio : or What are We to Do for 8.5×10^7 Listeners ?—Lemon, **2146.**
Selenium Photoelements and Their Employment.—Behrendt, **2475.** See also Automatic.
On the Theory of the Electrical Conductivity of **Self-Polarising Objects.**—Malov, **3436.**
The Action of Electricity on the Organism [Electric **Shock**].—Krüger, **2647.**
The Action of **Short** Electric Waves [on Biological Cell Structures].—Hasché, **1700.**
The First International Congress for **Short** Waves in Physics, Biology, and Medicine : Vienna 1937, **734, 735,** and **1694.**
The Effects of **Short and Ultra-Short** Waves on Organisms.—Sasada, **743.**
The Measurement of the H.F. Power of **Short-Wave-Therapy** Generators.—Mittelmann, **1693.**
The **Silent Electric Discharge** as the Basis of Gaseous Reactions, and Its Technical Applications.—Wiche, **794.**
Killing Pupae in **Silk Cocoons** by an Ultra-Short-Wave Field.—Yamamoto & others, **1695.**
The Fundamental Principles in the Construction of **"Small-Current"** Apparatus.—Wögerbauer, **4191.**
A Photoelectric **Smoke** Penetrometer.—Hill, **753.**
Phototubes in **Sorting and Tabulating** Machine.—Gould, **769.**
Photoelectric **Spectrophotometer** for High-Precision Measurements in the Short-Wave Ultra-Violet.—Deck, **1733.**
A Photoelectric Transmission **Spectrophotometer** for the Measurement of Photosensitive Solutions.—Shlaer, **2167.**
A Recording Photoelectric **Spectroradiometer.**—Albers & Knorr, **2659.**
Thyratron Control of D.C. Motors, *and* Electronic **Speed Control** of Motors.—Garman : Alexanderson & others, **4184.**
Photoelectric Registration of **Star Transits.**—Pavlov, **2652.**
Rentschlerisation [**Sterilisation** of Air].—Rentschler : Hart, **3052.**
Some Experiments at Radio Frequencies on **Supraconductors.**—Silsbee, Brickwedde, & Scott, **1668.**
Test for **Surface Accuracy,** **3067.**
"Electrical Resistivity **Surveying.**"—Le Grand, Sutcliff & Gell, Ltd., **3083.**
"Floating" **Suspension** by Electro-Magnetic Force : a Possibility for a Fundamentally New Form of Transport.—Kemper, **3069.**
Inertia-less Selection in **Telemechanics** [Use of Multiple-Contact Electron-Ray Tubes is "Irrational" : Multi-Element Selector using Thyratrons].—Kelson, **2626.**
Telemechanics : see also Automatic, Telemeter ; also **2249.**
A Carrier-Current **Telemeter.**—Jimbo & Ito, **2162.**
A Photo-Thyratron System for **Telemetering.**—Kovalevskaya, **1263.**
Effect of Variation of Line Parameters on the Errors of **Telemetric** Installations, and the Increasing of Their Efficiencies.—Zhdanov, **2627.**
A Radiophonic **Tensiometer** [Arterial Pressure].—de Rougemont & Déjardin, **1704.**
Tension Control in Cold-Strip Mills.—Hathaway & Mohler, **781.**
Testing : see Magnetic.
An Instrument for Measuring the **Thickness** of Coatings on Metals.—Tait, **791.** Also *cf.* Magnetic.
Thyratrons and Their Uses.—Alexanderson, **1715.**
The Determination of the Moisture Content of **Timber** by Electrical Capacity Effects.—Thomas & Greenhill, **774.**
Electronic Circuits for the Measurement of **Time and Speed.**—Reich & Toomin, **1725.**
Photoelectric **Timing** Apparatus.—Bureau of Standards, **1724.**
Timing, Time : see also Buses, Light, Mechanical- &- Thermal.
Electrical Methods for Recording the Dynamic Actions in Rotating Parts of Fast **Trains.**— Corbellini, **1710.**
Technical **Translating** [A.S.L.I.B. Paper].—Holmstrom, **1677.**
Automatic **Type-Setting** Machine employs Photoelectric Translation Device.—Green, **4671.**
A Stabilised A.C.-Operated **Ultra-Micrometer.**—Arenberg & Roope, **3068.**
Ultra-Micrometric Technique : see also Alarm, Cable-Sheath, Displacements, Electronic-Technology, Forces, Gauges, Micrometer, Movements, Piezoelectric, Pressure, Surface-Accuracy, Trains.
New Experimental Methods [Wave-Guide Technique] applicable to **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Southworth, **41.**
Italian Action on the Improvement of Wheat, etc., by Irradiation with **Ultra-Short** Waves, **2646.**
Ultra-Short Waves : see also Aircraft, Airplanes, Biological Disease, Micro-Waves, Short, Silk-Cocoons, Wood.
Some **Unconventional** Vacuum-Tube Applications.—Shepard, **761.**
"V.D.E. Report" [Königsberg Conference, 1937 : Book Notice], **1680.**
Radio Engineering in the **V.D.E.** Reports.—Schwandt, **383.**
The 40th Meeting of the **V.D.E.** Cologne, May 1938, **3821.**
Measuring **Vibration** Velocity.—Greentree, **793.**
A Portable Apparatus for measuring **Vibration** in Fresh Concrete.—Pigman, Hornibrook, & Rogers, **4179.**
A New Photoelectric Method for measuring **Vitamin A.**—McFarland & others, **762.**
The **"Volpi Centre of Electrology" :** a New Institution for Cultural Exchanges between Italian and Foreign Scientists, **3822.**
The Harmlessness of Alternating **Voltages** below 65 Volts.—Kervran, **732** and **1697.**
Water-Divining : see Radiesthesia.
Water-Level Indicator, **4661.**
Photoelectric **Weft-Straightener** Control.—LaPierre & Mansfield, **4668.**
Phototube Relay applied to **Weighing** Problems.—Barnes, **768.**
Welding and Voltage Control using Kathetrons.—Craig, **783.**
Recording Resistance-**Welder** Secondary Currents.—Lord, **1713.**
An Electronic [**Welding-**] Arc-Length Monitor.—Richter, **2632.**
Mechanical High-Speed Resistance-**Welder** Control.—Roby, **784.**
The Death of Max **Wien.**—Rukop, **3430.**
The Drying of **Wood** by Radio.—Beaupré, **2159.**
Work-Bench Illumination.—Halbertsma, **2624.**
X-Rays.—Drigo, **2642** (Absolute Dosimeter) ; Moriarty, **3439** (Stereometer) ; Ruhemann, **3440** (Influence of Cathode Design) ; Sherwood : Isenburger, **1707** (Soft X-R Radiography: X-R Tubes for Industry) ; Tatel & Hultgren, **2166** (Line Positions on Diffraction Films, by Photocell Controlled C-R Oscillograph).